

FEDERAL ACQUISITION CIRCULAR

April 30, 2002

Number 2001-07

Federal Acquisition Circular (FAC) 2001-07 is issued under the authority of the Secretary of Defense, the Administrator of General Services, and the Administrator for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Unless otherwise specified, all Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and other directive material contained in FAC 2001-07 are effective May 15, 2002.

(BLANK PAGE)

FAC 2001-07 LIST of SUBJECTS

<u>Item</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
I	Preference for Performance-Based Contracting	i
II	Revisions to Balance of Payments Program	i
III	European Union Trade Sanctions	ii
IV	Technical Amendments	ii
	Looseleaf Only Corrections	ii and iii
	Revised FAR Index	iii

(BLANK PAGE)

FAC 2001-07 SUMMARY of ITEMS

Federal Acquisition Circular (FAC) 2001-07 amends the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) as specified below:

Item I—Preference for Performance-Based Contracting (FAR Case 2000-307)

This final rule converts the interim rule published as Item I of FAC 97-25 at 66 FR 22082, May 2, 2001, to a final rule with an amendment at FAR 7.105. The rule implements Section 821 of the Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (Pub. L. 106-398). The rule affects contracting officers that buy services by explicitly establishing a preference for performance-based contracts or task orders. Guidance for performance-based contracting is available at the following websites:

*<http://www.arnet.gov/Library/OFPP/BestPractices/>,
<http://oamweb.osec.doc.gov/pbsc/index.html>, or
[http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/content/pubs_content.jsp?
contentOID=119969&contentType=1008&PMVP=1](http://www.gsa.gov/Portal/content/pubs_content.jsp?contentOID=119969&contentType=1008&PMVP=1).*

Replacement pages: 7.1-3 and 7.1-4.

Item II—Revisions to Balance of Payments Program (FAR Case 1999-616)

This final rule amends the FAR by removing Subpart 25.3, Balance of Payments Program, and making conforming changes to FAR Parts 13, 25, and 52. This revision will reduce administrative burdens on both the Government and the public. The FAR no longer requires contracting officers to use balance of payments procedures to evaluate foreign offers when acquiring supplies for use outside the United States that are valued at more than \$100,000, but not more than \$186,000, or when awarding a construction contract to be performed outside the United States and valued at less than \$6,909,500. However, the Balance of Payments Program will be continued in the Department of Defense, and a Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement rule is being processed for this purpose.

Replacement pages: Structure v and vi; 13.3-1 and 13.3-2; TOC 25-1 and 25-2; 25.1-1 thru 25.1-4; 25.3-1 and 25.3-2; 25.4-1 and 25.4-2; 25.5-1 thru 25.5-4; 25.11-1 and 25.11-2; TOC 52-3 and 52-4; 52.2-33 thru 52.2-38; 52.2-129 thru 52.2-144; Matrix 21 thru Matrix 24.

Item III—European Union Trade Sanctions (FAR Case 2001-002)

This final rule revises FAR 25.1103(c)(2)(i) to specifically exclude solicitations issued and contracts awarded by DoD from the clause prescription for the use of FAR clauses 52.225-15, Sanctioned European Union Country End Products, and 52.225-16, Sanctioned European Union Country Services. This rule is a clarification of existing policy. DoD contracting officers must ensure that the clauses implementing European Union trade sanctions are not included in DoD solicitations and contracts.

Replacement pages: 25.11-1 and 25.11-2.

Item IV—Technical Amendments

These amendments update sections and make editorial changes at FAR 12.301, 52.214-20, and 52.244-2.

Replacement pages: 12.3-1 and 12.3-2; 52.2-43 and 52.2-44; and 52.2-259 and 52.2-260.

LOOSELEAF ONLY CORRECTIONS

PART 12—ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS

12.603 [Corrected]

1. Pages 12.6-1 and 12.6-2 are reprinted in order to correct the paragraph numbering at 12.603(c)(2)(xiv) through (c)(2)(xvii).

Replacement pages: 12.6-1 and 12.6-2.

PART 25—FOREIGN ACQUISITION

25.504-4 [Corrected]

2. Section 25.504-4 is corrected by adding paragraph designations "(a)" and "(b)" that were inadvertently omitted when the FAR was reissued.

Replacement pages: 25.5-3 and 25.5-4.

PART 42—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT SERVICES

42.903 [Corrected]

3. Correct section 42.903 by removing "52.245-13" and adding "52.242-13" in its place.

Replacement pages: 42.9-1 and 42.9-2.

PART 52—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

52.232-16 [Corrected]

4. Correct section 52.232-16 in the introductory text of Alternate III by removing "35.502-4(d)" and adding "32.502-4(d)" in its place.

Replacement pages: 52.2-207 and 52.2-208.

FAR INDEX

The FAR Index is republished in its entirety to reflect revisions to the FAR section and subpart headings and definitions.

Replacement pages: Index pages 1 thru 164.

(BLANK PAGE)

FAC 2001-07 FILING INSTRUCTIONS

NOTE: The FAR is now segmented by subparts. The FAR page numbers reflect FAR Subparts. For example, "7.1-3" is page 3 of Subpart 7.1, and "7.1-4" is page 4 of Subpart 7.1.

Remove Pages

Structure v and vi

7.1-3 and 7.1-4

12.3-1 and 12.3-2
12.6-1 and 12.6-2

13.3-1 and 13.3-2

Part 25 TOC

(25-1 and 25-2)
25.1-1 thru 25.1-4
25.3-1 and 25.3-2
25.4-1 and 25.4-2
25.5-1 thru 25.5-4
25.11-1 and 25.11-2

42.9-1 and 42.9-2

Part 52 TOC

(52-3 and 52-4)
52.2-27 thru 52.2-38
52.2-43 and 52.2-44
52.2-129 thru 52.2-144
52.2-207 and 52.2-208
52.2-259 and 52.2-260

Matrix 21 thru Matrix 24

Index 1 thru 162

Insert Pages

Structure v and vi

7.1-3 and 7.1-4

12.3-1 and 12.3-2
12.6-1 and 12.6-2

13.3-1 and 13.3-2

Part 25 TOC

(25-1 and 25-2)
25.1-1 thru 25.1-4
25.3-1 and 25.3-2
25.4-1 and 25.4-2
25.5-1 thru 25.5-4
25.11-1 and 25.11-2

42.9-1 and 42.9-2

Part 52 TOC

(52-3 and 52-4)
52.2-27 thru 52.2-38
52.2-43 and 52.2-44
52.2-129 thru 52.2-144
52.2-207 and 52.2-208
52.2-259 and 52.2-260

Matrix 21 thru Matrix 24

Index 1 thru 164

(BLANK PAGE)

PART 23—ENVIRONMENT, ENERGY AND WATER EFFICIENCY, RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

- 23.1 [Reserved]
- 23.2 Energy and Water Efficiency and Renewable Energy
- 23.3 Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data
- 23.4 Use of Recovered Materials
- 23.5 Drug-Free Workplace
- 23.6 Notice of Radioactive Material
- 23.7 Contracting for Environmentally Preferable Products and Services
- 23.8 Ozone-Depleting Substances
- 23.9 Toxic Chemical Release Reporting
- 23.10 Federal Compliance with Right-to-Know Laws and Pollution Prevention Requirements

PART 24—PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

- 24.1 Protection of Individual Privacy
- 24.2 Freedom of Information Act

PART 25—FOREIGN ACQUISITION

- 25.1 Buy American Act—Supplies
- 25.2 Buy American Act—Construction Materials
- 25.3 [Reserved]
- 25.4 Trade Agreements
- 25.5 Evaluating Foreign Offers—Supply Contracts
- 25.6 Trade Sanctions
- 25.7 Prohibited Sources
- 25.8 Other International Agreements and Coordination
- 25.9 Customs and Duties
- 25.10 Additional Foreign Acquisition Regulations
- 25.11 Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses

PART 26—OTHER SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

- 26.1 Indian Incentive Program
- 26.2 Disaster or Emergency Assistance Activities
- 26.3 Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS
PART 27—PATENTS, DATA, AND COPYRIGHTS

- 27.1 General
- 27.2 Patents
- 27.3 Patent Rights under Government Contracts
- 27.4 Rights in Data and Copyrights
- 27.5 [Reserved]
- 27.6 Foreign License and Technical Assistance Agreements

PART 28—BONDS AND INSURANCE

- 28.1 Bonds and Other Financial Protections
- 28.2 Sureties and Other Security for Bonds
- 28.3 Insurance

PART 29—TAXES

- 29.1 General
- 29.2 Federal Excise Taxes
- 29.3 State and Local Taxes
- 29.4 Contract Clauses

PART 30—COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

- 30.1 General
- 30.2 CAS Program Requirements
- 30.3 CAS Rules and Regulations [Reserved]
- 30.4 Cost Accounting Standards [Reserved]
- 30.5 Cost Accounting Standards for Educational Institutions [Reserved]
- 30.6 CAS Administration

PART 31—CONTRACT COST PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES

- 31.1 Applicability
- 31.2 Contracts with Commercial Organizations
- 31.3 Contracts with Educational Institutions
- 31.4 [Reserved]
- 31.5 [Reserved]
- 31.6 Contracts with State, Local, and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments
- 31.7 Contracts with Nonprofit Organizations

| PART 32—CONTRACT FINANCING

- 32.1 Non-Commercial Item Purchase Financing
- 32.2 Commercial Item Purchase Financing
- 32.3 Loan Guarantees for Defense Production
- 32.4 Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items
- 32.5 Progress Payments Based on Costs
- 32.6 Contract Debts
- 32.7 Contract Funding
- 32.8 Assignment of Claims
- 32.9 Prompt Payment
- 32.10 Performance-Based Payments
- 32.11 Electronic Funds Transfer

PART 33—PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS

- 33.1 Protests
- 33.2 Disputes and Appeals

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

PART 34—MAJOR SYSTEM ACQUISITION

- 34.0 General
- 34.1 Testing, Qualification and Use of Industrial Resources Developed Under Title III, Defense Production Act

factors. Describe how objectives are to be applied, tracked, and enforced. Indicate specific related solicitation and contractual requirements to be imposed.

(iii) *Application of should-cost.* Describe the application of should-cost analysis to the acquisition (see 15.407-4).

(4) *Capability or performance.* Specify the required capabilities or performance characteristics of the supplies or the performance standards of the services being acquired and state how they are related to the need.

(5) *Delivery or performance-period requirements.* Describe the basis for establishing delivery or performance-period requirements (see Subpart 11.4). Explain and provide reasons for any urgency if it results in concurrency of development and production or constitutes justification for not providing for full and open competition.

(6) *Trade-offs.* Discuss the expected consequences of trade-offs among the various cost, capability or performance, and schedule goals.

(7) *Risks.* Discuss technical, cost, and schedule risks and describe what efforts are planned or underway to reduce risk and the consequences of failure to achieve goals. If concurrency of development and production is planned, discuss its effects on cost and schedule risks.

(8) *Acquisition streamlining.* If specifically designated by the requiring agency as a program subject to acquisition streamlining, discuss plans and procedures to—

(i) Encourage industry participation by using draft solicitations, presolicitation conferences, and other means of stimulating industry involvement during design and development in recommending the most appropriate application and tailoring of contract requirements;

(ii) Select and tailor only the necessary and cost-effective requirements; and

(iii) State the timeframe for identifying which of those specifications and standards, originally provided for guidance only, shall become mandatory.

(b) *Plan of action*—(1) *Sources.* Indicate the prospective sources of supplies or services that can meet the need. Consider required sources of supplies or services (see Part 8). Include consideration of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns (see Part 19), and the impact of any bundling that might affect their participation in the acquisition (see 7.107) (15 U.S.C. 644(e)). Address the extent and results of the market research and indicate their impact on the various elements of the plan (see Part 10).

(2) *Competition.* (i) Describe how competition will be sought, promoted, and sustained throughout the course of the acquisition. If full and open competition is not contemplated, cite the authority in 6.302, discuss the basis for the applica-

tion of that authority, identify the source(s), and discuss why full and open competition cannot be obtained.

(ii) Identify the major components or subsystems. Discuss component breakout plans relative to these major components or subsystems. Describe how competition will be sought, promoted, and sustained for these components or subsystems.

(iii) Describe how competition will be sought, promoted, and sustained for spares and repair parts. Identify the key logistic milestones, such as technical data delivery schedules and acquisition method coding conferences, that affect competition.

(iv) When effective subcontract competition is both feasible and desirable, describe how such subcontract competition will be sought, promoted, and sustained throughout the course of the acquisition. Identify any known barriers to increasing subcontract competition and address how to overcome them.

(3) *Source-selection procedures.* Discuss the source-selection procedures for the acquisition, including the timing for submission and evaluation of proposals, and the relationship of evaluation factors to the attainment of the acquisition objectives (see Subpart 15.3).

(4) *Contracting considerations.* For each contract contemplated, discuss contract type selection (see Part 16); use of multiyear contracting, options, or other special contracting methods (see Part 17); any special clauses, special solicitation provisions, or FAR deviations required (see Subpart 1.4); whether sealed bidding or negotiation will be used and why; whether equipment will be acquired by lease or purchase (see Subpart 7.4) and why; and any other contracting considerations. Provide rationale if a performance-based contract will not be used or if a performance-based contract for services is contemplated on other than a firm-fixed price basis (see 37.102(a) and 16.505(a)(3)).

(5) *Budgeting and funding.* Include budget estimates, explain how they were derived, and discuss the schedule for obtaining adequate funds at the time they are required (see Subpart 32.7).

(6) *Product or service descriptions.* Explain the choice of product or service description types (including performance-based contracting descriptions) to be used in the acquisition.

(7) *Priorities, allocations, and allotments.* When urgency of the requirement dictates a particularly short delivery or performance schedule, certain priorities may apply. If so, specify the method for obtaining and using priorities, allocations, and allotments, and the reasons for them (see Subpart 11.6).

(8) *Contractor versus Government performance.* Address the consideration given to OMB Circular No. A-76 (see Subpart 7.3).

(9) *Inherently governmental functions.* Address the consideration given to OFPP Policy Letter 92-1 (see Subpart 7.5).

(10) *Management information requirements.* Discuss, as appropriate, what management system will be used by the Government to monitor the contractor's effort.

(11) *Make or buy.* Discuss any consideration given to make-or-buy programs (see 15.407-2).

(12) *Test and evaluation.* To the extent applicable, describe the test program of the contractor and the Government. Describe the test program for each major phase of a major system acquisition. If concurrency is planned, discuss the extent of testing to be accomplished before production release.

(13) *Logistics considerations.* Describe—

(i) The assumptions determining contractor or agency support, both initially and over the life of the acquisition, including consideration of contractor or agency maintenance and servicing (see Subpart 7.3) and distribution of commercial items;

(ii) The reliability, maintainability, and quality assurance requirements, including any planned use of warranties (see Part 46);

(iii) The requirements for contractor data (including repurchase data) and data rights, their estimated cost, and the use to be made of the data (see Part 27); and

(iv) Standardization concepts, including the necessity to designate, in accordance with agency procedures, technical equipment as “standard” so that future purchases of the equipment can be made from the same manufacturing source.

(14) *Government-furnished property.* Indicate any property to be furnished to contractors, including material and facilities, and discuss any associated considerations, such as its availability or the schedule for its acquisition (see Part 45).

(15) *Government-furnished information.* Discuss any Government information, such as manuals, drawings, and test data, to be provided to prospective offerors and contractors.

(16) *Environmental and energy conservation objectives.* Discuss all applicable environmental and energy conservation objectives associated with the acquisition (see Part 23), the applicability of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement (see 40 CFR 1502), the proposed resolution of environmental issues, and any environmentally-related requirements to be included in solicitations and contracts.

(17) *Security considerations.* For acquisitions dealing with classified matters, discuss how adequate security will be established, maintained, and monitored (see Subpart 4.4).

(18) *Contract administration.* Describe how the contract will be administered. In contracts for services, include how inspection and acceptance corresponding to the work statement's performance criteria will be enforced.

(19) *Other considerations.* Discuss, as applicable, standardization concepts, the industrial readiness program, the Defense Production Act, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, foreign sales implications, and any other matters germane to the plan not covered elsewhere.

(20) *Milestones for the acquisition cycle.* Address the following steps and any others appropriate:

- Acquisition plan approval.
- Statement of work.
- Specifications.
- Data requirements.
- Completion of acquisition-package preparation.
- Purchase request.
- Justification and approval for other than full and open competition where applicable and/or any required D&F approval.
- Issuance of synopsis.
- Issuance of solicitation.
- Evaluation of proposals, audits, and field reports.
- Beginning and completion of negotiations.
- Contract preparation, review, and clearance.
- Contract award.

(21) *Identification of participants in acquisition plan preparation.* List the individuals who participated in preparing the acquisition plan, giving contact information for each.

7.106 Additional requirements for major systems.

(a) In planning for the solicitation of a major system (see Part 34) development contract, planners shall consider requiring offerors to include, in their offers, proposals to incorporate in the design of a major system—

(1) Items which are currently available within the supply system of the agency responsible for the major system, available elsewhere in the national supply system, or commercially available from more than one source; and

(2) Items which the Government will be able to acquire competitively in the future if they are likely to be needed in substantial quantities during the system's service life.

(b) In planning for the solicitation of a major system (see Part 34) production contract, planners shall consider requiring offerors to include, in their offers, proposals identifying opportunities to assure that the Government will be able to obtain, on a competitive basis, items acquired in connection with the system that are likely to be acquired in substantial quantities during the service life of the system. Proposals submitted in response to such requirements may include the following:

(1) Proposals to provide the Government the right to use technical data to be provided under the contract for competitive future acquisitions, together with the cost to the Government, if any, of acquiring such technical data and the right to use such data.

Subpart 12.3—Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses for the Acquisition of Commercial Items

12.300 Scope of subpart.

This subpart establishes provisions and clauses to be used when acquiring commercial items.

12.301 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.

(a) In accordance with Section 8002 of Public Law 103-355 (41 U.S.C. 264, note), contracts for the acquisition of commercial items shall, to the maximum extent practicable, include only those clauses—

(1) Required to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to the acquisition of commercial items; or

(2) Determined to be consistent with customary commercial practice.

(b) Insert the following provisions in solicitations for the acquisition of commercial items, and clauses in solicitations and contracts for the acquisition of commercial items:

(1) *The provision at 52.212-1, Instructions to Offerors—Commercial Items.* This provision provides a single, streamlined set of instructions to be used when soliciting offers for commercial items and is incorporated in the solicitation by reference (see Block 27a, SF 1449). The contracting officer may tailor these instructions or provide additional instructions tailored to the specific acquisition in accordance with 12.302.

(2) *The provision at 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items.* This provision provides a single, consolidated list of certifications and representations for the acquisition of commercial items and is attached to the solicitation for offerors to complete and return with their offer. This provision may not be tailored except in accordance with Subpart 1.4. Use the provision with its Alternate I in solicitations issued by DoD, NASA, or the Coast Guard that are expected to exceed the threshold at 4.601(a). Use the provision with its Alternate II in solicitations for acquisitions for which small disadvantaged business procurement mechanisms are authorized on a regional basis.

(3) *The clause at 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items.* This clause includes terms and conditions which are, to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with customary commercial practices and is incorporated in the solicitation and contract by reference (see Block 27, SF 1449). The contracting officer may tailor this clause in accordance with 12.302.

(4) *The clause at 52.212-5, Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders—Commercial Items.* This clause incorporates by reference only those clauses required to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to the acquisition of commercial items. The contracting officer shall attach this clause to the solicitation and contract and, using the appropriate clause prescriptions, indicate which, if any, of the additional clauses cited in 52.212-5(b) or (c) are applicable to the specific acquisition. When cost information is obtained pursuant to Part 15 to establish the reasonableness of prices for commercial items, the contracting officer shall insert the clauses prescribed for this purpose in an addendum to the solicitation and contract. This clause may not be tailored. Use the clause with its Alternate I when the head of the agency has waived the examination of records by the Comptroller General in accordance with 25.1001.

(c) When the use of evaluation factors is appropriate, the contracting officer may—

(1) Insert the provision at 52.212-2, Evaluation—Commercial Items, in solicitations for commercial items (see 12.602); or

(2) Include a similar provision containing all evaluation factors required by 13.106, Subpart 14.2 or Subpart 15.3, as an addendum (see 12.302(d)).

(d) *Use of required provisions and clauses.* Notwithstanding prescriptions contained elsewhere in the FAR, when acquiring commercial items, contracting officers shall be required to use only those provisions and clauses prescribed in this part. The provisions and clauses prescribed in this part shall be revised, as necessary, to reflect the applicability of statutes and executive orders to the acquisition of commercial items.

(e) *Discretionary use of FAR provisions and clauses.* The contracting officer may include in solicitations and contracts by addendum other FAR provisions and clauses when their use is consistent with the limitations contained in 12.302. For example:

(1) The contracting officer may include appropriate clauses when an indefinite-delivery type of contract will be used. The clauses prescribed at 16.506 may be used for this purpose.

(2) The contracting officer may include appropriate provisions and clauses when the use of options is in the Government's interest. The provisions and clauses prescribed in 17.208 may be used for this purpose. If the provision at 52.212-2 is used, paragraph (b) provides for the evaluation of options.

(3) The contracting officer may use the provisions and clauses contained in Part 23 regarding the use of recovered material when appropriate for the item being acquired.

(f) Agencies may supplement the provisions and clauses prescribed in this part (to require use of additional provisions

and clauses) only as necessary to reflect agency unique statutes applicable to the acquisition of commercial items or as may be approved by the agency senior procurement executive, or the individual responsible for representing the agency on the FAR Council, without power of delegation.

12.302 Tailoring of provisions and clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.

(a) *General.* The provisions and clauses established in this subpart are intended to address, to the maximum extent practicable, commercial market practices for a wide range of potential Government acquisitions of commercial items. However, because of the broad range of commercial items acquired by the Government, variations in commercial practices, and the relative volume of the Government's acquisitions in the specific market, contracting officers may, within the limitations of this subpart, and after conducting appropriate market research, tailor the provision at 52.212-1, Instructions to Offerors—Commercial Items, and the clause at 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items, to adapt to the market conditions for each acquisition.

(b) *Tailoring 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items.* The following paragraphs of the clause at 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items, implement statutory requirements and shall not be tailored—

- (1) Assignments;
- (2) Disputes;
- (3) Payment (except as provided in Subpart 32.11);
- (4) Invoice;
- (5) Other compliances; and
- (6) Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts.

(c) *Tailoring inconsistent with customary commercial practice.* The contracting officer shall not tailor any clause or otherwise include any additional terms or conditions in a solicitation or contract for commercial items in a manner that is inconsistent with customary commercial practice for the item being acquired unless a waiver is approved in accordance with agency procedures. The request for waiver must describe the customary commercial practice found in the marketplace, support the need to include a term or condition that is inconsistent with that practice and include a determination that use of the customary commercial practice is inconsistent with the needs of the Government. A waiver

may be requested for an individual or class of contracts for that specific item.

(d) Tailoring shall be by addenda to the solicitation and contract. The contracting officer shall indicate in Block 27a of the SF 1449 if addenda are attached. These addenda may include, for example, a continuation of the schedule of supplies/services to be acquired from blocks 18 through 21 of the SF 1449; a continuation of the description of the supplies/services being acquired; further elaboration of any other item(s) on the SF 1449; any other terms or conditions necessary for the performance of the proposed contract (such as options, ordering procedures for indefinite-delivery type contracts, warranties, contract financing arrangements, etc.).

12.303 Contract format.

Solicitations and contracts for the acquisition of commercial items prepared using this Part 12 shall be assembled, to the maximum extent practicable, using the following format:

- (a) Standard Form (SF) 1449;
- (b) Continuation of any block from SF 1449, such as—
 - (1) Block 10 if a price evaluation adjustment for small disadvantaged business concerns is applicable (the contracting officer shall indicate the percentage(s) and applicable line item(s)), if an incentive subcontracting clause is used (the contracting officer shall indicate the applicable percentage), or if set aside for emerging small businesses, or set-aside for very small business concerns;
 - (2) Block 18B for remittance address;
 - (3) Block 19 for contract line item numbers;
 - (4) Block 20 for schedule of supplies/services; or
 - (5) Block 25 for accounting data;
- (c) Contract clauses—
 - (1) 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions— Commercial Items, by reference (see SF 1449 block 27a);
 - (2) Any addendum to 52.212-4; and
 - (3) 52.212-5, Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes and Executive orders;
- (d) Any contract documents, exhibits or attachments; and
- (e) Solicitation provisions—
 - (1) 52.212-1, Instructions to Offerors—Commercial Items, by reference (see SF 1449, Block 27a);
 - (2) Any addendum to 52.212-1;
 - (3) 52.212-2, Evaluation—Commercial Items, or other description of evaluation factors for award, if used; and
 - (4) 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items.

Subpart 12.6—Streamlined Procedures for Evaluation and Solicitation for Commercial Items

12.601 General.

This subpart provides optional procedures for (a) streamlined evaluation of offers for commercial items; and (b) streamlined solicitation of offers for commercial items for use where appropriate. These procedures are intended to simplify the process of preparing and issuing solicitations, and evaluating offers for commercial items consistent with customary commercial practices.

12.602 Streamlined evaluation of offers.

(a) When evaluation factors are used, the contracting officer may insert a provision substantially the same as the provision at 52.212-2, Evaluation—Commercial Items, in solicitations for commercial items or comply with the procedures in 13.106 if the acquisition is being made using simplified acquisition procedures. When the provision at 52.212-2 is used, paragraph (a) of the provision shall be tailored to the specific acquisition to describe the evaluation factors and relative importance of those factors. However, when using the simplified acquisition procedures in Part 13, contracting officers are not required to describe the relative importance of evaluation factors.

(b) Offers shall be evaluated in accordance with the criteria contained in the solicitation. For many commercial items, the criteria need not be more detailed than technical (capability of the item offered to meet the agency need), price and past performance. Technical capability may be evaluated by how well the proposed products meet the Government requirement instead of predetermined subfactors. Solicitations for commercial items do not have to contain subfactors for technical capability when the solicitation adequately describes the item's intended use. A technical evaluation would normally include examination of such things as product literature, product samples (if requested), technical features and warranty provisions. Past performance shall be evaluated in accordance with the procedures in 13.106 or Subpart 15.3, as applicable. The contracting officer shall ensure the instructions provided in the provision at 52.212-1, Instructions to Offerors—Commercial Items, and the evaluation criteria provided in the provision at 52.212-2, Evaluation—Commercial Items, are in agreement.

(c) Select the offer that is most advantageous to the Government based on the factors contained in the solicitation. Fully document the rationale for selection of the successful offeror including discussion of any trade-offs considered.

12.603 Streamlined solicitation for commercial items.

(a) When a written solicitation will be issued, the contracting officer may use the following procedure to reduce

the time required to solicit and award contracts for the acquisition of commercial items. This procedure combines the synopsis required by 5.203 and the issuance of the solicitation into a single document. Section 5.207 limits descriptions in the CBD to 12,000 textual characters (approximately 3 1/2 single-spaced pages).

(b) When using the combined synopsis/solicitation procedure, the SF 1449 is not used for issuing the solicitation.

(c) To use these procedures, the contracting officer shall—

(1) Prepare the synopsis as described at 5.207 for items 1-16.

(2) In item 17, Description, include the following additional information:

(i) The following statement:

This is a combined synopsis/solicitation for commercial items prepared in accordance with the format in Subpart 12.6, as supplemented with additional information included in this notice. This announcement constitutes the only solicitation; proposals are being requested and a written solicitation will not be issued.

(ii) The solicitation number and a statement that the solicitation is issued as an invitation to bid (IFB), request for quotation (RFQ) or request for proposal (RFP).

(iii) A statement that the solicitation document and incorporated provisions and clauses are those in effect through Federal Acquisition Circular _____.

(iv) A notice regarding any set-aside and the associated NAICS code and small business size standard. Also include a statement regarding the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program, if applicable.

(v) A list of contract line item number(s) and items, quantities and units of measure, (including option(s), if applicable).

(vi) Description of requirements for the items to be acquired.

(vii) Date(s) and place(s) of delivery and acceptance and FOB point.

(viii) A statement that the provision at 52.212-1, Instructions to Offerors—Commercial, applies to this acquisition and a statement regarding any addenda to the provision.

(ix) A statement regarding the applicability of the provision at 52.212-2, Evaluation—Commercial Items, if used, and the specific evaluation criteria to be included in paragraph (a) of that provision. If this provision is not used, describe the evaluation procedures to be used.

(x) A statement advising offerors to include a completed copy of the provision at 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items, with its offer.

(xi) A statement that the clause at 52.212-4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items, applies to

this acquisition and a statement regarding any addenda to the clause.

(xii) A statement that the clause at 52.212-5, Contract Terms and Conditions Required To Implement Statutes or Executive Orders—Commercial Items, applies to this acquisition and a statement regarding which, if any, of the additional FAR clauses cited in the clause are applicable to the acquisition.

(xiii) A statement regarding any additional contract requirement(s) or terms and conditions (such as contract financing arrangements or warranty requirements) determined by the contracting officer to be necessary for this acquisition and consistent with customary commercial practices.

(xiv) A statement regarding the Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) and assigned rating, if applicable.

(xv) A statement regarding any applicable Numbered Notes.

(xvi) The date, time and place offers are due.

(xvii) The name and telephone number of the individual to contact for information regarding the solicitation.

(3) Allow response time for receipt of offers as follows:

(i) Because the synopsis and solicitation are contained in a single document, it is not necessary to publicize a separate synopsis 15 days before the issuance of the solicitation.

(ii) When using the combined synopsis and solicitation, contracting officers must establish a response time in accordance with 5.203(b) (but see 5.203(h)).

(4) Publicize amendments to solicitations in the same manner as the initial synopsis and solicitation.

* * * * *

Subpart 13.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

13.301 Governmentwide commercial purchase card.

(a) The Governmentwide commercial purchase card is authorized for use in making and/or paying for purchases of supplies, services, or construction. The Governmentwide commercial purchase card may be used by contracting officers and other individuals designated in accordance with 1.603-3. The card may be used only for purchases that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(b) Agencies using the Governmentwide commercial purchase card shall establish procedures for use and control of the card that comply with the Treasury Financial Manual for Guidance of Departments and Agencies (TFM 4-4500) and that are consistent with the terms and conditions of the current GSA credit card contract. Agency procedures should not limit the use of the Governmentwide commercial purchase card to micro-purchases. Agency procedures should encourage use of the card in greater dollar amounts by contracting officers to place orders and to pay for purchases against contracts established under Part 8 procedures, when authorized; and to place orders and/or make payment under other contractual instruments, when agreed to by the contractor. See 32.1110(d) for instructions for use of the appropriate clause when payment under a written contract will be made through use of the card.

(c) The Governmentwide commercial purchase card may be used to—

- (1) Make micro-purchases;
- (2) Place a task or delivery order (if authorized in the basic contract, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchase agreement); or
- (3) Make payments, when the contractor agrees to accept payment by the card.

13.302 Purchase orders.

13.302-1 General.

(a) Except as provided under the unpriced purchase order method (see 13.302-2), purchase orders generally are issued on a fixed-price basis. See 12.207 for acquisition of commercial items.

(b) Purchase orders shall—

- (1) Specify the quantity of supplies or scope of services ordered;
- (2) Contain a determinable date by which delivery of the supplies or performance of the services is required;
- (3) Provide for inspection as prescribed in Part 46. Generally, inspection and acceptance should be at destination. Source inspection should be specified only if required by Part 46. When inspection and acceptance will be performed at des-

tinuation, advance copies of the purchase order or equivalent notice shall be furnished to the consignee(s) for material receipt purposes. Receiving reports shall be accomplished immediately upon receipt and acceptance of supplies;

(4) Specify f.o.b. destination for supplies to be delivered within the United States, except Alaska or Hawaii, unless there are valid reasons to the contrary; and

(5) Include any trade and prompt payment discounts that are offered, consistent with the applicable principles at 14.408-3.

(c) The contracting officer's signature on purchase orders shall be in accordance with 4.101 and the definitions at 2.101. Facsimile and electronic signature may be used in the production of purchase orders by automated methods.

(d) Limit the distribution of copies of purchase orders and related forms to the minimum deemed essential for administration and transmission of contractual information.

(e) In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3332, electronic funds transfer (EFT) is required for payments except as provided in 32.1110. See Subpart 32.11 for instructions for use of the appropriate clause in purchase orders. When obtaining oral quotes, the contracting officer shall inform the quoter of the EFT clause that will be in any resulting purchase order.

13.302-2 Unpriced purchase orders.

(a) An unpriced purchase order is an order for supplies or services, the price of which is not established at the time of issuance of the order.

(b) An unpriced purchase order may be used only when—

- (1) It is impractical to obtain pricing in advance of issuance of the purchase order; and
- (2) The purchase is for—
 - (i) Repairs to equipment requiring disassembly to determine the nature and extent of repairs;
 - (ii) Material available from only one source and for which cost cannot readily be established; or
 - (iii) Supplies or services for which prices are known to be competitive, but exact prices are not known (*e.g.*, miscellaneous repair parts, maintenance agreements).

(c) Unpriced purchase orders may be issued on paper or electronically. A realistic monetary limitation, either for each line item or for the total order, shall be placed on each unpriced purchase order. The monetary limitation shall be an obligation subject to adjustment when the firm price is established. The contracting office shall follow up on each order to ensure timely pricing. The contracting officer or the contracting officer's designated representative shall review the invoice price and, if reasonable (see 13.106-3(a)), process the invoice for payment.

13.302-3 Obtaining contractor acceptance and modifying purchase orders.

(a) When it is desired to consummate a binding contract between the parties before the contractor undertakes performance, the contracting officer shall require written (see 2.101) acceptance of the purchase order by the contractor.

(b) Each purchase order modification shall identify the order it modifies and shall contain an appropriate modification number.

(c) A contractor's written acceptance of a purchase order modification may be required only if—

- (1) Determined by the contracting officer to be necessary to ensure the contractor's compliance with the purchase order as revised; or
- (2) Required by agency regulations.

13.302-4 Termination or cancellation of purchase orders.

(a) If a purchase order that has been accepted in writing by the contractor is to be terminated, the contracting officer shall process the termination in accordance with—

- (1) 12.403(d) and 52.212-4(l) for commercial items; or
- (2) Part 49 or 52.213-4 for other than commercial items.

(b) If a purchase order that has not been accepted in writing by the contractor is to be canceled, the contracting officer shall notify the contractor in writing that the purchase order has been canceled, request the contractor's written acceptance of the cancellation, and proceed as follows:

(1) If the contractor accepts the cancellation and does not claim that costs were incurred as a result of beginning performance under the purchase order, no further action is required (*i.e.*, the purchase order shall be considered canceled).

(2) If the contractor does not accept the cancellation or claims that costs were incurred as a result of beginning performance under the purchase order, the contracting officer shall process the termination action as prescribed in paragraph (a) of this subsection.

13.302-5 Clauses.

(a) Each purchase order (and each purchase order modification (see 13.302-3)) shall incorporate all clauses prescribed for the particular acquisition.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.213-2, Invoices, in purchase orders that authorize advance payments (see 31 U.S.C. 3324(d)(2)) for subscriptions or other charges for newspapers, magazines, periodicals, or other publications (*i.e.*, any publication printed, microfilmed, photocopied, or magnetically or otherwise recorded for auditory or visual usage).

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.213-3, Notice to Supplier, in unpriced purchase orders.

(d)(1) The contracting officer may use the clause at 52.213-4, Terms and Conditions—Simplified Acquisitions (Other Than Commercial Items), in simplified acquisitions exceeding the micro-purchase threshold that are for other than commercial items (see 12.301).

(2) The clause—

(i) Is a compilation of the most commonly used clauses that apply to simplified acquisitions; and

(ii) May be modified to fit the individual acquisition to add other needed clauses, or those clauses may be added separately. Modifications (*i.e.*, additions, deletions, or substitutions) must not create a void or internal contradiction in the clause. For example, do not add an inspection and acceptance or termination for convenience requirement unless the existing requirement is deleted. Also, do not delete a paragraph without providing for an appropriate substitute.

(3)(i) When an acquisition for supplies for use within the United States cannot be set aside for small business concerns and trade agreements apply (see Subpart 25.4), substitute the clause at FAR 52.225-3, Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act, used with Alternate I or Alternate II, if appropriate, instead of the clause at FAR 52.225-1, Buy American Act—Supplies.

(ii) When acquiring supplies for use outside the United States, delete clause 52.225-1 from the clause list at 52.213-4(b).

13.303 Blanket purchase agreements (BPAs).**13.303-1 General.**

(a) A blanket purchase agreement (BPA) is a simplified method of filling anticipated repetitive needs for supplies or services by establishing “charge accounts” with qualified sources of supply (see Subpart 16.7 for additional coverage of agreements).

(b) BPAs should be established for use by an organization responsible for providing supplies for its own operations or for other offices, installations, projects, or functions. Such organizations, for example, may be organized supply points, separate independent or detached field parties, or one-person posts or activities.

(c) The use of BPAs does not exempt an agency from the responsibility for keeping obligations and expenditures within available funds.

13.303-2 Establishment of BPAs.

(a) The following are circumstances under which contracting officers may establish BPAs:

(1) There is a wide variety of items in a broad class of supplies or services that are generally purchased, but the exact items, quantities, and delivery requirements are not known in advance and may vary considerably.

PART 25—FOREIGN ACQUISITION

Sec.

- 25.000 Scope of part.
- 25.001 General.
- 25.002 Applicability of subparts.
- 25.003 Definitions.

Subpart 25.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

- 25.100 Scope of subpart.
- 25.101 General.
- 25.102 Policy.
- 25.103 Exceptions.
- 25.104 Nonavailable articles.
- 25.105 Determining reasonableness of cost.

**Subpart 25.2—Buy American Act—
Construction Materials**

- 25.200 Scope of subpart.
- 25.201 Policy.
- 25.202 Exceptions.
- 25.203 Preaward determinations.
- 25.204 Evaluating offers of foreign construction material.
- 25.205 Postaward determinations.
- 25.206 Noncompliance.

Subpart 25.3—[Reserved]

Subpart 25.4—Trade Agreements

- 25.400 Scope of subpart.
- 25.401 Exceptions.
- 25.402 General.
- 25.403 Trade Agreements Act.
- 25.404 Caribbean Basin Trade Initiative.
- 25.405 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA).
- 25.406 Israeli Trade Act.
- 25.407 Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.
- 25.408 Procedures.

**Subpart 25.5—Evaluating Foreign Offers—
Supply Contracts**

- 25.501 General.

- 25.502 Application.
- 25.503 Group offers.
- 25.504 Evaluation examples.
- 25.504-1 Buy American Act.
- 25.504-2 Trade Agreements Act/Caribbean Basin Trade Initiative/NAFTA.
- 25.504-3 NAFTA/Israeli Trade Act.
- 25.504-4 Group award basis.

Subpart 25.6—Trade Sanctions

- 25.600 Scope of subpart.
- 25.601 Policy.
- 25.602 Exceptions.

Subpart 25.7—Prohibited Sources

- 25.701 Restrictions.
- 25.702 Source of further information.

**Subpart 25.8—Other International Agreements
and Coordination**

- 25.801 General.
- 25.802 Procedures.

Subpart 25.9—Customs and Duties

- 25.900 Scope of subpart.
- 25.901 Policy.
- 25.902 Procedures.
- 25.903 Exempted supplies.

**Subpart 25.10—Additional Foreign Acquisition
Regulations**

- 25.1001 Waiver of right to examination of records.
- 25.1002 Use of foreign currency.

**Subpart 25.11—Solicitation Provisions and
Contract Clauses**

- 25.1101 Acquisition of supplies.
- 25.1102 Acquisition of construction.
- 25.1103 Other provisions and clauses.

This page intentionally left blank.

25.000 Scope of part.

This part provides policies and procedures for acquiring foreign supplies, services, and construction materials. It implements the Buy American Act, trade agreements, and other laws and regulations.

25.001 General.

(a) The Buy American Act—

(1) Restricts the purchase of supplies, that are not domestic end products, for use within the United States. A foreign end product may be purchased if the contracting officer determines that the price of the lowest domestic offer is unreasonable or if another exception applies (see Subpart 25.1); and

(2) Requires, with some exceptions, the use of only domestic construction materials in contracts for construction in the United States (see Subpart 25.2).

(b) The restrictions in the Buy American Act are not applicable in acquisitions subject to certain trade agreements (see Subpart 25.4). In these acquisitions, end products and construction materials from certain countries receive nondiscriminatory treatment in evaluation with domestic offers. Generally, the dollar value of the acquisition determines which of the trade agreements applies. Exceptions to the

applicability of the trade agreements are described in Subpart 25.4.

(c) The test to determine the country of origin for an end product under the trade agreements is different from the test to determine the country of origin for an end product under the Buy American Act (see the various country “end product” definitions in 25.003). The Buy American Act uses a two-part test to define a “domestic end product” (manufacture in the United States and a formula based on cost of domestic components). Under the trade agreements, the test to determine country of origin is “substantial transformation” (*i.e.*, transforming an article into a new and different article of commerce, with a name, character, or use distinct from the original article).

(d) On April 22, 1992, the President made a determination under section 305 of the Trade Agreements Act to impose sanctions against some European Union countries for discriminating against U.S. products and services (see Subpart 25.6).

25.002 Applicability of subparts.

The following table shows the applicability of the subparts. Subpart 25.5 provides comprehensive procedures for offer evaluation and examples.

SUBPART	SUPPLIES FOR USE		CONSTRUCTION		SERVICES PERFORMED	
	INSIDE U.S.	OUTSIDE U.S.	INSIDE U.S.	OUTSIDE U.S.	INSIDE U.S.	OUTSIDE U.S.
25.1 Buy American Act—Supplies	X	—	—	—	—	—
25.2 Buy American Act—Construction Materials	—	—	X	—	—	—
25.3 [Reserved]	—	—	—	—	—	—
25.4 Trade Agreements	X	X	X	X	X	X
25.5 Evaluating Foreign Offers—Supply Contracts	X	X	—	—	—	—
25.6 Trade Sanctions	X	X	X	X	X	X
25.7 Prohibited Sources	X	X	X	X	X	X
25.8 Other International Agreements and Coordination	X	X	—	X	—	X
25.9 Customs and Duties	X	—	—	—	—	—
25.10 Additional Foreign Acquisition Regulations	X	X	X	X	X	X
25.11 Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses	X	X	X	X	X	X

25.003 Definitions.

As used in this part—

“Canadian end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Canada; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in Canada into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Caribbean Basin country” means any of the following countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, British Virgin Islands, Costa Rica, Dominica, El Salvador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago.

“Caribbean Basin country end product”—

(1) Means an article that—

(i)(A) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a Caribbean Basin country; or

(B) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a Caribbean Basin country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed; and

(ii) Is not excluded from duty-free treatment for Caribbean countries under 19 U.S.C. 2703(b).

(A) For this reason, the following articles are not Caribbean Basin country end products:

(1) Tuna, prepared or preserved in any manner in airtight containers.

(2) Petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum.

(3) Watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets, and straps) of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital, or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material that is the product of any country to which the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) column 2 rates of duty apply (*i.e.*, Afghanistan, Cuba, Laos, North Korea, and Vietnam).

(4) Certain of the following: textiles and apparel articles; footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel; or handloomed, handmade, and folklore articles.

(B) Access to the HTSUS to determine duty-free status of articles of the types listed in paragraph (1)(ii)(A)(4) of this definition is available via the Internet at <http://www.customs.ustreas.gov/impoexpo/impoexpo.htm>. In particular, see the following:

(1) General Note 3(c), Products Eligible for Special Tariff treatment.

(2) General Note 17, Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act of 2000.

(3) Section XXII, Chapter 98, Subchapter II, Articles Exported and Returned, Advanced or Improved Abroad, U.S. Note 7(b).

(4) Section XXII, Chapter 98, Subchapter XX, Goods Eligible for Special Tariff Benefits under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act; and

(2) Refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the acquisition, includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Civil aircraft and related articles” means—

(1) All aircraft other than aircraft to be purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the U.S. Coast Guard;

(2) The engines (and parts and components for incorporation into the engines) of these aircraft;

(3) Any other parts, components, and subassemblies for incorporation into the aircraft; and

(4) Any ground flight simulators, and parts and components of these simulators, for use with respect to the aircraft, whether to be used as original or replacement equipment in the manufacture, repair, maintenance, rebuilding, modification, or conversion of the aircraft and without regard to whether the aircraft or articles receive duty-free treatment under section 601(a)(2) of the Trade Agreements Act.

“Component” means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into an end product or construction material.

“Construction material” means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by a contractor or subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

“Cost of components” means—

(1) For components purchased by the contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product or construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

“Customs territory of the United States” means the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

“Designated country” means any of the following countries:

Aruba	Kiribati
Austria	Korea, Republic of
Bangladesh	Lesotho
Belgium	Liechtenstein
Benin	Luxembourg
Bhutan	Malawi
Botswana	Maldives
Burkina Faso	Mali
Burundi	Mozambique
Canada	Nepal
Cape Verde	Netherlands
Central African Republic	Niger
Chad	Norway
Comoros	Portugal
Denmark	Rwanda
Djibouti	Sao Tome and Principe
Equatorial Guinea	Sierra Leone
Finland	Singapore
France	Somalia
Gambia	Spain
Germany	Sweden
Greece	Switzerland
Guinea	Tanzania U.R.
Guinea-Bissau	Togo
Haiti	Tuvalu
Hong Kong	Uganda
Iceland	United Kingdom
Ireland	Vanuatu
Israel	Western Samoa
Italy	Yemen
Japan	

“Designated country end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated country; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a designated country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Domestic construction material” means—

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

“Domestic end product” means—

(1) An unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) An end product manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as those that the agency determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality are treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic.

“Domestic offer” means an offer of a domestic end product. When the solicitation specifies that award will be made on a group of line items, a domestic offer means an offer where the proposed price of the domestic end products exceeds 50 percent of the total proposed price of the group.

“Eligible offer” means an offer of an eligible product. When the solicitation specifies that award will be made on a group of line items, an eligible offer means a foreign offer where the combined proposed price of the eligible products and the domestic end products exceeds 50 percent of the total proposed price of the group.

“Eligible product” means a foreign end product that is not subject to discriminatory treatment under the Buy American Act due to applicability of a trade agreement to a particular acquisition.

“End product” means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired for public use.

“Foreign construction material” means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

“Foreign contractor” means a contractor or subcontractor organized or existing under the laws of a country other than the United States.

“Foreign end product” means an end product other than a domestic end product.

“Foreign offer” means any offer other than a domestic offer.

“Israeli end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Israel; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in Israel into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed.

“Mexican end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Mexico; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in Mexico into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Noneligible offer” means an offer of a noneligible product.

“Noneligible product” means a foreign end product that is not an eligible product.

“North American Free Trade Agreement country” means Canada or Mexico.

“North American Free Trade Agreement country end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) country; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a NAFTA country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Sanctioned European Union country construction” means construction to be performed in a sanctioned European Union member state.

“Sanctioned European Union country end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a sanctioned European Union (EU) member state; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a sanctioned EU member state into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of these incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Sanctioned European Union country services” means services to be performed in a sanctioned European Union member state.

“Sanctioned European Union member state” means Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Sweden, or the United Kingdom.

“United States” means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

“U.S.-made end product” means an article that is mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States or that is substantially transformed in the United States into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed.

Subpart 25.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

25.100 Scope of subpart.

This subpart implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) and Executive Order 10582, December 17, 1954. It applies to supplies acquired for use in the United States, including supplies acquired under contracts set aside for small business concerns, if—

(a) The supply contract exceeds the micro-purchase threshold; or

(b) The supply portion of a contract for services that involves the furnishing of supplies (*e.g.*, lease) exceeds the micro-purchase threshold.

25.101 General.

(a) The Buy American Act restricts the purchase of supplies that are not domestic end products. For manufactured end products, the Buy American Act uses a two-part test to define a domestic end product.

(1) The article must be manufactured in the United States; and

(2) The cost of domestic components must exceed 50 percent of the cost of all the components.

SUBPART 25.3—[RESERVED]

| Subpart 25.3—[Reserved]

Subpart 25.4—Trade Agreements

25.400 Scope of subpart.

(a) This subpart provides policies and procedures applicable to acquisitions that are subject to—

(1) The Trade Agreements Act (the Agreement on Government Procurement, as approved by Congress in the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2501, *et seq.*), and as amended by the Uruguay Round Agreements Act (Pub. L. 103-465));

(2) The Caribbean Basin Trade Initiative (the determination of the U.S. Trade Representative that end products granted duty-free entry from countries designated by the President as beneficiaries under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (19 U.S.C. 2701, *et seq.*), with the exception of the Dominican Republic, Honduras, and Panama, must be treated as eligible products under the Trade Agreements Act);

(3) NAFTA (the North American Free Trade Agreement, as approved by Congress in the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1993 (19 U.S.C. 3301 note));

(4) The Israeli Trade Act (the U.S.-Israel Free Trade Area Agreement, as approved by Congress in the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 2112 note)); or

(5) The Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft (U.S. Trade Representative waiver of the Buy American Act for signatories of the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft, as implemented in the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2513)).

(b) For application of the trade agreements that are unique to individual agencies, see agency regulations.

25.401 Exceptions.

(a) This subpart does not apply to—

(1) Acquisitions set aside for small businesses;

(2) Acquisitions of arms, ammunition, or war materials, or purchases indispensable for national security or for national defense purposes, including all services purchased in support of military forces located overseas;

(3) Acquisitions of end products for resale;

(4) Acquisitions under Subpart 8.6, Acquisition from Federal Prison Industries, Inc., and Subpart 8.7, Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled;

(5) Other acquisitions not using full and open competition, if authorized by Subpart 6.2 or 6.3, when the limitation of competition would preclude use of the procedures of this subpart (but see 6.303-1(d)); or sole source acquisitions justified in accordance with 13.501(a); and

(6) Acquisitions of the following excluded services:

(i) Automatic data processing (ADP) telecommunications and transmission services, except enhanced (*i.e.*, value-added) telecommunications services.

(ii) Research and development.

(iii) Transportation services (including launching services, but not including travel agent services).

(iv) Utility services.

(b)(1) Other services not covered by the Trade Agreements Act are—

(i) Dredging; and

(ii) Management and operation contracts to certain Government or privately owned facilities used for Government purposes, including Federally Funded Research and Development Centers (FFRDCs).

(2) Other services not covered by NAFTA are—

(i) ADP teleprocessing and timesharing services (D305), telecommunications network management services (D316), automated news services, data services or other information services (D317), and other ADP and telecommunications services (D399) (Federal Service Code from the Federal Procurement Data System Product/Service Code Manual indicated in parentheses);

(ii) Operation of all facilities by the Department of Defense, Department of Energy, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration; and all Government-owned research and development facilities or Government-owned environmental laboratories;

(iii) Maintenance, repair, modification, rebuilding and installation of equipment related to ships; and

(iv) Nonnuclear ship repair.

25.402 General.

The trade agreements waive the applicability of the Buy American Act for some foreign supplies and construction materials from certain countries. The Trade Agreements Act and NAFTA specify procurement procedures designed to ensure fairness. The value of the acquisition is a determining factor in the applicability of the trade agreements. When the restrictions of the Buy American Act are waived for eligible products, offers of those products (eligible offers) receive equal consideration with domestic offers. Under the Trade Agreements Act, only U.S.-made end products or eligible products may be acquired (also see 25.403(c)). See Subpart 25.5 for evaluation procedures for supply contracts subject to trade agreements.

25.403 Trade Agreements Act.

(a) *General.* The Agreement on Government Procurement of the Trade Agreements Act—

(1) Waives application of the Buy American Act to the end products and construction materials of designated countries;

(2) Prohibits discriminatory practices based on foreign ownership;

(3) Restricts purchases to end products identified in 25.403(c);

(4) Requires certain procurement procedures designed to ensure fairness (see 25.408).

(b) *Thresholds.* (1) Except as provided in 25.401, the Trade Agreements Act applies to an acquisition for supplies or services if the estimated value of the acquisition is \$177,000 or more; the Trade Agreements Act applies to an acquisition for construction if the estimated value of the acquisition is \$6,806,000 or more. These dollar thresholds are subject to revision by the U.S. Trade Representative approximately every 2 years (see Executive Order 12260).

(2) To determine whether the Trade Agreements Act applies to the acquisition of products by lease, rental, or lease-purchase contract (including lease-to-ownership, or lease-with-option-to purchase), calculate the estimated acquisition value as follows:

(i) If a fixed-term contract of 12 months or less is contemplated, use the total estimated value of the acquisition.

(ii) If a fixed-term contract of more than 12 months is contemplated, use the total estimated value of the acquisition plus the estimated residual value of the leased equipment at the conclusion of the contemplated term of the contract.

(iii) If an indefinite-term contract is contemplated, use the estimated monthly payment multiplied by the total number of months that ordering would be possible under the proposed contract, *i.e.*, the initial ordering period plus any optional ordering periods.

(iv) If there is any doubt as to the contemplated term of the contract, use the estimated monthly payment multiplied by 48.

(3) The estimated value includes the value of all options.

(4) If, in any 12-month period, recurring or multiple awards for the same type of product or products are anticipated, use the total estimated value of these projected awards to determine whether the Trade Agreements Act applies. Do not divide any acquisition with the intent of reducing the estimated value of the acquisition below the dollar threshold of the Trade Agreements Act.

(c) *Purchase restriction.* (1) In acquisitions subject to the Trade Agreements Act, acquire only U.S.-made end products or eligible products (designated, Caribbean Basin, or NAFTA country end products) unless offers for such end products are either not received or are insufficient to fulfill the requirements.

(2) This restriction does not apply to purchases by the Department of Defense from a country with which it has entered into a reciprocal agreement, as provided in departmental regulations.

25.404 Caribbean Basin Trade Initiative.

Under the Caribbean Basin Trade Initiative, the United States Trade Representative has determined that, for acquisitions subject to the Trade Agreements Act, Caribbean Basin country end products must be treated as eligible products.

25.405 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA).

(a) An acquisition of supplies is not subject to NAFTA if the estimated value of the acquisition is \$25,000 or less. For acquisitions subject to NAFTA, evaluate offers of NAFTA country end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American Act, except that for acquisitions with an estimated value of less than \$54,372, only Canadian end products are eligible products. Eligible products from NAFTA countries are entitled to the nondiscriminatory treatment of the Trade Agreements Act. NAFTA does not prohibit the purchase of other foreign end products.

(b) NAFTA applies to construction materials if the estimated value of the construction contract is \$7,068,419 or more.

(c) The procedures in 25.408 apply to the acquisition of NAFTA country services, other than services identified in 25.401. NAFTA country services are services provided by a firm established in a NAFTA country under service contracts with an estimated acquisition value of \$54,372 or more (\$7,068,419 or more for construction).

25.406 Israeli Trade Act.

Acquisitions of supplies by most agencies are subject to the Israeli Trade Act, if the estimated value of the acquisition is \$50,000 or more but does not exceed the Trade Agreements Act threshold for supplies (see 25.403(b)(1)). Agencies other than the Department of Defense, the Department of Energy, the Department of Transportation, the Bureau of Reclamation of the Department of the Interior, the Federal Housing Finance Board, and the Office of Thrift Supervision must evaluate offers of Israeli end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American Act. The Israeli Trade Act does not prohibit the purchase of other foreign end products.

25.407 Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.

Under the authority of Section 303 of the Trade Agreements Act, the U.S. Trade Representative has waived the Buy American Act for civil aircraft and related articles, that meet the substantial transformation test of the Trade Agreements Act, from countries that are parties to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft. Those countries are Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Macao, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Romania, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.

**Subpart 25.5—Evaluating Foreign Offers—
Supply Contracts**

25.501 General.

The contracting officer—

(a) Must apply the evaluation procedures of this subpart to each line item of an offer unless either the offer or the solicitation specifies evaluation on a group basis (see 25.503);

(b) May rely on the offeror’s certification of end product origin when evaluating a foreign offer;

(c) Must identify and reject offers of end products that are prohibited or sanctioned in accordance with Subparts 25.6 and 25.7; and

(d) Must not use the Buy American Act evaluation factors prescribed in this subpart to provide a preference for one foreign offer over another foreign offer.

25.502 Application.

(a) Unless otherwise specified in agency regulations, perform the following steps in the order presented:

(1) Eliminate all offers or offerors that are unacceptable for reasons other than price; *e.g.*, nonresponsive, debarred or suspended, sanctioned (see Subpart 25.6), or a prohibited source (see Subpart 25.7).

(2) Rank the remaining offers by price.

(3) If the solicitation specifies award on the basis of factors in addition to cost or price, apply the evaluation factors as specified in this section and use the evaluated cost or price in determining the offer that represents the best value to the Government.

(b) For acquisitions subject to the Trade Agreements Act (see 25.401 and 25.403(b))—

(1) Consider only offers of U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products, unless no offers of such end products were received;

(2) If the agency gives the same consideration given eligible offers to offers of U.S.-made end products that are not domestic end products, award on the low offer. Otherwise, evaluate in accordance with agency procedures; and

(3) If there were no offers of U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products, make a nonavailability determination (see 25.103(b)(2)) and award on the low offer (see 25.403(c)).

(c) For acquisitions not subject to the Trade Agreements Act, but subject to the Buy American Act (NAFTA or the Israeli Trade Act also may apply), the following applies:

(1) If the low offer is a domestic offer or an eligible offer under NAFTA or the Israeli Trade Act, award on that offer.

(2) If the low offer is a noneligible offer and there were no domestic offers (see 25.103(b)(3)), award on the low offer.

(3) If the low offer is a noneligible offer and there is an eligible offer that is lower than the lowest domestic offer, award on the low offer. The Buy American Act provides an evaluation preference only for domestic offers.

(4) Otherwise, apply the appropriate evaluation factor provided in 25.105 to the low offer.

(i) If the evaluated price of the low offer remains less than the lowest domestic offer, award on the low offer.

(ii) If the price of the lowest domestic offer is less than the evaluated price of the low offer, award on the lowest domestic offer.

(d) *Ties.* (1) If application of an evaluation factor results in a tie between a domestic offer and a foreign offer, award on the domestic offer.

(2) If no evaluation preference was applied (*i.e.*, offers afforded nondiscriminatory treatment under the Buy American Act), resolve ties between domestic and foreign offers by a witnessed drawing of lots by an impartial individual.

(3) Resolve ties between foreign offers from small business concerns (under the Buy American Act, a small business offering a manufactured article that does not meet the definition of “domestic end product” is a foreign offer) or foreign offers from a small business concern and a large business concern in accordance with 14.408-6(a).

25.503 Group offers.

(a) If the solicitation or an offer specifies that award can be made only on a group of line items or on all line items contained in the solicitation or offer, reject the offer—

(1) If any part of the award would consist of sanctioned or prohibited end products (see Subparts 25.6 and 25.7); or

(2) If the Trade Agreements Act applies and any part of the offer consists of items restricted in accordance with 25.403(c).

(b) If an offer restricts award to a group of line items or to all line items contained in the offer, determine for each line item whether to apply an evaluation factor (see 25.504-4, Example 1).

(1) First, evaluate offers that do not specify an award restriction on a line item basis in accordance with 25.502, determining a tentative award pattern by selecting for each line item the offer with the lowest evaluated price.

(2) Evaluate an offer that specifies an award restriction against the offered prices of the tentative award pattern, applying the appropriate evaluation factor on a line item basis.

(3) Compute the total evaluated price for the tentative award pattern and the offer that specified an award restriction.

(4) Unless the total evaluated price of the offer that specified an award restriction is less than the total evaluated price of the tentative award pattern, award based on the tentative award pattern.

(c) If the solicitation specifies that award will be made only on a group of line items or all line items contained in the solicitation, determine the category of end products on the basis of each line item, but determine whether to apply an evaluation factor on the basis of the group of items (see 25.504-4, Example 2).

(1) If the proposed price of domestic end products exceeds 50 percent of the total proposed price of the group, evaluate the entire group as a domestic offer. Evaluate all other groups as foreign offers.

(2) For foreign offers, if the proposed price of domestic end products and eligible products exceeds 50 percent of the total proposed price of the group, evaluate the entire group as an eligible offer.

(3) Apply the evaluation factor to the entire group in accordance with 25.502.

25.504 Evaluation examples.

The following examples illustrate the application of the evaluation procedures in 25.502 and 25.503. The examples assume that the contracting officer has eliminated all offers that are unacceptable for reasons other than price or a trade agreement (see 25.502(a)(1)). The evaluation factor may change as provided in agency regulations.

25.504-1 Buy American Act.

(a)(1) *Example 1.*

- Offer A \$12,000 Domestic end product, small business
- Offer B \$11,700 Domestic end product, small business
- Offer C \$10,000 U.S.-made end product (not domestic), small business

(2) *Analysis:* This acquisition is for end products for use in the United States and is set aside for small business concerns. The Buy American Act applies. Since the acquisition value is less than \$25,000 and the acquisition is set aside, none of the trade agreements apply. Perform the steps in 25.502(a). Offer C is evaluated as a foreign end product because it is the product of a small business, but is not a domestic end product (see 25.502(c)(4)). Since Offer B is a domestic offer, apply the 12 percent factor to Offer C (see 25.105(b)(2)). The resulting evaluated price of \$11,200 remains lower than Offer B. The cost of Offer B is therefore unreasonable (see 25.105(c)). Award on Offer C at \$10,000 (see 25.502(c)(4)(i)).

(b)(1) *Example 2.*

- Offer A \$11,000 Domestic end product, small business
- Offer B \$10,700 Domestic end product, small business
- Offer C \$10,200 U.S.-made end product (not domestic), small business

(2) *Analysis:* This acquisition is for end products for use outside the United States and is set aside for small business concerns. The Buy American Act applies. Perform the steps in 25.502(a). Offer C is evaluated as a foreign end product because it is the product of a small business but is not a domestic end product (see 25.502(c)(4)). After applying the 12 percent factor, the evaluated price of Offer C is \$11,424. Award on Offer B at \$10,700 (see 25.502(c)(4)(ii)).

25.504-2 Trade Agreements Act/Caribbean Basin Trade Initiative/NAFTA.

Example 1.

- Offer A \$204,000 U.S.-made end product (not domestic)
- Offer B \$203,000 U.S.-made end product (domestic), small business
- Offer C \$200,000 Eligible product
- Offer D \$195,000 Noneligible product (not U.S.-made)

Analysis: Eliminate Offer D because the Trade Agreements Act applies and there is an offer of a U.S.-made or an eligible product (see 25.502(b)(1)). If the agency gives the same consideration given eligible offers to offers of U.S.-made end products that are not domestic offers, it is unnecessary to determine if U.S.-made end products are domestic (large or small business). No further analysis is necessary. Award on the low remaining offer, Offer C (see 25.502(b)(2)).

25.504-3 NAFTA/Israeli Trade Act.

(a) *Example 1.*

- Offer A \$105,000 Domestic end product, small business
- Offer B \$100,000 Eligible product

Analysis: Since the low offer is an eligible offer, award on the low offer (see 25.502(c)(1)).

(b) *Example 2.*

- Offer A \$105,000 Eligible product
- Offer B \$103,000 Noneligible product

Analysis: Since the acquisition is not subject to the Trade Agreements Act, the contracting officer can consider the non-eligible offer. Since no domestic offer was received, make a nonavailability determination and award on Offer B (see 25.502(c)(2)).

(c) *Example 3.*

- Offer A \$105,000 Domestic end product, large business
- Offer B \$103,000 Eligible product
- Offer C \$100,000 Noneligible product

Analysis: Since the acquisition is not subject to the Trade Agreements Act, the contracting officer can consider the non-eligible offer. Because the eligible offer (Offer B) is lower

than the domestic offer (Offer A), no evaluation factor applies to the low offer (Offer C). Award on the low offer (see 25.502(c)(3)).

25.504-4 Group award basis.

Key:

- DO = Domestic end product
- EL = Eligible product
- NEL = Noneligible product

(a) Example 1.

OFFERS			
ITEM	A	B	C
1	DO = \$55,000	EL = \$56,000	NEL = \$50,000
2	NEL = 13,000	EL = 10,000	EL = 13,000
3	NEL = 11,500	DO = 12,000	DO = 10,000
4	NEL = 24,000	EL = 28,000	NEL = 22,000
5	DO = <u>18,000</u>	NEL = <u>10,000</u>	DO = <u>14,000</u>
	\$121,500	\$116,000	\$109,000

Problem: Offeror C specifies all-or-none award. Assume all offerors are large businesses. The Trade Agreements Act does not apply.

Analysis: (see 25.503)

STEP 1: Evaluate Offers A & B before considering Offer C and determine which offer has the lowest evaluated cost for each line item (the tentative award pattern):

Item 1: Low offer A is domestic; select A.

Item 2: Low offer B is eligible; do not apply factor; select B.

Item 3: Low offer A is noneligible and Offer B is a domestic offer. Apply a 6 percent factor to Offer A. The evaluated price of Offer A is higher than Offer B; select B.

Item 4: Low offer A is noneligible. Since neither offer is a domestic offer, no evaluation factor applies; select A.

Item 5: Low offer B is noneligible; apply a 6 percent factor to Offer B. Offer A is still higher than Offer B; select B.

STEP 2: Evaluate Offer C against the tentative award pattern for Offers A and B:

OFFERS			
ITEM	LOW OFFER	TENTATIVE AWARD PATTERN FROM A AND B	C
1	A	DO = \$ 55,000	NEL = \$53,000*
2	B	EL = 10,000	EL = 13,000
3	B	DO = 12,000	DO = 10,000
4	A	NEL = 24,000	EL = 22,000
5	B	NEL = <u>10,600*</u>	DO = <u>14,000</u>
		\$111,600	\$112,000

*Offer + 6 percent.

On a line item basis, apply a factor to any noneligible offer if the other offer for that line item is domestic.

For Item 1, apply a factor to Offer C because Offer A is domestic and the acquisition was not subject to the Trade Agreements Act. The evaluated price of Offer C, Item 1, becomes \$53,000 (\$50,000 plus 6 percent). Apply a factor to Offer B, Item 5, because it is a noneligible product and Offer C is domestic. The evaluated price of Offer B is \$10,600 (\$10,000 plus 6 percent). Evaluate the remaining items without applying a factor.

STEP 3: The tentative unrestricted award pattern from Offers A and B is lower than the evaluated price of Offer C. Award the combination of Offers A and B. Note that if Offer C had not specified all-or-none award, award would be made on Offer C for line items 1, 3, and 4, totaling an award of \$82,000.

(b) Example 2.

OFFERS			
ITEM	A	B	C
1	DO = \$50,000	EL = \$50,500	NEL = \$50,000
2	NEL = 10,300	NEL = 10,000	EL = 10,200
3	EL = 20,400	EL = 21,000	NEL = 20,200
4	DO = <u>10,500</u>	DO = <u>10,300</u>	DO = <u>10,400</u>
	\$91,200	\$91,800	\$90,800

Problem: The solicitation specifies award on a group basis. Assume the Buy American Act applies and the acquisition cannot be set aside for small business concerns. All offerors are large businesses.

Analysis: (see 25.503(c))

STEP 1: Determine which of the offers are domestic (see 25.503(c)(1)):

	DOMESTIC%	DETERMINATION
A	$60,500/91,200 = 66.3\%$	Domestic
B	$10,300/91,800 = 11.2\%$	Foreign
C	$10,400/90,800 = 11.5\%$	Foreign

STEP 2: Determine whether foreign offers are eligible or noneligible offers (see 25.503(c)(2)):

	DOMESTIC + ELIGIBLE%	DETERMINATION
A	N/A	Domestic
B	$81,800/91,800 = 89.1\%$	Eligible
C	$20,600/90,800 = 22.7\%$	Noneligible

STEP 3: Determine whether to apply an evaluation factor (see 25.503(c)(3)). The low offer (Offer C) is a foreign offer. There is no eligible offer lower than the domestic offer. Therefore, apply the factor to the low offer. Addition of the 6 percent factor (use 12 percent if Offer A is a small business) to Offer C yields an evaluated price of \$96,248 (\$90,800 + 6 percent). Award on Offer A (see 25.502(c)(4)(ii)). Note that, if Offer A were greater than Offer B, an evaluation factor would not be applied and award would be on Offer C (see 25.502(c)(3)).

Subpart 25.11—Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses

25.1101 Acquisition of supplies.

The following provisions and clauses apply to the acquisition of supplies and the acquisition of services involving the furnishing of supplies.

(a) (1) Insert the clause at 52.225-1, Buy American Act—Supplies, in solicitations and contracts with a value exceeding \$2,500 but not exceeding \$25,000; and in solicitations and contracts with a value exceeding \$25,000, if none of the clauses prescribed in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section apply, except if—

(i) The solicitation is restricted to domestic end products in accordance with Subpart 6.3;

(ii) The acquisition is for supplies for use within the United States and an exception to the Buy American Act applies (e.g., nonavailability or public interest); or

(iii) The acquisition is for supplies for use outside the United States.

(2) Insert the provision at 52.225-2, Buy American Act Certificate, in solicitations containing the clause at 52.225-1.

(b) (1) (i) Insert the clause at 52.225-3, Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act, in solicitations and contracts if—

(A) The acquisition is for supplies, or for services involving the furnishing of supplies, for use within the United States, and the value of the acquisition is more than \$25,000, but is less than \$177,000; and

(B) No exception in 25.401 applies. For acquisitions of agencies not subject to the Israeli Trade Act (see 25.406), see agency regulations.

(ii) If the acquisition value exceeds \$25,000 but is less than \$50,000, use the clause with its Alternate I.

(iii) If the acquisition value is \$50,000 or more but is less than \$54,372, use the clause with its Alternate II.

(2) (i) Insert the provision at 52.225-4, Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act Certificate, in solicitations containing the clause at 52.225-3.

(ii) If the acquisition value exceeds \$25,000 but is less than \$50,000, use the provision with its Alternate I.

(iii) If the acquisition value is \$50,000 or more but is less than \$54,372, use the provision with its Alternate II.

(c) (1) Insert the clause at 52.225-5, Trade Agreements, in solicitations and contracts valued at \$177,000 or more, if the Trade Agreements Act applies (see 25.401 and 25.403) and the agency has determined that the restrictions of the Buy American Act are not applicable to U.S.-made end products. If the agency has not made such a determination, the contracting officer must follow agency procedures.

(2) Insert the provision at 52.225-6, Trade Agreements Certificate, in solicitations containing the clause at 52.225-5.

(d) Insert the provision at 52.225-7, Waiver of Buy American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles, in solicitations for civil aircraft and related articles (see 25.407), if the acquisition value is less than \$177,000.

(e) Insert the clause at 52.225-8, Duty-Free Entry, in solicitations and contracts for supplies that may be imported into the United States and for which duty-free entry may be obtained in accordance with 25.903(a), if the value of the acquisition—

(1) Exceeds \$100,000; or

(2) Is \$100,000 or less, but the savings from waiving the duty is anticipated to be more than the administrative cost of waiving the duty. When used for acquisitions valued at \$100,000 or less, the contracting officer may modify paragraphs (b)(1) and (i)(2) of the clause to reduce the dollar figure.

25.1102 Acquisition of construction.

(a) Insert the clause at 52.225-9, Buy American Act—Construction Materials, in solicitations and contracts for construction that is performed in the United States valued at less than \$6,806,000.

(1) List in paragraph (b)(2) of the clause all foreign construction material excepted from the requirements of the Buy American Act.

(2) If the head of the agency determines that a higher percentage is appropriate, substitute the higher evaluation percentage in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of the clause.

(b)(1) Insert the provision at 52.225-10, Notice of Buy American Act Requirement—Construction Materials, in solicitations containing the clause at 52.225-9.

(2) If insufficient time is available to process a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before receipt of offers, use the provision with its Alternate I.

(c) Insert the clause at 52.225-11, Buy American Act—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements, in solicitations and contracts for construction that is performed in the United States valued at \$6,806,000 or more.

(1) List in paragraph (b)(3) of the clause all foreign construction material excepted from the requirements of the Buy American Act, other than designated country or NAFTA country construction material.

(2) If the head of the agency determines that a higher percentage is appropriate, substitute the higher evaluation percentage in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of the clause.

(3) For acquisitions valued at \$6,806,000 or more, but less than \$7,068,419, use the clause with its Alternate I.

(d)(1) Insert the provision at 52.225-12, Notice of Buy American Act Requirement—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements, in solicitations containing the clause at 52.225-11.

(2) If insufficient time is available to process a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before receipt of offers, use the provision with its Alternate I.

(3) For acquisitions valued at \$6,806,000 or more, but less than \$7,068,419, use the clause with its Alternate II.

25.1103 Other provisions and clauses.

(a) *Restrictions on certain foreign purchases.* Insert the clause at 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases, in solicitations and contracts with a value exceeding \$2,500, unless an exception applies (see 25.701(a)(2)).

(b) *Translations.* Insert the clause at 52.225-14, Inconsistency Between English Version and Translation of Contract, in solicitations and contracts if anticipating translation into another language.

(c) *Sanctions.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, insert the clause at—

(i) 52.225-15, Sanctioned European Union Country End Products, in solicitations and contracts for supplies valued at less than \$177,000; or

(ii) 52.225-16, Sanctioned European Union Country Services, in solicitations and contracts for services—

(A) Listed in 25.601(a)(3)(i); or

(B) Valued at less than \$177,000.

(2) Do not insert the clauses in paragraph (c)(1) of this section in—

(i) Solicitations issued and contracts awarded by—

(A) A contracting activity located outside of the United States, provided the supplies will be used or the services will be performed outside of the United States; or

(B) The Department of Defense;

(ii) Purchases at or below the simplified acquisition threshold awarded using simplified acquisition procedures;

(iii) Total small business set-asides;

(iv) Contracts in support of U.S. national security interests;

(v) Contracts for essential spare, repair, or replacement parts available only from sanctioned EU member states; or

(vi) Contracts for which the head of the agency has made a determination in accordance with 25.602(b).

(d) *Foreign currency offers.* Insert the provision at 52.225-17, Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers, in solicitations that permit the use of other than a specified currency. Insert in the provision the source of the rate to be used in the evaluation of offers.

* * * * *

Subpart 42.9—Bankruptcy**42.900 Scope of subpart.**

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures regarding actions to be taken when a contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy. It establishes a requirement for the contractor to notify the contracting officer upon filing a petition for bankruptcy. It further establishes minimum requirements for agencies to follow in the event of a contractor bankruptcy.

42.901 General.

The contract administration office shall take prompt action to determine the potential impact of a contractor bankruptcy on the Government in order to protect the interests of the Government.

42.902 Procedures.

(a) When notified of bankruptcy proceedings, agencies shall, as a minimum—

(1) Furnish the notice of bankruptcy to legal counsel and other appropriate agency offices (*e.g.*, contracting, financial, property) and affected buying activities;

(2) Determine the amount of the Government's potential claim against the contractor (in assessing this impact, identify and review any contracts that have not been closed out, including those physically completed or terminated);

(3) Take actions necessary to protect the Government's financial interests and safeguard Government property; and

(4) Furnish pertinent contract information to the legal counsel representing the Government.

(b) The contracting officer shall consult with legal counsel, whenever possible, prior to taking any action regarding the contractor's bankruptcy proceedings.

42.903 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 52.242-13, Bankruptcy, in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold.

FAC 2001-01 DECEMBER 21, 2001

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION

- 52.216-17 Incentive Price Revision—Successive Targets.
- 52.216-18 Ordering.
- 52.216-19 Order Limitations.
- 52.216-20 Definite Quantity.
- 52.216-21 Requirements.
- 52.216-22 Indefinite Quantity.
- 52.216-23 Execution and Commencement of Work.
- 52.216-24 Limitation of Government Liability.
- 52.216-25 Contract Definitization.
- 52.216-26 Payments of Allowable Costs Before Definitization.
- 52.216-27 Single or Multiple Awards.
- 52.216-28 Multiple Awards for Advisory and Assistance Services.
- 52.217-1 [Reserved]
- 52.217-2 Cancellation Under Multi-year Contracts.
- 52.217-3 Evaluation Exclusive of Options.
- 52.217-4 Evaluation of Options Exercised at Time of Contract Award.
- 52.217-5 Evaluation of Options.
- 52.217-6 Option for Increased Quantity.
- 52.217-7 Option for Increased Quantity—Separately Priced Line Item.
- 52.217-8 Option to Extend Services.
- 52.217-9 Option to Extend the Term of the Contract.
- 52.218 [Reserved]
- 52.219-1 Small Business Program Representations.
- 52.219-2 Equal Low Bids.
- 52.219-3 Notice of Total HUBZone Set-Aside.
- 52.219-4 Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns.
- 52.219-5 Very Small Business Set-Aside.
- 52.219-6 Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside.
- 52.219-7 Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside.
- 52.219-8 Utilization of Small Business Concerns.
- 52.219-9 Small Business Subcontracting Plan.
- 52.219-10 Incentive Subcontracting Program.
- 52.219-11 Special 8(a) Contract Conditions.
- 52.219-12 Special 8(a) Subcontract Conditions.
- 52.219-13 [Reserved]
- 52.219-14 Limitations on Subcontracting.
- 52.219-15 [Reserved]
- 52.219-16 Liquidated Damages—Subcontracting Plan.
- 52.219-17 Section 8(a) Award.
- 52.219-18 Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns.
- 52.219-19 Small Business Concern Representation for the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.
- 52.219-20 Notice of Emerging Small Business Set-Aside.
- 52.219-21 Small Business Size Representation for Targeted Industry Categories under the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.
- 52.219-22 Small Disadvantaged Business Status.
- 52.219-23 Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.
- 52.219-24 Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Targets.
- 52.219-25 Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Disadvantaged Status and Reporting.
- 52.219-26 Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Incentive Subcontracting.
- 52.220 [Reserved]
- 52.221 [Reserved]
- 52.222-1 Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes.
- 52.222-2 Payment for Overtime Premiums.
- 52.222-3 Convict Labor.
- 52.222-4 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act—Overtime Compensation.
- 52.222-5 [Reserved]
- 52.222-6 Davis-Bacon Act.
- 52.222-7 Withholding of Funds.
- 52.222-8 Payrolls and Basic Records.
- 52.222-9 Apprentices and Trainees.
- 52.222-10 Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.
- 52.222-11 Subcontracts (Labor Standards).
- 52.222-12 Contract Termination—Debarment.
- 52.222-13 Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations.
- 52.222-14 Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.
- 52.222-15 Certification of Eligibility.
- 52.222-16 Approval of Wage Rates.
- 52.222-17 Labor Standards for Construction Work—Facilities Contracts.
- 52.222-18 Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products.
- 52.222-19 Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies.
- 52.222-20 Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act.
- 52.222-21 Prohibition of Segregated Facilities.
- 52.222-22 Previous Contracts and Compliance Reports.
- 52.222-23 Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity for Construction.
- 52.222-24 Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance Evaluation.
- 52.222-25 Affirmative Action Compliance.
- 52.222-26 Equal Opportunity.
- 52.222-27 Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction.
- 52.222-28 [Reserved]
- 52.222-29 Notification of Visa Denial.
- 52.222-30 Davis-Bacon Act—Price Adjustment (None or Separately Specified Method).
- 52.222-31 Davis-Bacon Act—Price Adjustment (Percentage Method).

-
- 52.222-32 Davis-Bacon Act—Price Adjustment (Actual Method).
 - 52.222-33 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-34 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-35 Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans.
 - 52.222-36 Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities.
 - 52.222-37 Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans.
 - 52.222-38 Compliance with Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements.
 - 52.222-39 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-40 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-41 Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended.
 - 52.222-42 Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires.
 - 52.222-43 Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).
 - 52.222-44 Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment.
 - 52.222-45 [Reserved]
 - 52.222-46 Evaluation of Compensation for Professional Employees.
 - 52.222-47 SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).
 - 52.222-48 Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain Information Technology, Scientific and Medical and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.
 - 52.222-49 Service Contract Act—Place of Performance Unknown.
 - 52.222-50 [Reserved]
 - 52.223-1 [Reserved]
 - 52.223-2 [Reserved]
 - 52.223-3 Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.
 - 52.223-4 Recovered Material Certification.
 - 52.223-5 Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information.
 - 52.223-6 Drug-Free Workplace.
 - 52.223-7 Notice of Radioactive Materials.
 - 52.223-8 [Reserved]
 - 52.223-9 Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products.
 - 52.223-10 Waste Reduction Program.
 - 52.223-11 Ozone-Depleting Substances.
 - 52.223-12 Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners.
 - 52.223-13 Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting.
 - 52.223-14 Toxic Chemical Release Reporting.
 - 52.224-1 Privacy Act Notification.
 - 52.224-2 Privacy Act.
 - 52.225-1 Buy American Act—Supplies.
 - 52.225-2 Buy American Act Certificate.
 - 52.225-3 Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act.
 - 52.225-4 Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act Certificate.
 - 52.225-5 Trade Agreements.
 - 52.225-6 Trade Agreements Certificate.
 - 52.225-7 Waiver of Buy American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.
 - 52.225-8 Duty-Free Entry.
 - 52.225-9 Buy American Act—Construction Materials.
 - 52.225-10 Notice of Buy American Act Requirement—Construction Materials.
 - 52.225-11 Buy American Act—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.
 - 52.225-12 Notice of Buy American Act Requirement—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.
 - 52.225-13 Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases.
 - 52.225-14 Inconsistency between English Version and Translation of Contract.
 - 52.225-15 Sanctioned European Union Country End Products.
 - 52.225-16 Sanctioned European Union Country Services.
 - 52.225-17 Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers.
 - 52.226-1 Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.
 - 52.226-2 Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation.
 - 52.227-1 Authorization and Consent.
 - 52.227-2 Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.
 - 52.227-3 Patent Indemnity.
 - 52.227-4 Patent Indemnity—Construction Contracts.
 - 52.227-5 Waiver of Indemnity.
 - 52.227-6 Royalty Information.
 - 52.227-7 Patents—Notice of Government Licensee.
 - 52.227-8 [Reserved]
 - 52.227-9 Refund of Royalties.

tance of the evaluation factors, such as in descending order of importance.]

Technical and past performance, when combined, are _____ [Contracting Officer state, in accordance with FAR 15.304, the relative importance of all other evaluation factors, when combined, when compared to price.]

(b) *Options.* The Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. The Government may determine that an offer is unacceptable if the option prices are significantly unbalanced. Evaluation of options shall not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

(c) A written notice of award or acceptance of an offer, mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time for acceptance specified in the offer, shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party. Before the offer's specified expiration time, the Government may accept an offer (or part of an offer), whether or not there are negotiations after its receipt, unless a written notice of withdrawal is received before award.

(End of provision)

52.212-3 Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items.

As prescribed in 12.301(b)(2), insert the following provision:

OFFEROR REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS—
COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision:

“Emerging small business” means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard for the NAICS code designated.

“Forced or indentured child labor” means all work or service—

(1) Exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or

(2) Performed by any person under the age of 18 pursuant to a contract the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process or penalties.

“Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern”—

(1) Means a small business concern—

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

“Small business concern” means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR part 121 and size standards in this solicitation.

“Veteran-owned small business concern”—

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

“Women-owned business concern” means a concern which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

“Women-owned small business concern” means a small business concern—

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) *Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)* (26 U.S.C. 6109, 31 U.S.C. 7701). (Not applicable if the offeror is required to provide this information to a central contractor registration database to be eligible for award.)

(1) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(5) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

(2) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(3) *Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).*

TIN: _____.

TIN has been applied for.

TIN is not required because:

- Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;
- Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;
- Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(4) *Type of organization.*

- Sole proprietorship;
- Partnership;
- Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);
- Corporate entity (tax-exempt);
- Government entity (Federal, State, or local);
- Foreign government;
- International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;
- Other _____.

(5) *Common parent.*

- Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent;
- Name and TIN of common parent:
Name _____
TIN _____.

(c) Offerors must complete the following representations when the resulting contract is to be performed inside the United States, its territories or possessions, Puerto Rico, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or the District of Columbia. Check all that apply.

(1) *Small business concern.* The offeror represents as part of its offer that it is, is not a small business concern.

(2) *Veteran-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it is, is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(3) *Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision.] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it is, is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(4) *Small disadvantaged business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it is, is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(5) *Women-owned small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents that it is, is not a women-owned small business concern.

NOTE: Complete paragraphs (c)(6) and (c)(7) only if this solicitation is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(6) *Women-owned business concern (other than small business concern).* [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and did not represent itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents that it is a women-owned business concern.

(7) *Tie bid priority for labor surplus area concerns.* If this is an invitation for bid, small business offerors may identify the labor surplus areas in which costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by offeror or first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price:

(8) Small Business Size for the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program and for the Targeted Industry Categories under the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program. [Complete only if the offeror has represented itself to be a small business concern under the size standards for this solicitation.]

(i) [Complete only for solicitations indicated in an addendum as being set-aside for emerging small businesses in one of the four designated industry groups (DIGs).] The offeror represents as part of its offer that it is, is not an emerging small business.

(ii) [Complete only for solicitations indicated in an addendum as being for one of the targeted industry categories (TICs) or four designated industry groups (DIGs).] Offeror represents as follows:

(A) Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check the Employees column if size standard stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees); or

(B) Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check the Average Annual Gross Number of Revenues column if size standard stated in the solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts).

(Check one of the following):

Number of Employees	Average Annual Gross Revenues
<input type="checkbox"/> 50 or fewer	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1 million or less
<input type="checkbox"/> 51—100	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000,001—\$2 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 101—250	<input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000,001—\$3.5 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 251—500	<input type="checkbox"/> \$3,500,001—\$5 million

<input type="checkbox"/> 501—750	<input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000,001—\$10 million
<input type="checkbox"/> 751—1,000	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000,001—\$17 million
<input type="checkbox"/> Over 1,000	<input type="checkbox"/> Over \$17 million

(9) [Complete only if the solicitation contains the clause at FAR 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns, or FAR 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Disadvantaged Status and Reporting, and the offeror desires a benefit based on its disadvantaged status.]

(i) *General.* The offeror represents that either—

(A) It is, is not certified by the Small Business Administration as a small disadvantaged business concern and identified, on the date of this representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business concern in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net), and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification, and, where the concern is owned by one or more individuals claiming disadvantaged status, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); or

(B) It has, has not submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted.

(ii) *Joint Ventures under the Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.* The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a joint venture that complies with the requirements in 13 CFR 124.1002(f) and that the representation in paragraph (c)(9)(i) of this provision is accurate for the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture. [The offeror shall enter the name of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture: _____.]

(10) *HUBZone small business concern.* [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (c)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that—

(i) It is, is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal place of ownership, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It is, is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (c)(10)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating on the joint venture. [The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture: _____.] Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(d) *Representations required to implement provisions of Executive Order 11246—*(1) Previous contracts and compliance. The offeror represents that—

(i) It has, has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation; and

(ii) It has, has not filed all required compliance reports.

(2) *Affirmative Action Compliance.* The offeror represents that—

(i) It has developed and has on file, has not developed and does not have on file, at each establishment, affirmative action programs required by rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR parts 60-1 and 60-2), or

(ii) It has not previously had contracts subject to the written affirmative action programs requirement of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) *Certification Regarding Payments to Influence Federal Transactions (31 U.S.C. 1352).* (Applies only if the contract is expected to exceed \$100,000.) By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that no Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the award of any resultant contract.

(f) *Buy American Act Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.225-1, Buy American Act—Supplies, is included in this solicitation.)

(1) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (f)(2) of this provision, is a domestic end product as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Supplies” and that the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States. The offeror shall list as foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products.

(2) Foreign End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(3) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25.

(g)(1) *Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at FAR 52.225-3, Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act, is included in this solicitation.)

(i) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) or (g)(1)(iii) of this provision, is a domestic end product as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act” and that the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States.

(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are NAFTA country end products or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act”:

NAFTA Country or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(iii) The offeror shall list those supplies that are foreign end products (other than those listed in paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of this provision) as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act.” The offeror shall list as other foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products.

Other Foreign End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(iv) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25.

(2) *Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate I (MAY 2002).* If Alternate I to the clause at FAR 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision:

(g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act”:

Canadian End Products:

Line Item No.

[List as necessary]

(3) *Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreements—Israeli Trade Act Certificate, Alternate II (MAY 2002).* If Alternate II to the clause at FAR 52.225-3 is included in this solicitation, substitute the following paragraph (g)(1)(ii) for paragraph (g)(1)(ii) of the basic provision:

(g)(1)(ii) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act”:

Canadian or Israeli End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(4) *Trade Agreements Certificate.* (Applies only if the clause at FAR 52.225-5, Trade Agreements, is included in this solicitation.)

(i) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (g)(4)(ii) of this provision, is a U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end product, as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Trade Agreements.”

(ii) The offeror shall list as other end products those end products that are not U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products.

Other End Products:

Line Item No.	Country of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(iii) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of FAR Part 25. For line items subject to the Trade Agreements Act, the Government will evaluate offers of U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American Act. The Government will consider for award only offers of U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products unless the Contracting Officer determines that there are no offers for such products or that the offers for such products are insufficient to fulfill the requirements of the solicitation.

(h) *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension or Ineligibility for Award (Executive Order 12549)*. (Applies only if the contract value is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.) The offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the offeror and/or any of its principals—

(1) Are, are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency; and

(2) Have, have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a Federal, state or local government contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(3) Are, are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Government entity with, commission of any of these offenses.

(i) *Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products (Executive Order 13126)*. [The Contracting Officer must list in paragraph (i)(1) any end products being acquired under this solicitation that are included in the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor, unless excluded at 22.1503(b).]

(1) *Listed end products.*

Listed End Product	Listed Countries of Origin
_____	_____
_____	_____

(2) *Certification*. [If the Contracting Officer has identified end products and countries of origin in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision, then the offeror must certify to either (i)(2)(i) or (i)(2)(ii) by checking the appropriate block.]

[] (i) The offeror will not supply any end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product.

[] (ii) The offeror may supply an end product listed in paragraph (i)(1) of this provision that was mined, produced, or manufactured in the corresponding country as listed for that product. The offeror certifies that it has made a good faith effort to determine whether forced or indentured child labor was used to mine, produce, or manufacture any such end product furnished under this contract. On the basis of those efforts, the offeror certifies that it is not aware of any such use of child labor.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (Apr 2002). As prescribed in 12.301(b)(2), add the following paragraph (c)(11) to the basic provision:

(11) (Complete if the offeror has represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (c)(4) or (c)(9) of this provision.)

[The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls]:

_____ Black American.

_____ Hispanic American.

_____ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

_____ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

_____ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

_____ Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

Alternate II (Oct 2000). As prescribed in 12.301(b)(2), add the following paragraph (c)(9)(iii) to the basic provision:

(iii) *Address*. The offeror represents that its address is, is not in a region for which a small disadvantaged business

procurement mechanism is authorized and its address has not changed since its certification as a small disadvantaged business concern or submission of its application for certification. The list of authorized small disadvantaged business procurement mechanisms and regions is posted at <http://www.arnet.gov/References/sdbadjustments.htm>. The offeror shall use the list in effect on the date of this solicitation. "Address," as used in this provision, means the address of the offeror as listed on the Small Business Administration's register of small disadvantaged business concerns or the address on the completed application that the concern has submitted to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier in accordance with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B. For joint ventures, "address" refers to the address of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture.

52.212-4 Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items.

As prescribed in 12.301(b)(3), insert the following clause:

CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS—COMMERCIAL ITEMS (FEB 2002)

(a) *Inspection/Acceptance.* The Contractor shall only tender for acceptance those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its post-acceptance rights—

(1) Within a reasonable time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and

(2) Before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

(b) *Assignment.* The Contractor or its assignee may assign its rights to receive payment due as a result of performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency in accordance with the Assignment of Claims Act (31 U.S.C. 3727). However, when a third party makes payment (*e.g.*, use of the Governmentwide commercial purchase card), the Contractor may not assign its rights to receive payment under this contract.

(c) *Changes.* Changes in the terms and conditions of this contract may be made only by written agreement of the parties.

(d) *Disputes.* This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613). Failure of the parties to this contract to reach agreement on any request for equitable adjustment, claim, appeal or action arising under or relating to this contract shall be a dispute to be resolved in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes, which is incorporated herein by reference. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this

contract, pending final resolution of any dispute arising under the contract.

(e) *Definitions.* The clause at FAR 52.202-1, Definitions, is incorporated herein by reference.

(f) *Excusable delays.* The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence such as, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(g) *Invoice.* (1) The Contractor shall submit an original invoice and three copies (or electronic invoice, if authorized) to the address designated in the contract to receive invoices. An invoice must include—

(i) Name and address of the Contractor;

(ii) Invoice date and number;

(iii) Contract number, contract line item number and, if applicable, the order number;

(iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price and extended price of the items delivered;

(v) Shipping number and date of shipment, including the bill of lading number and weight of shipment if shipped on Government bill of lading;

(vi) Terms of any discount for prompt payment offered;

(vii) Name and address of official to whom payment is to be sent;

(viii) Name, title, and phone number of person to notify in event of defective invoice; and

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision, contract clause (*e.g.*, 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—

Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(2) Invoices will be handled in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(h) *Patent indemnity.* The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, employees and agents against liability, including costs, for actual or alleged direct or contributory infringement of, or inducement to infringe, any United States or foreign patent, trademark or copyright, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the Contractor is reasonably notified of such claims and proceedings.

(i) *Payment.* Payment shall be made for items accepted by the Government that have been delivered to the delivery destinations set forth in this contract. The Government will make payment in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3903) and OMB prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315. In connection with any discount offered for early payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date which appears on the payment check or the specified payment date if an electronic funds transfer payment is made.

(j) *Risk of loss.* Unless the contract specifically provides otherwise, risk of loss or damage to the supplies provided under this contract shall remain with the Contractor until, and shall pass to the Government upon:

(1) Delivery of the supplies to a carrier, if transportation is f.o.b. origin; or

(2) Delivery of the supplies to the Government at the destination specified in the contract, if transportation is f.o.b. destination.

(k) *Taxes.* The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(l) *Termination for the Government's convenience.* The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work per-

formed or costs incurred which reasonably could have been avoided.

(m) *Termination for cause.* The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(n) *Title.* Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, title to items furnished under this contract shall pass to the Government upon acceptance, regardless of when or where the Government takes physical possession.

(o) *Warranty.* The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(p) *Limitation of liability.* Except as otherwise provided by an express warranty, the Contractor will not be liable to the Government for consequential damages resulting from any defect or deficiencies in accepted items.

(q) *Other compliances.* The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, executive orders, rules and regulations applicable to its performance under this contract.

(r) *Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts.* The Contractor agrees to comply with 31 U.S.C. 1352 relating to limitations on the use of appropriated funds to influence certain Federal contracts; 18 U.S.C. 431 relating to officials not to benefit; 40 U.S.C. 327, *et seq.*, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act; 41 U.S.C. 51-58, Anti-Kickback Act of 1986; 41 U.S.C. 265 and 10 U.S.C. 2409 relating to whistleblower protections; 49 U.S.C. 40118, Fly American; and 41 U.S.C. 423 relating to procurement integrity.

(s) *Order of precedence.* Any inconsistencies in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- (1) The schedule of supplies/services.
- (2) The Assignments, Disputes, Payments, Invoice, Other Compliances, and Compliance with Laws Unique to Government Contracts paragraphs of this clause.
- (3) The clause at 52.212-5.
- (4) Addenda to this solicitation or contract, including any license agreements for computer software.
- (5) Solicitation provisions if this is a solicitation.
- (6) Other paragraphs of this clause.
- (7) The Standard Form 1449.
- (8) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments.

(9) The specification.

(End of clause)

52.212-5 Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders—Commercial Items.

As prescribed in 12.301(b)(4), insert the following clause:

CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS—COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2002)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following FAR clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

- (1) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (E.O. 11755).
- (2) 52.233-3, Protest after Award (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components:

[Contracting Officer must check as appropriate.]

__ (1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government, with Alternate I (41 U.S.C. 253g and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

__ (2) 52.219-3, Notice of Total HUBZone Small Business Set-Aside (Jan 1999).

__ (3) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (Jan 1999) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer).

__ (4)(i) 52.219-5, Very Small Business Set-Aside (Pub. L. 103-403, section 304, Small Business Reauthorization and Amendments Act of 1994).

__ (ii) Alternate I to 52.219-5.

__ (iii) Alternate II to 52.219-5.

__ (5) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (15 U.S.C. 637 (d)(2) and (3)).

__ (6) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)).

__ (7) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

__ (8)(i) 52.219-23, Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323) (if the offeror elects to waive the adjustment, it shall so indicate in its offer).

__ (ii) Alternate I of 52.219-23.

__ (9) 52.219-25, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Disadvantaged Status and Reporting (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

__ (10) 52.219-26, Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Incentive Subcontracting (Pub. L. 103-355, section 7102, and 10 U.S.C. 2323).

__ (11) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Feb 1999)

__ (12) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (E.O. 11246).

__ (13) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (38 U.S.C. 4212)

__ (14) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (29 U.S.C. 793).

__ (15) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (38 U.S.C. 4212).

__ (16) 52.222-19, Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (E.O. 13126).

__ (17)(i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)).

__ (ii) Alternate I of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(C)).

__ (18) 52.225-1, Buy American Act—Supplies (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d).

__ (19)(i) 52.225-3, Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note).

__ (ii) Alternate I of 52.225-3.

__ (iii) Alternate II of 52.225-3.

__ (20) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (19 U.S.C. 2501, *et seq.*, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

__ (21) 52.225-13, Restriction on Certain Foreign Purchases (E.O. 12722, 12724, 13059, 13067, 13121, and 13129).

__ (22) 52.225-15, Sanctioned European Union Country End Products (E.O. 12849).

__ (23) 52.225-16, Sanctioned European Union Country Services (E.O. 12849).

__ (24) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Central Contractor Registration (31 U.S.C. 3332).

__ (25) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than Central Contractor Registration (31 U.S.C. 3332).

__ (26) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (31 U.S.C. 3332).

__ (27) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (5 U.S.C. 552a).

__ (28)(i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (46 U.S.C. 1241).

__ (ii) Alternate I of 52.247-64.

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, which the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or

executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items or components:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

— (1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended (41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

— (2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

— (3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

— (4) 52.222-44, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

— (5) 52.222-47, SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) (41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

(d) *Comptroller General Examination of Record.* The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records—Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to include any FAR clause, other than those listed below (and as may be required by an addenda to this paragraph to establish the reasonableness of prices under Part 15),

in a subcontract for commercial items or commercial components—

(1) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (E.O. 11246);

(2) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (38 U.S.C. 4212);

(3) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (29 U.S.C. 793);

(4) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately-Owned U.S. Flag Commercial Vessels (46 U.S.C. 1241) (flow down not required for subcontracts awarded beginning May 1, 1996); and

(5) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended (41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

(End of clause)

Alternate I (Feb 2000). As prescribed in 12.301(b)(4), delete paragraph (d) from the basic clause, redesignate paragraph (e) as paragraph (d), and revise the reference to “paragraphs (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this clause” in the redesignated paragraph (d) to read “paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this clause”.

52.213-1 Fast Payment Procedure.

As prescribed in 13.404, insert the following clause:

FAST PAYMENT PROCEDURE (FEB 1998)

(a) *General.* The Government will pay invoices based on the Contractor's delivery to a post office or common carrier (or, if shipped by other means, to the point of first receipt by the Government).

(b) *Responsibility for supplies.* (1) Title to the supplies passes to the Government upon delivery to—

(i) A post office or common carrier for shipment to the specific destination; or

(ii) The point of first receipt by the Government, if shipment is by means other than Postal Service or common carrier.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement, the Contractor shall—

(i) Assume all responsibility and risk of loss for supplies not received at destination, damaged in transit, or not conforming to purchase requirements; and

(ii) Replace, repair, or correct those supplies promptly at the Contractor's expense, if instructed to do so by the Contracting Officer within 180 days from the date title to the supplies vests in the Government.

(c) *Preparation of invoice.* (1) Upon delivery to a post office or common carrier (or, if shipped by other means, the point of first receipt by the Government), the Contractor shall—

(i) Prepare an invoice as provided in this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement; and

(ii) Display prominently on the invoice "FAST PAY."

(2) If the purchase price excludes the cost of transportation, the Contractor shall enter the prepaid shipping cost on the invoice as a separate item. The Contractor shall not include the cost of parcel post insurance. If transportation charges are stated separately on the invoice, the Contractor shall retain related paid freight bills or other transportation billings paid separately for a period of 3 years and shall furnish the bills to the Government upon request.

(3) If this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement requires the preparation of a receiving report, the Contractor shall prepare the receiving report on the prescribed form or, alternatively, shall include the following information on the invoice, in addition to that required in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause:

- (i) A statement in prominent letters "NO RECEIVING REPORT PREPARED."
- (ii) Shipment number.
- (iii) Mode of shipment.
- (iv) At line item level—
 - (A) National stock number and/or manufacturer's part number;
 - (B) Unit of measure;
 - (C) Ship-To Point;
 - (D) Mark-For Point, if in the contract; and
 - (E) FEDSTRIP/MILSTRIP document number, if in the contract.

(4) If this contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement does not require preparation of a receiving report on a prescribed form, the Contractor shall include on the invoice the following information at the line item level, in addition to that required in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause:

- (i) Ship-To Point.
- (ii) Mark-For Point.
- (iii) FEDSTRIP/MILSTRIP document number, if in the contract.

(5) Where a receiving report is not required, the Contractor shall include a copy of the invoice in each shipment.

(d) *Certification of invoice.* The Contractor certifies by submitting an invoice to the Government that the supplies being billed to the Government have been shipped or delivered in accordance with shipping instructions issued by the ordering officer, in the quantities shown on the invoice, and that the supplies are in the quantity and of the quality designated by the contract, order, or blanket purchase agreement.

(e) *Fast pay container identification.* The Contractor shall mark all outer shipping containers "FAST PAY."

(End of clause)

52.213-2 Invoices.

As prescribed in 13.302-5(b), insert the following clause:

INVOICES (APR 1984)

The Contractor's invoices must be submitted before payment can be made. The Contractor will be paid on the basis of the invoice, which must state—

- (a) The starting and ending dates of the subscription delivery; and
- (b) Either that orders have been placed in effect for the addressees required, or that the orders will be placed in effect upon receipt of payment.

(End of clause)

52.213-3 Notice to Supplier.

As prescribed in 13.302-5(c), insert the following clause:

NOTICE TO SUPPLIER (APR 1984)

This is a firm order ONLY if your price does not exceed the maximum line item or total price in the Schedule. Submit invoices to the Contracting Officer. If you cannot perform in exact accordance with this order, WITHHOLD PERFORMANCE, and notify the Contracting Officer immediately, giving your quotation.

(End of clause)

52.213-4 Terms and Conditions—Simplified Acquisitions (Other Than Commercial Items).

As prescribed in 13.302-5(d), insert the following clause:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS—SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITIONS (OTHER THAN COMMERCIAL ITEMS) (MAY 2002)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses that are incorporated by reference:

(1) The clauses listed below implement provisions of law or Executive order:

- (i) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (AUG 1996) (E.O. 11755).
- (ii) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (FEB 1999) (E.O. 11246).
- (iii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (APR 2002) (E.O. 11246).
- (iv) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (JULY 2000) (E.O.'s 12722, 12724, 13059, 13067, 13121, and 13129).
- (v) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(2) Listed below are additional clauses that apply:

- (i) 52.232-1, Payments (APR 1984).
- (ii) 52.232-8, Discounts for Prompt Payment (FEB 2002).
- (iii) 52.232-11, Extras (APR 1984).
- (iv) 52.232-25, Prompt Payment (FEB 2002).
- (v) 52.233-1, Disputes (DEC 1998).

(vi) 52.244-6, Subcontracts for Commercial Items (DEC 2001).

(vii) 52.253-1, Computer Generated Forms (JAN 1991).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the following FAR clauses, incorporated by reference, unless the circumstances do not apply:

(1) The clauses listed below implement provisions of law or Executive order:

(i) 52.222-20, Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act (DEC 1996) (41 U.S.C. 35-45) (Applies to supply contracts over \$10,000 in the United States, Puerto Rico, or the U.S. Virgin Islands).

(ii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (DEC 2001) (38 U.S.C. 4212) (Applies to contracts of \$25,000 or more).

(iii) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (JUNE 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793). (Applies to contracts over \$10,000, unless the work is to be performed outside the United States by employees recruited outside the United States.) (For purposes of this clause, *United States* includes the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.)

(iv) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (DEC 2001) (38 U.S.C. 4212) (Applies to contracts of \$25,000 or more).

(v) 52.222-41, Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended (MAY 1989) (41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*) (Applies to service contracts over \$2,500 that are subject to the Service Contract Act and will be performed in the United States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Johnston Island, Wake Island, or the outer continental shelf lands).

(vi) 52.222-19, Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (DEC 2001) (E.O. 13126). (Applies to contracts for supplies exceeding the micro-purchase threshold.)

(vii) 52.223-5, Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information (APR 1998) (E.O. 12856) (Applies to services performed on Federal facilities).

(viii) 52.225-1, Buy American Act—Supplies (MAY 2002) (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) (Applies to contracts for supplies, and to contracts for services involving the furnishing of supplies, for use within the United States if the value of the supply contract or supply portion of a service contract exceeds the micro-purchase threshold and the acquisition—

(A) Is set aside for small business concerns; or

(B) Cannot be set aside for small business concerns (see 19.502-2), and does not exceed \$25,000).

(ix) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Central Contractor Registration (MAY 1999). (Applies

when the payment will be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) and the payment office uses the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database as its source of EFT information.)

(x) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than Central Contractor Registration (MAY 1999). (Applies when the payment will be made by EFT and the payment office does not use the CCR database as its source of EFT information.)

(xi) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (JUNE 2000) (46 U.S.C. 1241). (Applies to supplies transported by ocean vessels.)

(2) Listed below are additional clauses that may apply:

(i) 52.209-6, Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (JULY 1995) (Applies to contracts over \$25,000).

(ii) 52.211-17, Delivery of Excess Quantities (SEPT 1989) (Applies to fixed-price supplies).

(iii) 52.247-29, F.o.b. Origin (JUNE 1988) (Applies to supplies if delivery is f.o.b. origin).

(iv) 52.247-34, F.o.b. Destination (NOV 1991) (Applies to supplies if delivery is f.o.b. destination).

(c) FAR 52.252-2, *Clauses Incorporated by Reference (FEB 1998)*. This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

[Insert one or more Internet addresses]

(d) *Inspection/Acceptance*. The Contractor shall tender for acceptance only those items that conform to the requirements of this contract. The Government reserves the right to inspect or test any supplies or services that have been tendered for acceptance. The Government may require repair or replacement of nonconforming supplies or reperformance of nonconforming services at no increase in contract price. The Government must exercise its postacceptance rights—

(1) Within a reasonable period of time after the defect was discovered or should have been discovered; and

(2) Before any substantial change occurs in the condition of the item, unless the change is due to the defect in the item.

(e) *Excusable delays*. The Contractor shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of the Contractor and without its fault or negligence, such as acts of God or the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of

common carriers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the cessation of such occurrence.

(f) *Termination for the Government's convenience.* The Government reserves the right to terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for its sole convenience. In the event of such termination, the Contractor shall immediately stop all work hereunder and shall immediately cause any and all of its suppliers and subcontractors to cease work. Subject to the terms of this contract, the Contractor shall be paid a percentage of the contract price reflecting the percentage of the work performed prior to the notice of termination, plus reasonable charges that the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Government, using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The Contractor shall not be required to comply with the cost accounting standards or contract cost principles for this purpose. This paragraph does

not give the Government any right to audit the Contractor's records. The Contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided.

(g) *Termination for cause.* The Government may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the Contractor, or if the Contractor fails to comply with any contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the Government, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the Government shall not be liable to the Contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Government for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the Government improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(h) *Warranty.* The Contractor warrants and implies that the items delivered hereunder are merchantable and fit for use for the particular purpose described in this contract.

(End of clause)

- (1) Submitted at no expense to the Government; and
- (2) Returned at the bidder's request and expense, unless they are destroyed during preaward testing.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (May 2002). As prescribed in 14.201-6(o)(2)(i), insert the following Alternate I:

(e) At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, the requirement for furnishing bid samples may be waived for a bidder if—

(1) The bid states that the offered product is the same as a product offered by the bidder to the _____ [as appropriate, the Contracting Officer shall designate the contracting office or an alternate activity or office]; and

(2) The Contracting Officer determines that the previously offered product was accepted or tested and found to comply with specification and other requirements for technical acceptability conforming in every material respect with those in this solicitation.

Alternate II (May 2002). As prescribed in 14.201-6(o)(2)(ii), insert the following Alternate II:

(e) At the discretion of the Contracting Officer, the requirements for furnishing bid samples may be waived for a bidder if—

(1) The bid states that the offered product is the same as a product offered by the bidder to the _____ [as appropriate, the Contracting Officer shall designate the contracting office or an alternate activity or office] on a previous acquisition;

(2) The Contracting Officer determines that the previously offered product was accepted or tested and found to comply with specification and other requirements for technical acceptability conforming in every material respect with those of this solicitation; and

(3) The product offered under this solicitation will be produced under a resulting contract at the same plant in which the previously acquired or tested product was produced.

52.214-21 Descriptive Literature.

As prescribed in 14.201-6(p)(1), insert the following provision:

DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE (APR 2002)

(a) "Descriptive literature," as used in this provision, means information furnished by a bidder, such as cuts, illustrations, drawings, and brochures, that shows a product's characteristics or construction or explains its operation. The term includes only that information required to evaluate the acceptability of the product and excludes other information for operating or maintaining the product.

(b) Descriptive literature is required to establish, for the purpose of evaluation and award, details of the product

offered that are specified elsewhere in the solicitation and pertain to significant elements such as—

- (1) Design;
- (2) Materials;
- (3) Components;
- (4) Performance characteristics; and
- (5) Methods of manufacture, assembly, construction, or operation.

(c) Descriptive literature, required elsewhere in this solicitation, shall be—

- (1) Identified to show the item(s) of the offer to which it applies; and
- (2) Received by the time specified in this solicitation.

(d) If the bidder fails to submit descriptive literature on time, the Government will reject the bid, except that late descriptive literature sent by mail may be considered under the Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids provision of this solicitation.

(e) If the descriptive literature fails to show that the product offered conforms to the requirements of the solicitation, the Government will reject the bid.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (Apr 2002). As prescribed in 14.201-6(p)(2), add the following paragraphs (f) and (g) to the basic provision:

(f) The Contracting Officer may waive the requirement for furnishing descriptive literature if the offeror has supplied a product that is the same as that required by this solicitation under a prior contract. A bidder that requests a waiver of this requirement shall provide the following information:

Prior contract number _____

Date of prior contract _____

Contract line item number of product supplied _____

Name and address of Government activity to which delivery was made _____

Date of final delivery of product supplied _____

(g) Bidders shall submit bids on the basis of required descriptive literature or on the basis of a previously supplied product under paragraph (f) of this provision. A bidder submitting a bid on one of these two bases may not elect to have its bid considered on the alternative basis after the time specified for receipt of bids. The Government will disregard a bidder's request for a waiver under paragraph (f) if that bidder has submitted the descriptive literature requested under this solicitation.

52.214-22 Evaluation of Bids for Multiple Awards.

As prescribed in 14.201-6(q), insert the following provision:

EVALUATION OF BIDS FOR MULTIPLE AWARDS
(MAR 1990)

In addition to other factors, bids will be evaluated on the basis of advantages and disadvantages to the Government that might result from making more than one award (multiple awards). It is assumed, for the purpose of evaluating bids, that \$500 would be the administrative cost to the Government for issuing and administering each contract awarded under this solicitation, and individual awards will be for the items or combinations of items that result in the lowest aggregate cost to the Government, including the assumed administrative costs.

(End of provision)

52.214-23 Late Submissions, Modifications, Revisions, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.

As prescribed in 14.201-6(r), insert the following provision:

LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, REVISIONS, AND
WITHDRAWALS OF TECHNICAL PROPOSALS UNDER TWO-
STEP SEALED BIDDING (NOV 1999)

(a) Bidders are responsible for submitting technical proposals, and any modifications or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the request for technical proposals by the time specified in the invitation for bids (IFB). If no time is specified in the IFB, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that bids or revisions are due.

(b)(1) Any technical proposal under step one of two-step sealed bidding, modification, revision, or withdrawal of such proposal received at the Government office designated in the request for technical proposals after the exact time specified for receipt will not be considered unless the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late technical proposal would not unduly delay the acquisition; and—

(i) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the request for technical proposals, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or

(ii) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt; or

(iii) It is the only proposal received and it is negotiated under Part 15 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to the Government will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(c) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the technical proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(d) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that technical proposals cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of technical proposals by the exact time specified in the request for technical proposals, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the request for technical proposals, the time specified for receipt of technical proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the request for technical proposals on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(e) Technical proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of technical proposals. If the request for technical proposals authorizes facsimile technical proposals, they may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of proposals, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.214-31, Facsimile Bids. A technical proposal may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of technical proposals, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the technical proposal.

(End of provision)

52.214-24 Multiple Technical Proposals.

As prescribed in 14.201-6(s), insert the following provision:

MULTIPLE TECHNICAL PROPOSALS (APR 1984)

In the first step of this two-step acquisition, solicited sources are encouraged to submit multiple technical proposals presenting different basic approaches. Each technical proposal submitted will be separately evaluated and the submitter will be notified as to its acceptability.

(End of provision)

52.214-25 Step Two of Two-Step Sealed Bidding.

As prescribed in 14.201-6(t), insert the following provision:

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: [*Check each block that is applicable.*]

[] (i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

[] (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

[] (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

[] (iv) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC) major groups 20 through 39 or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) sectors 31 through 33; or

[] (v) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

(End of provision)

52.223-14 Toxic Chemical Release Reporting.

As prescribed in 23.907(b), insert the following clause:

TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor owned or operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if—

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC) major groups 20 through 39 or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) sectors 31 through 33; or

(5) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt—

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall—

(i) Submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and

(ii) Continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall—

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed \$100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding \$100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

(End of clause)

52.224-1 Privacy Act Notification.

As prescribed in 24.104, insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts, when the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals is required to accomplish an agency function:

PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984)

The Contractor will be required to design, develop, or operate a system of records on individuals, to accomplish an agency function subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-579, December 31, 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a) and applicable agency regulations. Violation of the Act may involve the imposition of criminal penalties.

(End of clause)

52.224-2 Privacy Act.

As prescribed in 24.104, insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts, when the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals is required to accomplish an agency function:

PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor agrees to—

(1) Comply with the Privacy Act of 1974 (the Act) and the agency rules and regulations issued under the Act in the design, development, or operation of any system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function when the contract specifically identifies—

(i) The systems of records; and

(ii) The design, development, or operation work that the contractor is to perform;

(2) Include the Privacy Act notification contained in this contract in every solicitation and resulting subcontract and in every subcontract awarded without a solicitation, when the work statement in the proposed subcontract requires the redesign, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals that is subject to the Act; and

(3) Include this clause, including this paragraph (3), in all subcontracts awarded under this contract which requires the design, development, or operation of such a system of records.

(b) In the event of violations of the Act, a civil action may be brought against the agency involved when the violation concerns the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, and criminal penalties may be imposed upon the officers or employees of the agency when the violation concerns the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function. For purposes of the Act, when the contract is for the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, the Contractor is considered to be an employee of the agency.

(c)(1) “Operation of a system of records,” as used in this clause, means performance of any of the activities associated with maintaining the system of records, including the collection, use, and dissemination of records.

(2) “Record,” as used in this clause, means any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency, including, but not limited to, education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history and that contains the person’s name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a fingerprint or voiceprint or a photograph.

(3) “System of records on individuals,” as used in this clause, means a group of any records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual.

(End of clause)

52.225-1 Buy American Act—Supplies.

As prescribed in 25.1101(a)(1), insert the following clause:

BUY AMERICAN ACT—SUPPLIES (MAY 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Component” means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into an end product.

“Cost of components” means—

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

“Domestic end product” means—

(1) An unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) An end product manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as those that the agency determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality are treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic.

“End product” means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.

“Foreign end product” means an end product other than a domestic end product.

“United States” means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

(b) The Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) provides a preference for domestic end products for supplies acquired for use in the United States.

(c) Offerors may obtain from the Contracting Officer a list of foreign articles that the Contracting Officer will treat as domestic for this contract.

(d) The Contractor shall deliver only domestic end products except to the extent that it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision of the solicitation entitled “Buy American Act Certificate.”

(End of clause)

52.225-2 Buy American Act Certificate.

As prescribed in 25.1101(a)(2), insert the following provision:

BUY AMERICAN ACT CERTIFICATE (MAY 2002)

(a) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (b) of this provision, is a domestic end product as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Supplies” and that the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States. The offeror shall list as foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products.

(b) Foreign End Products:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(c) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of Part 25 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of provision)

52.225-3 Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act.

As prescribed in 25.1101(b)(1)(i), insert the following clause:

BUY AMERICAN ACT—NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT—ISRAELI TRADE ACT (MAY 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Component” means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into an end product.

“Cost of components” means—

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

“Domestic end product” means—

(1) An unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) An end product manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as those that the agency determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality are treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic.

“End product” means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.

“Foreign end product” means an end product other than a domestic end product.

“Israeli end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Israel; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in Israel into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed.

“North American Free Trade Agreement country” means Canada or Mexico.

“North American Free Trade Agreement country end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) country; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a NAFTA country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“United States” means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

(b) *Components of foreign origin.* Offerors may obtain from the Contracting Officer a list of foreign articles that the Contracting Officer will treat as domestic for this contract.

(c) *Implementation.* This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d), the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act (NAFTA) (19 U.S.C. 3301 note), and the Israeli Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (Israeli Trade Act) (19 U.S.C. 2112 note) by providing a preference for domestic end products, except for certain foreign end products that are NAFTA country end products or Israeli end products.

(d) *Delivery of end products.* The Contracting Officer has determined that NAFTA and the Israeli Trade Act apply to this acquisition. Unless otherwise specified, these trade agreements apply to all items in the Schedule. The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only domestic end products except to the extent that, in its offer, it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act Certificate.” If the Contractor specified in its offer that the Contractor would supply a NAFTA country end product or an Israeli end product, then the Contractor shall supply a NAFTA country end product, an Israeli end product or, at the Contractor's option, a domestic end product.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (May 2002). As prescribed in 25.1101(b)(1)(ii), add the following definition to paragraph (a) of the basic clause, and substitute the following paragraph (d) for paragraph (d) of the basic clause:

“Canadian end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Canada; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in Canada into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

(d) *Delivery of end products.* The Contracting Officer has determined that NAFTA applies to this acquisition. Unless otherwise specified, NAFTA applies to all items in the Schedule. The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only domestic end products except to the extent that, in its offer, it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision entitled “Buy

American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act Certificate.” If the Contractor specified in its offer that the Contractor would supply a Canadian end product, then the Contractor shall supply a Canadian end product or, at the Contractor's option, a domestic end product.

Alternate II (May 2002). As prescribed in 25.1101(b)(1)(iii), add the following definition to paragraph (a) of the basic clause, and substitute the following paragraph (d) for paragraph (d) of the basic clause:

“Canadian end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of Canada; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in Canada into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

(d) *Delivery of end products.* The Contracting Officer has determined that NAFTA and the Israeli Trade Act apply to this acquisition. Unless otherwise specified, these trade agreements apply to all items in the Schedule. The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only domestic end products except to the extent that, in its offer, it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act Certificate.” If the Contractor specified in its offer that the Contractor would supply a Canadian end product or an Israeli end product, then the Contractor shall supply a Canadian end product, an Israeli end product or, at the Contractor's option, a domestic end product.

52.225-4 Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act Certificate.

As prescribed in 25.1101(b)(2)(i), insert the following provision:

BUY AMERICAN ACT—NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT—ISRAELI TRADE ACT CERTIFICATE (MAY 2002)

(a) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (b) or (c) of this provision, is a domestic end product (as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act”) and that the offeror has considered components of unknown origin to have been mined, produced, or manufactured outside the United States.

(b) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are NAFTA country end products or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy Amer-

ican Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act”:

NAFTA Country or Israeli End Products:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(c) The offeror shall list those supplies that are foreign end products (other than those listed in paragraph (b) of this provision) as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act.” The offeror shall list as other foreign end products those end products manufactured in the United States that do not qualify as domestic end products.

Other Foreign End Products:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(d) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of Part 25 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (May 2002). As prescribed in 25.1101(b)(2)(ii), substitute the following paragraph (b) for paragraph (b) of the basic provision:

(b) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act”:

Canadian End Products:

Line Item No.

[List as necessary]

Alternate II (May 2002). As prescribed in 25.1101(b)(2)(iii), substitute the following paragraph (b) for paragraph (b) of the basic provision:

(b) The offeror certifies that the following supplies are Canadian end products or Israeli end products as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act”:

CANADIAN OR ISRAELI END PRODUCTS:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

52.225-5 Trade Agreements.

As prescribed in 25.1101(c)(1), insert the following clause:

TRADE AGREEMENTS (FEB 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Caribbean Basin country” means any of the following countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, British Virgin Islands, Costa Rica, Dominica, El Salvador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Jamaica, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago.

“Caribbean Basin country end product”—

(1) Means an article that—

(i)(A) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a Caribbean Basin country; or

(B) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a Caribbean Basin country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed; and

(ii) Is not excluded from duty-free treatment for Caribbean countries under 19 U.S.C. 2703(b).

(A) For this reason, the following articles are not Caribbean Basin country end products:

(1) Tuna, prepared or preserved in any manner in airtight containers;

(2) Petroleum, or any product derived from petroleum;

(3) Watches and watch parts (including cases, bracelets, and straps) of whatever type including, but not limited to, mechanical, quartz digital, or quartz analog, if such watches or watch parts contain any material that is the product of any country to which the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) column 2 rates of duty apply (*i.e.*, Afghanistan, Cuba, Laos, North Korea, and Vietnam); and

(4) Certain of the following: textiles and apparel articles; footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves, and leather wearing apparel; or handloomed, handmade, and folklore articles;

(B) Access to the HTSUS to determine duty-free status of articles of these types is available at <http://www.cus->

toms.ustreas.gov/impoexpo/impoexpo.htm. In particular, see the following:

(1) General Note 3(c), Products Eligible for Special Tariff treatment.

(2) General Note 17, Products of Countries Designated as Beneficiary Countries under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act of 2000.

(3) Section XXII, Chapter 98, Subchapter II, Articles Exported and Returned, Advanced or Improved Abroad, U.S. Note 7(b).

(4) Section XXII, Chapter 98, Subchapter XX, Goods Eligible for Special Tariff Benefits under the United States-Caribbean Basin Trade Partnership Act; and

(2) Refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the acquisition, includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Designated country” means any of the following countries:

Aruba	Kiribati
Austria	Korea, Republic of
Bangladesh	Lesotho
Belgium	Liechtenstein
Benin	Luxembourg
Bhutan	Malawi
Botswana	Maldives
Burkina Faso	Mali
Burundi	Mozambique
Canada	Nepal
Cape Verde	Netherlands
Central African Republic	Niger
Chad	Norway
Comoros	Portugal
Denmark	Rwanda
Djibouti	Sao Tome and Principe
Equatorial Guinea	Sierra Leone
Finland	Singapore
France	Somalia
Gambia	Spain
Germany	Sweden
Greece	Switzerland
Guinea	Tanzania U.R.
Guinea-Bissau	Togo
Haiti	Tuvalu
Hong Kong	Uganda
Iceland	United Kingdom
Ireland	Vanuatu
Israel	Western Samoa
Italy	Yemen
Japan	

“Designated country end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated country; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a designated country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“End product” means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.

“North American Free Trade Agreement country” means Canada or Mexico.

“North American Free Trade Agreement country end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) country; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a NAFTA country into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“United States” means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

“U.S.-made end product” means an article that is mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States or that is substantially transformed in the United States into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed.

(b) *Implementation.* This clause implements the Trade Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 2501, *et seq.*) and the North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1993 (NAFTA) (19 U.S.C. 3301 note), by restricting the acquisition of end products that are not U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products.

(c) *Delivery of end products.* The Contracting Officer has determined that the Trade Agreements Act and NAFTA apply to this acquisition. Unless otherwise specified, these trade agreements apply to all items in the Schedule. The Contractor

shall deliver under this contract only U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products except to the extent that, in its offer, it specified delivery of other end products in the provision entitled “Trade Agreements Certificate.”

(End of clause)

52.225-6 Trade Agreements Certificate.

As prescribed in 25.1101(c)(2), insert the following provision:

TRADE AGREEMENTS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2002)

(a) The offeror certifies that each end product, except those listed in paragraph (b) of this provision, is a U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end product, as defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Trade Agreements.”

(b) The offeror shall list as other end products those supplies that are not U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products.

Other End Products:

LINE ITEM NO.	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

[List as necessary]

(c) The Government will evaluate offers in accordance with the policies and procedures of Part 25 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. For line items subject to the Trade Agreements Act, the Government will evaluate offers of U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products without regard to the restrictions of the Buy American Act. The Government will consider for award only offers of U.S.-made, designated country, Caribbean Basin country, or NAFTA country end products unless the Contracting Officer determines that there are no offers for those products or that the offers for those products are insufficient to fulfill the requirements of this solicitation.

(End of provision)

52.225-7 Waiver of Buy American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.

As prescribed in 25.1101(d), insert the following provision:

WAIVER OF BUY AMERICAN ACT FOR CIVIL AIRCRAFT AND RELATED ARTICLES (FEB 2000)

(a) *Definition.* “Civil aircraft and related articles,” as used in this provision, means—

- (1) All aircraft other than aircraft to be purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the U.S. Coast Guard;
- (2) The engines (and parts and components for incorporation into the engines) of these aircraft;

(3) Any other parts, components, and subassemblies for incorporation into the aircraft; and

(4) Any ground flight simulators, and parts and components of these simulators, for use with respect to the aircraft, whether to be used as original or replacement equipment in the manufacture, repair, maintenance, rebuilding, modification, or conversion of the aircraft, and without regard to whether the aircraft or articles receive duty-free treatment under section 601(a)(2) of the Trade Agreements Act.

(b) The U.S. Trade Representative has waived the Buy American Act for acquisitions of civil aircraft and related articles from countries that are parties to the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft. Those countries are Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Macao, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Romania, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.

(c) For the purpose of this waiver, an article is a product of a country only if—

(1) It is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of that country; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, it has been substantially transformed into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed.

(d) The waiver is subject to modification or withdrawal by the U.S. Trade Representative.

(End of provision)

52.225-8 Duty-Free Entry.

As prescribed in 25.1101(e), insert the following clause:

DUTY-FREE ENTRY (FEB 2000)

(a) *Definition.* “Customs territory of the United States” means the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

(b) Except as otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall not include in the contract price any amount for duties on supplies specifically identified in the Schedule to be accorded duty-free entry.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause or elsewhere in this contract, the following procedures apply to supplies not identified in the Schedule to be accorded duty-free entry:

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any purchase of foreign supplies (including, without limitation, raw materials, components, and intermediate assemblies) in excess of \$10,000 that are to be imported into the customs territory of the United States for delivery to the Government under this contract, either as end products or for incorporation into end products. The Contractor shall furnish the notice to the Contracting Officer at least 20 calendar days before the importation. The notice shall identify the—

- (i) Foreign supplies;

- (ii) Estimated amount of duty; and
- (iii) Country of origin.

(2) The Contracting Officer will determine whether any of these supplies should be accorded duty-free entry and will notify the Contractor within 10 calendar days after receipt of the Contractor's notification.

(3) Except as otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer, the contract price shall be reduced by (or the allowable cost shall not include) the amount of duty that would be payable if the supplies were not entered duty-free.

(d) The Contractor is not required to provide the notification under paragraph (c) of this clause for purchases of foreign supplies if—

(1) The supplies are identical in nature to items purchased by the Contractor or any subcontractor in connection with its commercial business; and

(2) Segregation of these supplies to ensure use only on Government contracts containing duty-free entry provisions is not economical or feasible.

(e) The Contractor shall claim duty-free entry only for supplies to be delivered to the Government under this contract, either as end products or incorporated into end products, and shall pay duty on supplies, or any portion of them, other than scrap, salvage, or competitive sale authorized by the Contracting Officer, diverted to nongovernmental use.

(f) The Government will execute any required duty-free entry certificates for supplies to be accorded duty-free entry and will assist the Contractor in obtaining duty-free entry for these supplies.

(g) Shipping documents for supplies to be accorded duty-free entry shall consign the shipments to the contracting agency in care of the Contractor and shall include the—

(1) Delivery address of the Contractor (or contracting agency, if appropriate);

(2) Government prime contract number;

(3) Identification of carrier;

(4) Notation "UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, _____ [agency] _____, Duty-free entry to be claimed pursuant to Item No(s) _____ [from Tariff Schedules] _____, Harmonized Tariff Schedules of the United States. Upon arrival of shipment at port of entry, District Director of Customs, please release shipment under 19 CFR part 142 and notify [cognizant contract administration office] for execution of Customs Forms 7501 and 7501-A and any required duty-free entry certificates.";

(5) Gross weight in pounds (if freight is based on space tonnage, state cubic feet in addition to gross shipping weight); and

(6) Estimated value in United States dollars.

(h) The Contractor shall instruct the foreign supplier to—

(1) Consign the shipment as specified in paragraph (g) of this clause;

(2) Mark all packages with the words "UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT" and the title of the contracting agency; and

(3) Include with the shipment at least two copies of the bill of lading (or other shipping document) for use by the District Director of Customs at the port of entry.

(i) The Contractor shall provide written notice to the cognizant contract administration office immediately after notification by the Contracting Officer that duty-free entry will be accorded foreign supplies or, for duty-free supplies identified in the Schedule, upon award by the Contractor to the overseas supplier. The notice shall identify the—

(1) Foreign supplies;

(2) Country of origin;

(3) Contract number; and

(4) Scheduled delivery date(s).

(j) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in any subcontract if—

(1) Supplies identified in the Schedule to be accorded duty-free entry will be imported into the customs territory of the United States; or

(2) Other foreign supplies in excess of \$10,000 may be imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(End of clause)

52.225-9 Buy American Act—Construction Materials.

As prescribed in 25.1102(a), insert the following clause:

BUY AMERICAN ACT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
(MAY 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

"Component" means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

"Construction material" means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or a subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

"Cost of components" means—

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

“Domestic construction material” means—

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

“Foreign construction material” means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

“United States” means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

(b) *Domestic preference.* (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. The Contractor shall use only domestic construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause.

(2) This requirement does not apply to the construction material or components listed by the Government as follows:

[Contracting Officer to list applicable excepted materials or indicate “none”]

(3) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause if the Government determines that—

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and

reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) *Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act.* (1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including—

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier;

and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) *Data.* To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

tractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS PRICE COMPARISON			
<u>Construction Material Description</u>	<u>Unit of Measure</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Price (Dollars)*</u>
<i>Item 1:</i>			
Foreign construction material	_____	_____	_____
Domestic construction material	_____	_____	_____
<i>Item 2:</i>			
Foreign construction material	_____	_____	_____
Domestic construction material	_____	_____	_____

[List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.]

[Include other applicable supporting information.]

[* Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).]

52.225-10 Notice of Buy American Act Requirement—Construction Materials.

As prescribed in 25.1102(b)(1), insert the following provision:

NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* “Construction material,” “domestic construction material,” and “foreign construction material,” as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Construction Materials” (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-9).

(b) *Requests for determinations of inapplicability.* An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) *Evaluation of offers.* (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction material, by adding to the offered price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) *Alternate offers.* (1) When an offer includes foreign construction material not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested—

- (i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or
- (ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (May 2002). As prescribed in 25.1102(b)(2), substitute the following paragraph (b) for paragraph (b) of the basic provision:

(b) *Requests for determinations of inapplicability.* An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicabil-

ity of the Buy American Act shall submit the request with its offer, including the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9.

52.225-11 Buy American Act—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.

As prescribed in 25.1102(c), insert the following clause:

BUY AMERICAN ACT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS (MAY 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Component” means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

“Construction material” means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

“Cost of components” means—

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

“Designated country” means any of the following countries:

Aruba	Kiribati
Austria	Korea, Republic of
Bangladesh	Lesotho
Belgium	Liechtenstein
Benin	Luxembourg
Bhutan	Malawi
Botswana	Maldives
Burkina Faso	Mali
Burundi	Mozambique
Canada	Nepal
Cape Verde	Netherlands
Central African Republic	Niger

Chad	Norway
Comoros	Portugal
Denmark	Rwanda
Djibouti	Sao Tome and Principe
Equatorial Guinea	Sierra Leone
Finland	Singapore
France	Somalia
Gambia	Spain
Germany	Sweden
Greece	Switzerland
Guinea	Tanzania U.R.
Guinea-Bissau	Togo
Haiti	Tuvalu
Hong Kong	Uganda
Iceland	United Kingdom
Ireland	Vanuatu
Israel	Western Samoa
Italy	Yemen
Japan	

“Designated country construction material” means a construction material that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a designated country; or

(2) In the case of a construction material that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a designated country into a new and different construction material distinct from the materials from which it was transformed.

“Domestic construction material” means—

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

“Foreign construction material” means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

“North American Free Trade Agreement country” means Canada or Mexico.

“North American Free Trade Agreement country construction material” means a construction material that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) country; or

(2) In the case of a construction material that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a NAFTA country into a new and different construction material distinct from the materials from which it was transformed.

“United States” means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the

Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

(b) *Construction materials.* (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. In addition, the Contracting Officer has determined that the Trade Agreements Act and the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) apply to this acquisition. Therefore, the Buy American Act and Balance of Payments Program restrictions are waived for designated country and NAFTA country construction materials.

(2) The Contractor shall use only domestic, designated country, or NAFTA country construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(4) of this clause.

(3) The requirement in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause does not apply to the construction materials or components listed by the Government as follows:

[Contracting Officer to list applicable excepted materials or indicate "none"]

(4) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(3) of this clause if the Government determines that—

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the restrictions of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) *Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act.* (1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(4) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including—

- (A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;
- (B) Unit of measure;
- (C) Quantity;
- (D) Price;
- (E) Time of delivery or availability;
- (F) Location of the construction project;
- (G) Name and address of the proposed supplier;

and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) *Data.* To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

PRICE COMPARISON

<u>Construction Material Description</u>	<u>Unit of Measure</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Price (Dollars)*</u>
<i>Item 1:</i>			
Foreign construction material	_____	_____	_____
Domestic construction material	_____	_____	_____
<i>Item 2:</i>			
Foreign construction material	_____	_____	_____
Domestic construction material	_____	_____	_____

[List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.]

[Include other applicable supporting information.]

[* Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).]

(End of clause)

Alternate 1 (May 2002). As prescribed in 25.1102(c)(3), delete the definitions of "North American Free Trade Agree-

ment country” and “North American Free Trade Agreement country construction material” from the definitions in paragraph (a) of the basic clause and substitute the following paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) for paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of the basic clause:

(b) *Construction materials.* (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a - 10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. In addition, the Contracting Officer has determined that the Trade Agreements Act applies to this acquisition. Therefore, the Buy American Act restrictions are waived for designated country construction materials.

(2) The Contractor shall use only domestic or designated country construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(4) of this clause.

52.225-12 Notice of Buy American Act Requirement—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.

As prescribed in 25.1102(d)(1), insert the following provision:

NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT—
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS
(MAY 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* “Construction material,” “designated country construction material,” “domestic construction material,” “foreign construction material,” and “NAFTA country construction material,” as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements” (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-11).

(b) *Requests for determination of inapplicability.* An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) *Evaluation of offers.* (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction materials, by adding to the offered price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of FAR clause 52.225-11.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) *Alternate offers.* (1) When an offer includes foreign construction material, other than designated country or NAFTA country construction material, that is not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(3) of FAR clause 52.225-11, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic, designated country, or NAFTA country construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause 52.225-11 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic, designated country, or NAFTA country construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic, designated country, or NAFTA country construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested—

- (i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or
- (ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (May 2002). As prescribed in 25.1102(d)(2), substitute the following paragraph (b) for paragraph (b) of the basic provision:

(b) *Requests for determination of inapplicability.* An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act shall submit the request with its offer, including the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11.

Alternate II (May 2002). As prescribed in 25.1102(d)(3), substitute the following paragraphs (a) and (d) for paragraphs (a) and (d) of the basic provision:

(a) *Definitions.* “Construction material,” “designated country construction material,” “domestic construction material,” and “foreign construction material,” as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements” (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-11).

(d) *Alternate offers.* (1) When an offer includes foreign construction material, other than designated country construction material, that is not listed by the Government in this solicitation

itation in paragraph (b)(3) of FAR clause 52.225-11, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic or designated country construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of FAR clause 52.225-11 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of FAR clause 52.225-11 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic or designated country construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic or designated country construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested—

(i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or

(ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

52.225-13 Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases.

As prescribed in 25.1103(a), insert the following clause:

RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JULY 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services originating from sources within, or that were located in or transported from or through, countries whose products are banned from importation into the United States under regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury. Those countries are Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, the territory of Afghanistan controlled by the Taliban, and Serbia (excluding the territory of Kosovo).

(b) The Contractor shall not acquire for use in the performance of this contract any supplies or services from entities controlled by the government of Iraq.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.225-14 Inconsistency between English Version and Translation of Contract.

As prescribed at 25.1103(b), insert the following clause:

INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN ENGLISH VERSION AND TRANSLATION OF CONTRACT (FEB 2000)

In the event of inconsistency between any terms of this contract and any translation into another language, the English language meaning shall control.

(End of clause)

52.225-15 Sanctioned European Union Country End Products.

As prescribed in 25.1103(c), insert the following clause:

SANCTIONED EUROPEAN UNION COUNTRY END PRODUCTS (FEB 2000)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Sanctioned European Union country end product” means an article that—

(1) Is wholly the growth, product, or manufacture of a sanctioned European Union (EU) member state; or

(2) In the case of an article that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a sanctioned EU member state into a new and different article of commerce with a name, character, or use distinct from that of the article or articles from which it was transformed. The term refers to a product offered for purchase under a supply contract, but for purposes of calculating the value of the end product includes services (except transportation services) incidental to the article, provided that the value of those incidental services does not exceed that of the article itself.

“Sanctioned European Union member state” means Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Sweden, or the United Kingdom.

(b) The Contractor shall not deliver any sanctioned European Union country end products under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.225-16 Sanctioned European Union Country Services.

As prescribed in 25.1103(c), insert the following clause:

SANCTIONED EUROPEAN UNION COUNTRY SERVICES (FEB 2000)

(a) *Definition.* “Sanctioned European Union member state,” as used in this clause, means Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Sweden, or the United Kingdom.

(b) The Contractor shall not perform services under this contract in a sanctioned European Union member state. This prohibition does not apply to subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.225-17 Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers.

As prescribed in 25.1103(d), insert the following provision:

EVALUATION OF FOREIGN CURRENCY OFFERS (FEB 2000)

If the Government receives offers in more than one currency, the Government will evaluate offers by converting the foreign currency to United States currency using [*Contracting Officer to insert source of rate*] in effect as follows:

(a) For acquisitions conducted using sealed bidding procedures, on the date of bid opening.

(b) For acquisitions conducted using negotiation procedures—

(1) On the date specified for receipt of offers, if award is based on initial offers; otherwise

(2) On the date specified for receipt of proposal revisions.

(End of provision)

52.226-1 Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.

As prescribed in 26.104, insert the following clause:

UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUNE 2000)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause:

“Indian” means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any “Native” as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

“Indian organization” means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C., chapter 17.

“Indian-owned economic enterprise” means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutes not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

“Indian tribe” means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c).

“Interested party” means a prime contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises (25 U.S.C. 1544) the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of its contract.

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or

the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status. In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to the—

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)
Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants
Administration
1849 C Street, NW,
MS-2626-MIB
Washington, DC 20240-4000.

The BIA will determine the eligibility and notify the Contracting Officer. No incentive payment will be made within 50 working days of subcontract award or while a challenge is pending. If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant, no incentive payment will be made under the Indian Incentive Program.

(2) The Contractor may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

(i) The estimated cost of a cost-type contract.

(ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee prime contract.

(iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive prime contract.

(iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price prime contract.

(3) The amount of the adjustment to the prime contract is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed-price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(c) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will seek funding in accordance with agency procedures.

(End of clause)

52.226-2 Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation.

As prescribed in 26.304, insert the following provision:

HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AND MINORITY INSTITUTION REPRESENTATION (MAY 2001)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision—

“Historically black college or university” means an institution determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR 608.2. For the Department of Defense, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the Coast Guard, the term also includes any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.

“Minority institution” means an institution of higher education meeting the requirements of Section 1046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1067k, including a Hispanic-serving institution of higher education, as defined in Section 316(b)(1) of the Act (20 U.S.C. 1101a)).

(b) *Representation.* The offeror represents that it—

is is not a historically black college or university;

is is not a minority institution.

(End of provision)

(7) Concerning any proceeds received by the Government for property to which title has vested in the Government under the subcontract terms, the parties agree that the proceeds shall be applied to reducing any unliquidated financing payments by the Government to the Contractor under this contract.

(8) If no unliquidated financing payments to the Contractor remain, but there are unliquidated financing payments that the Contractor has made to any subcontractor, the Contractor shall be subrogated to all the rights the Government obtained through the terms required by this clause to be in any subcontract, as if all such rights had been assigned and transferred to the Contractor.

(9) To facilitate small business participation in subcontracting under this contract, the Contractor shall provide financing payments to small business concerns, in conformity with the standards for customary contract financing payments stated in FAR 32.113. The Contractor shall not consider the need for such financing payments as a handicap or adverse factor in the award of subcontracts.

(k) *Limitations on undefinitized contract actions.* Notwithstanding any other progress payment provisions in this contract, progress payments may not exceed 80 percent of costs incurred on work accomplished under undefinitized contract actions. A “contract action” is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes. This limitation shall apply to the costs incurred, as computed in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, and shall remain in effect until the contract action is definitized. Costs incurred which are subject to this limitation shall be segregated on Contractor progress payment requests and invoices from those costs eligible for higher progress payment rates. For purposes of progress payment liquidation, as described in paragraph (b) of this clause, progress payments for undefinitized contract actions shall be liquidated at 80 percent of the amount invoiced for work performed under the undefinitized contract action as long as the contract action remains undefinitized. The amount of unliquidated progress payments for undefinitized contract actions shall not exceed 80 percent of the maximum liability of the Government under the undefinitized contract action or such lower limit specified elsewhere in the contract. Separate limits may be specified for separate actions.

(l) *Due date.* The designated payment office will make progress payments on the _____ [Contracting Officer insert date as prescribed by agency head; if not prescribed, insert “30th”] day after the designated billing office receives a proper progress payment request. In the event that the Gov-

ernment requires an audit or other review of a specific progress payment request to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract, the designated payment office is not compelled to make payment by the specified due date. Progress payments are considered contract financing and are not subject to the interest penalty provisions of the Prompt Payment Act.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (Mar 2000). If the contract is with a small business concern, change each mention of the progress payment and liquidation rates excepting paragraph (k) to the customary rate of 85 percent for small business concerns (see FAR 32.501-1).

Alternate II (Feb 2002). If the contract is a letter contract, add paragraphs (m) and (n). The amount specified in paragraph (n) must not exceed 80 percent applied to the maximum liability of the Government under the letter contract. Separate limits may be specified for separate parts of the work.

(m) Progress payments made under this letter contract shall, unless previously liquidated under paragraph (b) of this clause, be liquidated under the following procedures:

(1) If this letter contract is superseded by a definitive contract, unliquidated progress payments made under this letter contract shall be liquidated by deducting the amount from the first progress or other payments made under the definitive contract.

(2) If this letter contract is not superseded by a definitive contract calling for the furnishing of all or part of the articles or services covered under the letter contract, unliquidated progress payments made under the letter contract shall be liquidated by deduction from the amount payable under the Termination clause.

(3) If this letter contract is partly terminated and partly superseded by a contract, the Government will allocate the unliquidated progress payments to the terminated and unterminated portions as the Government deems equitable, and will liquidate each portion under the relevant procedure in paragraphs (m)(1) and (m)(2) of this clause.

(4) If the method of liquidating progress payments provided in this clause does not result in full liquidation, the Contractor shall immediately pay the unliquidated balance to the Government on demand.

(n) The amount of unliquidated progress payments shall not exceed _____ [Contracting Officer specify dollar amount].

Alternate III (Feb 2002). As prescribed in 32.502-4(d), add the following paragraph (m) to the basic clause. If Alternate II is also being used, redesignate the following paragraph as paragraph (o):

(m) The provisions of this clause will not be applicable to individual orders at or below the simplified acquisition threshold.

52.232-17 Interest.

As prescribed in 32.617(a) and (b), insert the following clause:

INTEREST (JUNE 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

- (1) The date fixed under this contract.
- (2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.
- (3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.
- (4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.232-18 Availability of Funds.

As prescribed in 32.705-1(a), insert the following clause:

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (APR 1984)

Funds are not presently available for this contract. The Government's obligation under this contract is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for this contract and until the Contractor receives notice of such

availability, to be confirmed in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.232-19 Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year.

As prescribed in 32.705-1(b), insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts if a one-year indefinite-quantity or requirements contract for services is contemplated and the contract (a) is funded by annual appropriations and (b) is to extend beyond the initial fiscal year (see 32.703-2(b)):

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR THE NEXT FISCAL YEAR
(APR 1984)

Funds are not presently available for performance under this contract beyond _____. The Government's obligation for performance of this contract beyond that date is contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds from which payment for contract purposes can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for any payment may arise for performance under this contract beyond _____, until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for performance and until the Contractor receives notice of availability, to be confirmed in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.232-20 Limitation of Cost.

As prescribed in 32.705-2(a), insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts if a fully funded cost-reimbursement contract is contemplated, except those for consolidated facilities, facilities acquisition, or facilities use, whether or not the contract provides for payment of a fee. The 60-day period may be varied from 30 to 90 days and the 75 percent from 75 to 85 percent. "Task Order" or other appropriate designation may be substituted for "Schedule" wherever that word appears in the clause.

LIMITATION OF COST (APR 1984)

(a) The parties estimate that performance of this contract, exclusive of any fee, will not cost the Government more than (1) the estimated cost specified in the Schedule or, (2) if this is a cost-sharing contract, the Government's share of the estimated cost specified in the Schedule. The Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within the estimated cost, which, if this is a cost-sharing contract, includes both the Government's and the Contractor's share of the cost.

(b) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing whenever it has reason to believe that—

(f)(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of placing any subcontract or modification thereof for which consent is required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause, including the following information:

- (i) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted.
- (ii) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used.
- (iii) Identification of the proposed subcontractor.
- (iv) The proposed subcontract price.
- (v) The subcontractor’s current, complete, and accurate cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions.
- (vi) The subcontractor’s Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract.
- (vii) A negotiation memorandum reflecting—
 - (A) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;
 - (B) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;
 - (C) The reason cost or pricing data were or were not required;
 - (D) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor’s cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;
 - (E) The extent to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor’s cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and the subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;
 - (F) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor’s price objective and the price negotiated; and
 - (G) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(2) The Contractor is not required to notify the Contracting Officer in advance of entering into any subcontract for which consent is not required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause.

(g) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor’s purchasing system shall constitute a determination—

(1) Of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions;

(2) Of the allowability of any cost under this contract;

or
 (3) To relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.

(h) No subcontract or modification thereof placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement type subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in FAR 15.404-4(c)(4)(i).

(i) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate written notice of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor by any subcontractor or vendor that, in the opinion of the Contractor, may result in litigation related in any way to this contract, with respect to which the Contractor may be entitled to reimbursement from the Government.

(j) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor’s purchasing system as set forth in FAR Subpart 44.3.

(k) Paragraphs (d) and (f) of this clause do not apply to the following subcontracts, which were evaluated during negotiations

(End of clause)

Alternate I (Aug 1998). As prescribed in 44.204(a)(2)(i), substitute the following paragraph (f)(2) for paragraph (f)(2) of the basic clause:

(f)(2) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system and consent is not required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause, the Contractor nevertheless shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of entering into any (i) cost-plus-fixed-fee subcontract, or (ii) fixed-price subcontract that exceeds the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of this contract. The notification shall include the information required by paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (f)(1)(iv) of this clause.

Alternate II (Aug 1998). As prescribed in 44.204(a)(2)(ii), substitute the following paragraph (f)(2) for paragraph (f)(2) of the basic clause:

(f)(2) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system and consent is not required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause, the Contractor nevertheless shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of entering into any (i) cost-plus-fixed-fee subcontract, or (ii) fixed-price subcontract that exceeds either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of this contract. The notification shall include the information required by paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (f)(1)(iv) of this clause.

52.244-3 [Reserved]

52.244-4 Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).

As prescribed in 44.204(b), insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTORS AND OUTSIDE ASSOCIATES AND
CONSULTANTS (ARCHITECT-ENGINEER SERVICES)
(AUG 1998)

Any subcontractors and outside associates or consultants required by the Contractor in connection with the services covered by the contract will be limited to individuals or firms that were specifically identified and agreed to during negotiations. The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before making any substitution for these subcontractors, associates, or consultants.

(End of clause)

52.244-5 Competition in Subcontracting.

As prescribed in 44.204(c), insert the following clause:

COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protégé Program (Pub. L. 101-510, section 831 as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its protégés.

(End of clause)

52.244-6 Subcontracts for Commercial Items.

As prescribed in 44.403, insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2002)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Commercial item” has the meaning contained in the clause at 52.202-1, Definitions.

“Subcontract” includes a transfer of commercial items between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier.

(b) To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall incorporate, and require its subcontractors at all tiers to incorporate, commercial items or nondevelopmental items as components of items to be supplied under this contract.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall insert the following clauses in subcontracts for commercial items:

(i) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (OCT 2000) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(ii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (APR 2002) (E.O. 11246).

(iii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (DEC 2001) (38 U.S.C. 4212(a));

(iv) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (JUNE 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(v) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (JUNE 2000) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241) (flowdown not required for subcontracts awarded beginning May 1, 1996).

(2) While not required, the Contractor may flow down to subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(d) The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in subcontracts awarded under this contract.

(End of clause)

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																			
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI	
52.222-47 SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	22.1006(d) 22.1012-3(d)(1)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A		A	A					A	A		
52.222-48 Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain Information Technology, Scientific and Medical and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	22.1006(e)(1)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A									A		
52.222-49 Service Contract Act—Place of Performance Unknown.	22.1006(f) 22.1009-4(c)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A		A	A					A	A		
52.223-3 Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.	23.303	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Alternate I	23.303(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-4 Recovered Material Certification.	23.406(a)	P	Yes	K	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-5 Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information.	23.1005	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-6 Drug-Free Workplace.	23.505	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.223-7 Notice of Radioactive Materials.	23.602	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A		A	A			A		
52.223-9 Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA Designated Products.	23.406(b)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A
Alternate I	23.406(b)	C	No	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A	A

FAC 2001-07 MAY 15, 2002

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																	
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC
52.223-10 Waste Reduction Program.	23.705	C	Yes	I					A	A					A			A				
52.223-11 Ozone-Depleting Substances.	23.804(a)	C	No	I	A	A													A		A	
52.223-12 Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners.	23.804(b)	C	Yes	I					A	A			A			A			A		A	
52.223-13 Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting.	23.907(a)	P	No	K	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.223-14 Toxic Chemical Release Reporting.	23.907(b)	C	Yes	I	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.224-1 Privacy Act Notification.	24.104(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.224-2 Privacy Act.	24.104(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.225-1 Buy American Act—Supplies.✓	25.1101 (a)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A	A
52.225-2 Buy American Act Certificate.✓	25.1101 (a)(2)	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				A		A	
52.225-3 Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act.✓	25.1101 (b)(1)(i)	C	Yes	I	A	A							A	A					A		A	A
Alternate I	25.1101 (b)(1)(ii)	C	Yes	I	A	A							A	A					A		A	A
Alternate II	25.1101 (b)(1)(iii)	C	Yes	I	A	A							A	A					A		A	A
52.225-4 Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act Certificate.✓	25.1101 (b)(2)(i)	P	No	K	A	A							A	A					A		A	

FAC 2001-07 MAY 15, 2002

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																		
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI
Alternate I	25.1101 (b)(2)(ii)	P	No	K	A	A							A	A					A		A		
Alternate II	25.1101 (b)(2)(iii)	P	No	K	A	A							A	A					A		A		
52.225-5 Trade Agreements.	25.1101 (c)(1)	C	Yes	I	A	A													A		A		A
52.225-6 Trade Agreements Certificate.	25.1101 (c)(2)	P	No	K	A	A													A		A		
52.225-7 Waiver of Buy American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	25.1101(d)	P	Yes	L	A	A	A	A											A		A		A
52.225-8 Duty-Free Entry.	25.1101(e)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A					A	A	A				A		A		A
52.225-9 Buy American Act—✓ Construction Materials.	25.1102(a)	C	No									A	A										
52.225-10 Notice of Buy American Act Requirement—Construction Materials.	25.1102(b)(1)	P	No									A	A										
Alternate I	25.110(b)(2)	P	No									A	A										
52.225-11 Buy American Act—✓ Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.	25.1102(c)	C	No									A	A										
Alternate I	25.1102(c)(3)	C	No									A	A										
52.225-12 Notice of Buy American Act Requirement—Construction Materials under Trade Agreements.	25.1102(d)(1)	P	No									A	A										

PROVISION OR CLAUSE	PRESCRIBED IN	P OR C	IBR	UCF	PRINCIPLE TYPE AND/OR PURPOSE OF CONTRACT																			
					FP SUP	CR SUP	FP R&D	CR R&D	FP SVC	CR SVC	FP CON	CR CON	T&M LH	LMV	COM SVC	DDR	A&E	FAC	IND DEL	TRN	SAP	UTL SVC	CI	
Alternate I	25.1102(d)(2)	P	No									A	A											
Alternate II	25.1102(d)(3)	P	No									A	A											
52.225-13 Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases.	25.1103(a)	C	Yes	I	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
52.225-14 Inconsistency Between English Version and Translation of Contract.	25.1103(b)	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.225-15 Sanctioned European Union Country End Products.	25.1103(c)	C	Yes	I	A	A																A		
52.225-16 Sanctioned European Union Country Services.	25.1103(c)	C	Yes	I			R	R	A	A	A	A			A	A	A	A	A	R	A	A	A	A
52.225-17 Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers.	25.1103(d)	P	Yes	M	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
52.226-1 Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.	26.104	C	Yes	I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A		A		
52.226-2 Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation.	26.304	P	No	K	A	A	A	A	A	A			A		A				A		A			
52.227-1 Authorization and Consent.	27.201-2(a)	C	Yes	I	A	A			A		A	A			A	A	A	A	A		O			
Alternate I	27.201-2(b)	C	Yes	I			A	A			A	A			A		A	A						
Alternate II	27.201-2(c)	C	Yes	I			A				A													
52.227-2 Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.	27.202-2	C	Yes	I	A	A																		

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Section	8(a) Award.	52.219-17
	Section	8(a) competition.	6.204
	Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible	8(a) Concerns.	52.219-18
	Special	8(a) Contract Conditions.	52.219-11
	Pricing the	8(a) contract.	19.806
	Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The	8(a) Program)	19.8
	Selecting acquisitions for the	8(a) program.	19.803
	Selecting concerns for the	8(a) program.	19.802
	Special	8(a) Subcontract Conditions.	52.219-12
	Competitive	8(a).	19.805
	Destruction or	abandonment.	45.611
	Sureties and Other Security for Bonds:	Acceptability of assets.	28.203-2
	Sureties and Other Security for Bonds:	Acceptability of corporate sureties.	28.202
	Sureties and Other Security for Bonds:	Acceptability of individual sureties.	28.203
		Acceptable Material	11.3
	Definition:	Acceptance	46.101 52.246-17 52.246-18 52.246-19 52.246-20
	Criteria for	acceptance and negotiation of an unsolicited proposal.	15.607
	Period for	Acceptance of Bids.	52.214-15
	Solicitation and	acceptance of gratuities by Government personnel.	3.101-2
	Sureties and Other Security for Bonds	Acceptance of real property.	28.203-3
	Definition:	Acceptance period	52.214-16
	Minimum Bid	Acceptance Period.	52.214-16
	Federal Supply Schedules: Inspection and	acceptance.	8.405-3
	Quality Assurance: Place of	acceptance.	46.503
	Quality Assurance: Responsibility for	acceptance.	46.502
	Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents: Market	acceptance.	11.103
	Small Business Programs: Evaluation, offering, and	acceptance.	19.804
	Unique Requirements Regarding Terms and Conditions for Commercial Items:	Acceptance.	12.402
		Accessorial Services—Moving Contracts.	52.247-13
	Definition:	Accessory item	45.501

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Construction and Architect-Engineer Contracts:	Accident prevention.	36.513 52.236-13
		Accountable Facilities (Nonprofit Educational Institutions).	52.245-13
		Accounting for contractor inventory.	45.615
		Accounting for unallowable costs.	31.201-6
	Availability of	accounting guide.	31.002
	Schedule of	accounting information.	49.602-3
	Financial and cost	accounting records.	4.705-1
	Initiation of progress payments and review of	accounting system.	32.503-3
	Change Order	Accounting.	52.243-6
	Definition:	Accrual of a claim	33.201
	Definition:	Accrued benefit cost method	31.001
	Definition:	Accumulating costs	31.001
		Acquiring special test equipment.	45.307-2
		Acquiring Utility Services.	41.2
	Definition:	Acquisition	2.101
	Foreign	Acquisition	Part 25
	Major System	Acquisition	Part 34
		Acquisition and supply records.	4.705-3
	Patent Rights—	Acquisition by the Government.	52.227-13
	Equipment Lease or Purchase:	Acquisition considerations.	7.401
	Delay of	acquisition dates over 60 days.	22.1014
	Announcements of long-range	acquisition estimates.	5.404-2
	Required Sources of Supplies and Services:	Acquisition from Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	8.6
	Required Sources of Supplies and Services:	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled	8.7
	Exchange of	acquisition information.	5.405
	Sealed Bidding: Release of	acquisition information.	14.211
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and Descriptions Listed in the	Acquisition Management Systems and Data Requirements Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2
		Acquisition methods.	7.402
	Simplified	Acquisition Methods.	13.3
		Acquisition of Commercial Items	Part 12
	Special Requirements for the	Acquisition of Commercial Items	12.2
	Forms:	Acquisition of commercial items.	53.212

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Acquisition of data.	27.406
		Acquisition of Helium	8.5
		Acquisition of Information Technology	Part 39
	Required Sources of Supplies and Services:	Acquisition of Printing and Related Supplies	8.8
		Acquisition of Utility Services	Part 41
	Definition:	Acquisition planning	2.101
		Acquisition Planning	Part 7
	Contents of written	acquisition plans.	7.105
	Simplified	acquisition procedures (SF's 18, 30, 44, 1165, 1449, OF's 336, 347, 348).	53.213
	Agency	Acquisition Regulations	1.3
	Federal	Acquisition Regulations System	Part 1
	Special	acquisition requirements.	37.114
	Definition:	Acquisition savings	48.001 52.248-1
	Sharing	acquisition savings.	48.104-2
	Major System Acquisition:	Acquisition strategy.	34.004
	Definition:	Acquisition streamlining	7.101
	Statement of guiding principles for the Federal	Acquisition System.	1.102
	Guiding principles for the	Acquisition Team.	1.102-3
	Role of the	Acquisition Team.	1.102-4
	Termination of Work (Consolidated Facilities or Facilities	Acquisition).	52.249-11
	Insufficient causes for not setting aside an	acquisition.	19.502-5
	Government Property—Facilities	Acquisition.	52.245-10
	Application of Labor Laws to Government	Acquisitions	Part 22
	Terms and Conditions—Simplified	Acquisitions (Other Than Commercial Items).	52.213-4
	Application of labor laws to Government	acquisitions (SF's 99, 308, 1093, 1413, 1444, 1445, 1446, WH-347).	53.222
	Government contract quality assurance for	acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold.	46.404
	Setting aside a class of	acquisitions for small business.	19.503
	Selecting	acquisitions for the 8(a) program.	19.803
	Additional requirements for	acquisitions involving bundling.	7.107
	Contractor Qualifications:	Acquisitions subject to qualification requirements.	9.206
	Encouraging small business participation in	acquisitions.	19.202-1
	Repetitive	acquisitions.	19.804-4
	Requirements for setting aside	acquisitions.	19.502-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Setting aside	acquisitions.	19.502
	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper	Activity.	52.203-8
	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards	Act—Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
	Service Contract	Act—Place of Performance Unknown.	52.222-49
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract	Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract	Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
	Definition:	Actual cash value	31.001
	Definition:	Actual costs	31.001
	Definition:	Actuarial accrued liability	31.001
	Definition:	Actuarial assumption	31.001
	Definition:	Actuarial cost method	31.001
	Definition:	Actuarial gain and loss	31.001
	Definition:	Actuarial valuation	31.001
		Additional Foreign Acquisition Regulations	25.10
	Definition:	Adequate evidence	2.101
		Adjustment for loss.	49.203
		Adjustment of fee.	49.305
		Adjustment of indirect costs.	49.303-4
	Establishing and	Administering Federal Supply Schedules	38.2
	Closeout by the office	administering the contract.	4.804-1
	Closeout of the contracting office files if another office	administers the contract.	4.804-2
	Cost Accounting Standards	Administration	Part 30
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Administration	1.2
	Contract	Administration and Audit Services	Part 42
		Administration and payment of commercial financing payments.	32.207
		Administration and payment of performance-based payments.	32.1007
		Administration of Cost Accounting Standards.	52.230-6
		Administration of progress payments.	32.503-5
	First Article Testing and Approval: Government	administration procedures.	9.307
	Contract	administration responsibilities.	42.201
	Contract	Administration Services	42.2
	Contract	administration services directory.	42.203
	Assignment of contract	administration.	42.202
	Contract pricing and	administration.	22.101-2
	Bonds and Other Financial Protections:	Administration.	28.106

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Change Orders	Administration.	43.204
	Definition:	Administrative change	43.101
	Definition: Contracting officer/ Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended:	Administrative contracting officer (ACO)	2.101
		Administrative limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions.	22.1003-4
		Administrative Matters	Part 4 53.204
	Definition:	Administrator, or Administrator, Wage and Hour Division	22.001
		Advance agreements.	31.109
	Traffic and Transportation Management:	Advance notice.	42.1406-1
	Distribution of Transportation:	advance notices and solicitations.	36.211
	Consent to Subcontracts:	Advance Notification by the Government.	52.247-24
	Clauses for contracting in Contract Financing:	Advance notification requirements.	44.201-2
		advance of funds.	32.705-1
		Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items.	32.4 52.232-12
	Definition:	Advertisement	5.501
	Paid	Advertisements	5.5 53.205-1
	Use of	advertising agencies.	5.504
	Contracts with Commercial Organizations: Public relations and	advertising costs.	31.205-1
	Definition:	Advertising material	15.601
	Definition:	Advisory and assistance services	2.101
		Advisory and Assistance Services	37.2
	Multiple Awards for	Advisory and Assistance Services.	52.216-28
	Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information:	Advisory multi-step process.	15.202
	Competition	Advocates	6.5
	Definition:	Affiliates	2.101 9.403
		Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction.	22.804-2 52.222-25 52.222-27
		Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities.	52.222-36
	Definition:	Affirmative action program	22.801
	Agency	affirmative procurement programs.	23.404
	Definition:	After-imposed tax	52.229-4 52.229-6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	After-relieved tax	52.229-4 52.229-6
	Definition:	Agency	3.801 9.403 24.101 52.203-12
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Agency Acquisition Regulations	1.3
		Agency affirmative procurement programs.	23.404
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Agency and Public Participation	1.5
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Solicitation of	agency and public views.	1.501
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Agency compliance with the FAR.	1.202
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Agency control and compliance procedures.	1.304
		Agency distribution requirements.	4.202
	Definition:	Agency ethics official	3.104-1
	Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program):	Agency evaluation.	19.804-1
		Agency forms.	53.303
	Definition:	Agency head (see "head of the agency")	2.101 52.202-1
	Definition:	Agency labor advisor	22.1001
	Market research and description of	agency need.	12.202
	Describing	Agency Needs	Part 11
	Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program):	Agency offering.	19.804-2
		Agency regulations.	3.101-3
	Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor Inventory:	Agency screening.	45.608-3
	Acquisition Plans:	Agency-head responsibilities.	7.103
	Definition:	Agency-peculiar property	45.301
		Agreed Weight—General Freight.	52.247-9
		Agreement for special account at a financial institution.	32.411
		Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.	25.407
	Novation and Change-of-Name Agreements:	Agreement to recognize contractor's change of name.	42.1205
	Memorandum of pricing	agreement with refund.	32.609
	International	agreement.	6.302-4
	Contract Not Affected by Oral	Agreement.	52.247-27
	Use of patented technology under the North American Free Trade	Agreement.	27.208
	Forms for Settlement of Terminated Contracts: Settlement	agreement. (SF 30)	49.602-5
	Foreign License and Technical Assistance	Agreements	27.6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Forward Pricing Rate	Agreements	42.17
	Novation and Change-of-Name	Agreements	42.12
	Delivery orders and orders under basic ordering	agreements (OF 347).	53.216-1
	Novation and change-of-name	agreements (SF 30).	53.242-1
	Air transport	agreements between the United States and foreign governments.	47.403-2
	Availability of term contracts and basic ordering	agreements for transportation or for transportation-related services.	47.205
	Acquiring Utility Services: Interagency	agreements.	41.206
	Advance	agreements.	31.109
	Applicability of novation	agreements.	42.1204
	Basic ordering	agreements.	16.703
	Contract Administration and Audit Services: Interagency	agreements.	42.002
	Employment of Workers with Disabilities: Collective bargaining	agreements.	22.1405
	Formats for termination for convenience settlement	agreements.	49.603
	Forward pricing rate	agreements.	15.407-3
	Processing	agreements.	42.1203
	Responsibility for executing	agreements.	42.1202
	Settlement	agreements.	49.109
	Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans: Collective bargaining	agreements.	22.1307
	Sponsoring	agreements.	35.017-1
	Surety-takeover	agreements.	49.404
	F.o.b. Designated	Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Exportation.	52.247-43
	F.o.b. Designated	Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of Importation.	52.247-44
	Refrigeration Equipment and	Air Conditioners.	52.223-12
	Definition:	Air freight forwarder	47.401
		Air freight forwarders.	47.404
	Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD	Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
	Air Transportation By U.S.-Flag Carriers:	Air transport agreements between the United States and foreign governments.	47.403-2
		Air Transportation by U.S.-Flag Carriers	47.4
	Costs of	alcoholic beverages.	31.205-51
	Definition:	All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties	52.229-4
	Definition:	All applicable taxes and duties	52.229-6
	Definition:	All employment openings	52.222-35

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Sealed Bidding:	All or none qualifications.	14.404-5
	Determining	allocability.	31.201-4
	Definition:	Allocate	31.001
	Definition:	Allocation	8.701
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Allocation process.	8.705-3
	Defense Priority and	Allocation Requirements.	52.211-15
	Describing Agency Needs: Priorities and	Allocations	11.6
	Exceptions to general rules on	allowability and allocability.	31.106-2
	Determining	allowability.	31.201-2
	Cost Reimbursement Contracts:	Allowable Cost and Payment.	52.216-7
	Cost Reimbursement Contracts:	Allowable Cost and Payment—Facilities Use.	52.216-14
	Cost Reimbursement Contracts:	Allowable Cost and Payment—Facilities.	52.216-13
	Payments of	Allowable Costs Before Definitization.	52.216-26
		Alterations in Contract.	52.252-4
		Alterations in Solicitation.	52.252-3
	Definition:	Alternate	2.101
	Procedures for using	alternates.	52.105
	Definition:	Alternative dispute resolution (ADR)	33.201
		Alternative dispute resolution (ADR).	33.214
	Performance and payment bonds and	alternative payment protections for construction contracts.	28.102
		Alternative Payment Protections.	52.228-13
	Establishing or maintaining	alternative sources.	6.202
		Alternatives in lieu of corporate or individual sureties.	28.204
		Alternatives to Government-Unique Standards.	52.211-7
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Amending the solicitation.	15.206
		Amendments without consideration.	50.302-1
	Contract modifications (options, extensions, changes in scope) and	anniversary dates.	22.1008-6
		Announcement of contract awards.	5.303
		Announcements of long-range acquisition estimates.	5.404-2
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Annual Representations and Certifications—Negotiation.	52.215-7
		Anti-Kickback Procedures.	52.203-7
	Reports of Suspected	Antitrust Violations.	3.3
	SBA	appeals.	19.810
	Wage determination	appeals.	22.404-11

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contractor Versus Government Performance:	Appeals.	7.307
	Protests, Disputes, and	Appeals.	Part 33
		Applicability of certain laws to Executive agency contracts for the acquisition of commercial items.	12.503
		Applicability of Certain Laws to the Acquisition of Commercial Items	12.5
		Application of Labor Laws to Government Acquisitions	Part 22
		Application of labor laws to Government acquisitions (SF's 99, 308, 1093, 1413, 1444, 1445, 1446, WH-347).	53.222
	Incentive Contracts:	Application of predetermined, formula-type incentives.	16.402
	Definition:	Applied research	31.205-18
	Definition:	Applied research	35.001
	Selection, appointment, and termination of	appointment.	1.603
	Definition:	Apprentice	22.401
		Apprentices and trainees.	22.406-4 52.222-9
	Definition:	Approval	9.301
	First Article Testing and	Approval	9.3
		Approval of Contract.	52.204-1
		Approval of progress payment requests.	32.503-4
		Approval of the justification.	6.304
		Approval of Wage Rates.	52.222-16
	Contractors' Purchasing Systems Reviews: Disclosure of	approval status.	44.306
	OMB	Approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.	1.106
	Contractors' Purchasing Systems Reviews: Granting, withholding, or withdrawing	approval.	44.305
	Basic Labor Policies	Approvals.	22.103-4
	Definition:	Approved purchasing system	44.101 52.244-2
	Definition:	Approving authority	50.001
	Responsibility of the	Architect-Engineer Contractor.	52.236-23
	Contract Cost Principles and Procedures: Construction and	architect-engineer contracts.	31.105 31.201-7
	Work oversight in	architect-engineer contracts.	36.609-3 52.236-24
	Definition:	Architect-engineer services	2.101

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Architect-Engineer Services	36.6
		Architect-engineer services (SF's 252, 254, 255, 1421).	53.236-2
	Standard and Optional Forms for Contracting for Construction,	Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements	36.7
	Contracts for construction work or	architect-engineer services.	27.304-3
	Forms for use in contracting for	architect-engineer services.	36.702
	Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants	Architect-Engineer Services.	52.244-4
	Government cost estimate for	architect-engineer work.	36.605
	Termination (Fixed-Price	Architect-Engineer).	52.249-7
	Value Engineering—	Architect-Engineer.	52.248-2
	Definition:	Areawide contract	41.101
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Arrangement of regulations.	1.105-2
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Publication and code	arrangement.	1.105-1
	Providing Government production and research property	as is.	45.308
	Government Property Furnished	As Is.	52.245-19
	Loan Guarantees for Defense Production:	Asset formula.	32.304-3
	Pension Adjustments and	Asset Reversions.	52.215-15
		Asset valuations resulting from business combinations.	31.205-52
	Gains and losses on disposition or impairment of depreciable property or other capital	assets.	31.205-16
	Sureties and Other Security for Bonds: Acceptability of	assets.	28.203-2
	Sureties and Other Security for Bonds: Substitution of	assets.	28.203-4
	Pledges of	Assets.	52.228-11
	Extent of	assignee's protection.	32.804
	Corporate Administrative Contracting Officer:	Assignment and location.	42.602
	Definition:	Assignment of claims	2.101
		Assignment of claims under contracts.	32.304-5
		Assignment of claims.	32.1105
		Assignment of contract audit services.	42.102
	Production Surveillance and Reporting:	Assignment of criticality designator.	42.1105
		Assignment of rights under subcontracts.	49.108-8
	Single-agency	assignments of Government contract quality assurance.	46.408
	Notice and	Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.	52.227-2
	Furnishing	assistance to contractors.	51.104
	General Services Administration	assistance.	7.403

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Patents: Notice and	assistance.	27.202
	Subcontractors and Outside	Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).	52.244-4
	Definition:	Attorney-in-fact	28.001
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Audit and Records—Negotiation.	52.215-2
	Sealed Bidding:	Audit and Records—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-26
		Audit of prime contract settlement proposals and subcontract settlements.	49.107
		Audit of property control system.	45.511
		Audit of settlement proposal.	49.303-3
	Contract	audit responsibilities.	42.101
	Contract	Audit Services	42.1
	Contract Administration and	Audit Services	Part 42
	Contract	audit services directory.	42.103
	Assignment of contract	audit services.	42.102
	Submission of Commercial Transportation Bills to the General Services Administration for	Audit.	52.247-67
	Indirect Cost Rates:	Auditor determination procedure.	42.705-2
	Permits,	Authorities, or Franchises.	52.247-2
	Contracting	authority and responsibilities (SF 1402).	53.201-1
		Authority for use of warranties.	46.704
	Contract Modifications:	Authority to issue change orders.	43.202
	Career Development, Contracting	Authority, and Responsibilities	1.6
	Purpose,	Authority, Issuance	1.1
	Signatory	authority.	1.707
	Statutory and delegated	authority.	41.103
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Authority.	1.103 1.602-1
	Definition:	Authorization	41.101
		Authorization and consent.	27.201 27.201-2 52.227-1
		Authorization for subcontract settlements without approval or ratification.	49.108-4
		Authorization to use Government supply sources.	51.102
	Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items: Findings, determination, and	authorization.	32.410
		Authorized Deviations in Clauses.	52.252-6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Authorized Deviations in Provisions.	52.252-5
	Definition:	Authorized individual	13.001
	Definition:	Authorized official of an agency	3.901
	Definition:	Authorized official of the Department of Justice	3.901
		Authorized or required by statute.	6.302-5
	Definition:	Authorized program	11.601
	Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property:	Authorizing use of Government production and research property.	45.402
	Definition:	Auxiliary item	45.501
		Availability and unavailability of U.S.-flag air carrier service.	47.403-1
		Availability and use of utility services.	36.514
		Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.211-4
		Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year.	52.232-19
	Contracts conditioned upon	availability of funds.	32.703-2
	Contract Modifications:	Availability of funds.	43.105 52.232-18
	Determining	availability of private commercial sources.	7.303
	Notice of	Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Availability of solicitations.	5.102
		Availability of Specifications Listed in the DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and Descriptions Listed in the Acquisition Management Systems and Data Requirements Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2
		Availability of Specifications Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR 101-29.	52.211-1
		Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.211-3
	Identification and	availability of specifications.	11.201
		Availability of term contracts and basic ordering agreements for transportation or for transportation-related services.	47.205
	Other Than Full and Open Competition:	Availability of the justification.	6.305
	Soliciting competition, evaluation of quotations or offers,	award and documentation.	13.106
	Sealed Bidding:	Award of classified contracts.	14.409-2
	Opening of Bids and	Award of Contract	14.4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Sealed Bidding:	Award of unclassified contracts.	14.409-1
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Award to successful offeror.	15.504
	Contracting by Negotiation: Preaward,	Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes	15.5
	Special Contracting Methods:	Award, renewal, and extension.	17.605
	Acquisition of Commercial Items: Procedures for solicitation, evaluation, and	award.	12.203
	Construction and Architect-Engineer Contracts: Notice of	award.	36.213-4
	Contracting by Negotiation: Protests against	award.	15.507
	Evaluation for	award.	35.008
	Opportunity for qualification before	award.	9.205
	Sealed Bidding: Documentation of	award.	14.408-7
	Sealed Bidding: Other mistakes disclosed before	award.	14.407-3
	Sealed Bidding: Protests against	award.	14.408-8
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended: Notice of	award.	22.1017
	Sealed Bidding:	Award.	14.408
	Section 8(a)	Award.	52.219-17
	Incentive Contracts: Cost-plus-	award-fee contracts.	16.405-2
	Small Business Programs:	Awarding the contract.	19.602-4
	Multiple	Awards for Advisory and Assistance Services.	52.216-28
		Awards involving subcontracting plans.	19.705-5
	HUBZone sole source	awards.	19.1306
	Preparation and transmittal of synopses of	awards.	5.302
	Recognition of judgments and arbitration	awards.	49.108-5
	Sealed Bidding: Mistakes after	awards.	14.407-4
	Single or Multiple	Awards.	52.216-27
		Bad debts.	31.205-3
	Certified or cashier's checks,	bank drafts, money orders, or currency.	28.204-2
		Bankruptcy	42.9
	Types of Contracts:	Basic Agreements.	16.7 16.702
	Management of Government Property in the Possession of Contractors:	Basic information.	45.505-1
		Basic Labor Policies	22.1
	Delivery orders and orders under	basic ordering agreements (OF 347).	53.216-1
	Availability of term contracts and	basic ordering agreements for transportation or for transportation-related services.	47.205

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Basic ordering agreements.	16.703 19.804-5
	Definition:	Basic research	2.101
	Definition:	Best practices	37.501
	Definition:	Best value	2.101
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Best value continuum.	15.101
	Definition:	Bid	28.001
	Minimum	Bid Acceptance Period.	52.214-16
	Independent research and development and	bid and proposal costs.	31.205-18
	Sealed Bidding:	Bid envelopes.	14.202-3
	Definition:	Bid guarantee	28.001
	Noncompliance with	bid guarantee requirements.	28.101-4
		Bid guarantees.	52.228-1
	Disclosure, protection, and marking of contractor	bid or proposal information and source selection information.	3.104-4
	Definition:	Bid sample	2.101
	Sealed Bidding:	Bid samples.	14.202-4 52.214-20
	Sealed Bidding:	Bid submission.	14.302
	Sealed Bidding: Receipt of an unreadable electronic	bid.	14.406
	Sealed Bidding: Failure to Submit	Bid.	52.214-9
	Definition:	Bidder	28.001
	Sealed Bidding: Responsible	bidder—reasonableness of price.	14.408-2
	Sealed Bidding: Notice to	bidders of rejection of all bids.	14.404-3
	Sealed Bidding: Information to	bidders.	14.409
	Sealed Bidding: Transmittal to prospective	bidders.	14.203-1
	Sealed Bidding: Explanation to Prospective	Bidders.	52.214-6
	Sealed Bidding:	Bidding time.	14.202-1
	Sealed Bidding: Elements of sealed	bidding.	14.101
	Sealed Bidding: Sealed	bidding.	Part 14 53.214
	Sealed Bidding: Step Two of Two-Step Sealed	Bidding.	52.214-25
	Sealed Bidding: Submission of	Bids	14.3
	Sealed Bidding: Evaluation of	Bids for Multiple Awards.	52.214-22
	Sealed Bidding: Telegraphic	bids.	14.202-2 52.214-13

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Sealed Bidding: Classified	bids.	14.402-2
	Sealed Bidding: Electronic	bids.	14.202-8
	Sealed Bidding: Equal low	bids.	14.408-6 19.202-3 52.219-2
	Sealed Bidding: Facsimile	bids.	14.202-7 52.214-31
	Sealed Bidding: Final review of invitations for	bids.	14.202-6
	Sealed Bidding: General rules for solicitation of	bids.	14.202
	Sealed Bidding: Methods of soliciting	bids.	14.203
	Sealed Bidding: Minor informalities or irregularities in	bids.	14.405
	Sealed Bidding: Mistakes in	bids.	14.407
	Sealed Bidding: Modification or withdrawal of	bids.	14.303
	Sealed Bidding: Notice to bidders of rejection of all	bids.	14.404-3
	Sealed Bidding: Opening of	bids.	14.402
	Sealed Bidding: Preparation of invitations for	bids.	14.201
	Sealed Bidding: Receipt and safeguarding of	bids.	14.401
	Sealed Bidding: Recording of	bids.	14.403
	Sealed Bidding: Records of invitations for bids and records of	bids.	14.204
	Sealed Bidding: Rejection of	bids.	14.404
	Sealed Bidding: Rejection of individual	bids.	14.404-2
	Sealed Bidding: Responsiveness of	bids.	14.301
	Sealed Bidding: Unclassified	bids.	14.402-1
	Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction: Invitations for	bids.	36.213-3
	Sealed Bidding: False Statements in	Bids.	52.214-4
	Sealed Bidding: Period for Acceptance of	Bids.	52.214-15
	Sealed Bidding: Preparation of	Bids.	52.214-12
	Sealed Bidding: Submission of	Bids.	52.214-5
	Sealed Bidding: Preparation of	Bids—Construction.	52.214-18
	Commercial	Bill of Lading Notations.	52.247-1
	Transportation (U.S. Government	Bill of Lading).	53.247
	Annotation and distribution of shipping and	billing documents.	47.207-9
	Definition:	Billing rate	42.701
	Indirect Cost Rates:	Billing rates.	42.704
	F.o.b. Origin—Government	Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	F.o.b. Origin—Government	Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
	Submission of Commercial Transportation	Bills to the General Services Administration for Audit.	52.247-67
	Definition:	Biobased product	23.701
	Historically	Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions	26-3
		Blanket purchase agreements (BPAs).	13.303
	Surveys of nonprofit agencies serving people who are	blind or have other severe disabilities under the Javits-Wagner-O'Day (JWOD) Program.	9.107
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are	Blind or Severely Disabled	8.7
	Loading,	Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	52.247-58
	Definition:	Bona fide agency	3.401
	Definition:	Bona fide employee	3.401
	Definition:	Bond	28.001
	Additional	bond and security.	28.106-3
	Additional	Bond Security.	52.228-2
		Bonding costs.	31.205-4
	Sureties and Other Security for	Bonds	28.2
	Performance and payment	bonds and alternative payment protections for construction contracts.	28.102
		Bonds and bond-related forms.	28.106-1
		Bonds and insurance.	Part 28 53.228
		Bonds and Other Financial Protections	28.1
	Performance and payment	bonds for other than construction contracts.	28.103
	United States	bonds or notes.	28.204-1
	Dismantling, Demolition or Removal of Improvements:	Bonds or other security.	37.302
	Advance payment	bonds.	28.105-1
	Annual performance	bonds.	28.104
	Other types of	bonds.	28.105
	Patent infringement	bonds.	28.105-2
	Payment	bonds.	28.103-3
	Performance	bonds.	28.103-2
	Substitution of surety	bonds.	28.106-2
	Prospective Subcontractor Requests for	Bonds.	52.228-12
	Definition:	Borrower	32.301
	Loan Guarantees for Defense Production: Other	borrowing.	32.304-8

FAC 2001-07 MAY 15, 2002

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Simplified Acquisition Methods: Blanket purchase agreements—	BPAs.	13.303
	Loading, Blocking, and	Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	52.247-58
	Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents: Use of	brand name or equal purchase descriptions.	11.104
		Brand Name or Equal.	52.211-6
	Definition:	Broad agency announcement	2.101
	Definition:	Building, or work	22.401
	Definition:	Bundled contract	2.101
	Definition:	Bundling	2.101
	Additional requirements for acquisitions involving	bundling.	7.107
	Definition:	Bureau of Land Management	8.501 52.208-8
	Other Improper	Business Practices	3.5
	Improper	Business Practices and Personal Conflicts of Interest	Part 3
	Definition:	Business unit	2.101
	Trade,	business, technical, and professional activity costs.	31.205-43
	Waiver of	Buy American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	52.225-7
		Buy American Act.	25.504-1
		Buy American Act—Construction Materials	25.2
		Buy American Act—Construction Materials Under Trade Agreements.	52.225-11
		Buy American Act—Construction Materials.	52.225-9
		Buy American Act—North American Free Trade Agreement—Israeli Trade Act.	52.225-3
		Buy American Act—Supplies	25.1 52.225-1
	Definition:	Buying-in	3.501-1
	Improper Business Practices and Personal Conflicts of Interest:	Buying-in.	3.501
	Transportation in Supply Contracts:	C.& f. destination.	47.303-13 52.247-41
	Transportation in Supply Contracts:	C.i.f. destination.	47.303-14 52.247-42
		Calculation of retention periods.	4.704
	Definition:	Canadian end product	25.003 52.225-3, Alt I and II
	Definition:	Cancellation	17.103 52.217-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Cancellation ceiling	17.103
	Definition:	Cancellation charge	17.103
		Cancellation of invitations after opening.	14.404-1
		Cancellation of invitations before opening.	14.209
	Notice of	cancellation or change.	28.302
		Cancellation Under Multiyear Contracts.	52.217-2
		Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-8
		Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.	52.247-3
		Capital Credits.	52.241-13
	Management of Government Property in the Possession of Contractors:	Care, maintenance, and use.	45.509
		Career Development, Contracting Authority, and Responsibilities	1.6
		Cargo Insurance.	52.228-9
	Definition:	Caribbean Basin country	25.003 52.225-5
	Definition:	Caribbean Basin country end product	25.003 52.225-5
		Caribbean Basin Trade Initiative.	25.404
	F.o.b. Origin—	Carload and Truckload Shipments.	52.247-59
	Definition:	Carrier, or commercial carrier	47.001
	F.o.b. Inland	Carrier, Point of Exportation.	52.247-38
	Preference for U.S.-Flag Air	Carriers.	52.247-63
		CAS Administration	30.6
		CAS applicability.	30.201-1
	Types of	CAS coverage.	30.201-2
		CAS Program Requirements	30.2
	Noncompliance with	CAS requirements.	30.602-2
	Certified or	cashier's checks, bank drafts, money orders, or currency.	28.204-2
	Definition:	Central nonprofit agency	8.701
	Issuing or denying a	Certificate of Competency (COC).	19.602-2
	Small business	Certificate of Competency.	37.108
	Acceptance:	Certificate of conformance.	46.504 46.315
		Certificate of Conformance.	52.246-15
		Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.	15.406-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Loan Guarantees for Defense Production:	Certificate of eligibility.	32.304-2
		Certificate of Independent Price Determination.	52.203-2
	Indirect Cost Rates:	Certificate of indirect costs.	42.703-2
		Certificates of Competency and Determinations of Responsibility	19.6
		Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-11
		Certification and disclosure.	3.803
		Certification of Eligibility.	52.222-15
		Certification of Final Indirect Costs.	52.242-4
		Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting.	52.223-13
		Certification regarding debarment, suspension, proposed debarment, and other responsibility matters.	9.408 52.209-5
		Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products.	52.222-18
	Evaluating the	certification.	3.103-2
	Protests, Disputes, and Appeals: Contractor	certification.	33.207
	Cost Accounting Standards Notices and	Certification.	52.230-1
	Recovered Material	Certification.	52.223-4
	Sealed Bidding: Annual submission of representations and	certifications.	14.213
	The need for further	certifications.	3.103-3
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Certifications.	1.107
	Offeror Representations and	Certifications—Commercial Items.	52.212-3
		Certified or cashier's checks, bank drafts, money orders, or currency.	28.204-2
		Change in Class of Service.	52.241-4
		Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Regulated Services.	52.241-7
		Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Unregulated Services.	52.241-8
	Agreement to recognize contractor's	change of name.	42.1205
	Definition:	Change order	2.101
		Change order accounting procedures.	43.203
		Change Order Accounting.	52.243-6
		Change Orders	43.2
	Authority to issue	change orders.	43.202
	Processing value engineering	change proposals.	48.103

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Change-of-name agreement	2.101
	Novation and	Change-of-Name Agreements	42.12
	Novation and	change-of-name agreements (SF 30).	53.242-1
	Required Sources of Supplies and Services:	Change-of-name and successor in interest procedures.	8.716
		Changes and Changed Conditions.	52.243-5
	Contract modifications (options, extensions,	changes in scope) and anniversary dates.	22.1008-6
	Notification of contract	changes.	43.104
	Unsettled contract	changes.	49.114
	Contract Modifications:	Changes.	52.243-4
	Notification of	Changes.	52.243-7
		Changes—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.243-2
		Changes—Fixed-Price.	52.243-1
		Changes—Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hours.	52.243-3
	Connection	Charge.	52.241-9
	Nonrefundable, Nonrecurring Service	Charge.	52.241-12
	Contracts for transportation or related services	Charges.	52.247-17
	Use and	Charges.	52.245-9
	Compliance	checking.	22.406-7
	Certified or cashier's	checks, bank drafts, money orders, or currency.	28.204-2
	Definition:	Child care services	37.101
	Prohibition of Acquisition of Products Produced by Forced or Indentured	Child Labor	22.15
	Certification Regarding Knowledge of	Child Labor for Listed End Products.	52.222-18
		Child Labor—Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies.	52.222-19
		Circumstances permitting other than full and open competition.	6.302
		Citation of Government rate tenders.	47.104-5
	Definition:	Civil aircraft and related articles	25.003 52.225-7
	Definition:	Civil judgment	9.403
	Criminal and	civil penalties, and further administrative remedies.	3.104-8
		Civil penalties.	3.807
	Definition:	Claim	33.201 52.233-1
	Initiation of a	claim.	33.206
	Assignment of	claims.	52.232-23
	Interest on	claims.	33.208

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Suspected fraudulent	claims.	33.209
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Class determinations and findings.	1.703
		Class deviations.	1.404
	Change in	Class of Service.	52.241-4
	Freight	Classification Description.	52.247-53
	Wage Rates: Additional	classifications.	22.406-3
	Definition:	Classified acquisition	2.101
	Sealed Bidding:	Classified bids.	14.402-2
	Definition:	Classified contract	2.101
	Sealed Bidding: Award of	classified contracts.	14.409-2
	Patents:	Classified contracts.	27.207
	Definition:	Classified information	2.101
	Safeguarding	Classified Information Within Industry	4.4
	Safeguarding	classified information within industry (DD Form 254, DD Form 441).	53.204-1
	Filing of Patent Applications—	Classified Subject Matter.	52.227-10
	Patents:	Clause for classified contracts.	27.207-2
		Clause for construction contracts and for dismantling, demolition, and removal of improvements contracts.	27.203-5
	Patents:	Clause for Government waiver of indemnity.	27.203-6
	Provision and	Clause Matrix.	52.3
	Patents:	Clause on notice and assistance.	27.202-2
	Basic rights in data	clause.	27.404
		Clauses and Forms	Subchapter H
		Clauses for contracting in advance of funds.	32.705-1
	Patents:	Clauses for negotiated contracts (excluding construction).	27.203-4
	Contract	clauses for non-commercial purchases.	32.111
	Patents:	Clauses for sealed bid contracts (excluding construction).	27.203-2
	Tailoring of provisions and	clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.	12.302
		Clauses Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-2
	Patents:	Clauses on authorization and consent.	27.201-2
	Administration of patent rights	clauses.	27.305
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Identification of provisions and	clauses.	52.103
	Authorized Deviations in	Clauses.	52.252-6
	Solicitation Provisions and Contract	Clauses.	Part 52

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Cleaning up.	36.512 52.236-12
		Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
	Contract finance office	clearance.	32.502-2
	Acquisition from Federal Prison Industries, Inc.:	Clearances.	8.605
		Closeout by the office administering the contract.	4.804-1
		Closeout of contract files.	4.804
		Closeout of paying office contract files.	4.804-3
		Closeout of the contracting office files if another office administers the contract.	4.804-2
	Procedures for	closing out contract files.	4.804-5
	Publication and	code arrangement.	1.105-1
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Publication and	codification.	1.303
	Responsibilities of the	cognizant administrative contracting officer.	19.706
	Definition:	Cognizant Federal agency	2.101
	Contract Administration and Audit Services:	Cognizant Federal agency.	42.003
	Definition:	Collateral costs	48.001 52.248-3
	Definition:	Collateral savings	48.001 52.248-1 52.248-3
	Value Engineering: Sharing	collateral savings.	48.104-3
	Other	collateral security.	32.304-6
	Deferment of	collection.	32.613
		Collective bargaining agreement (CBA)	22.1307 22.1405
	Response to late submission of Notice—no	collective bargaining agreement.	22.1012-4
	Response to late submission of Notice—with	collective bargaining agreement.	22.1012-5
	Response to timely submission of Notice—no	collective bargaining agreement.	22.1012-2
	Response to timely submission of Notice—with	collective bargaining agreement.	22.1012-3
	Section 4(c) successorship with incumbent contractor	collective bargaining agreement.	22.1008-3
	SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor	Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Wage determinations based on	collective bargaining agreements.	22.1002-3
	Historically Black	Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions.	26-3

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Execution and	Commencement of Work.	52.216-23
	Opportunity for public	comments.	1.501-2
	Definition:	Commerce Business Daily (CBD)	2.101
	Electronic	Commerce in Contracting	4.5
	Definition:	Commercial advance payment	32.202-2
		Commercial Bill of Lading Notations.	52.247-1
	Contractor-prepaid	commercial bills of lading, small package shipments.	47.303-17
	Definition:	Commercial component	2.101 52.202-1
		Commercial Computer Software—Restricted Rights.	52.227-19
	Procedures for contracting officer-specified	commercial contract financing.	32.204
	Procedures for offeror-proposed	commercial contract financing.	32.205
	Administration and payment of	commercial financing payments.	32.207
	Definition:	Commercial interim payment	32.001
	Definition:	Commercial item	2.101 52.219-9
	Definition:	Commercial item offer	15.601
		Commercial Item Purchase Financing	32.2
	Types of payments for	commercial item purchases.	32.202-2
	Test Program for Certain	Commercial Items	13.5
	Subcontracts for	Commercial Items and Commercial Components.	44.4
	Terms and Conditions—Simplified Acquisitions (Other Than	Commercial Items).	52.213-4
	Acquisition of Forms:	Commercial Items.	Part 12 53.212
	Contracts with	Commercial Organizations.	31.2
	Definition:	Commercial plan	19.701 52.219-9
	Other	commercial practices.	12.213
	Governmentwide	commercial purchase card.	13.301
	Determining availability of private	commercial sources.	7.303
	Submission of	Commercial Transportation Bills to the General Services Administration for Audit.	52.247-67
	Contracting Authority: Ratification of unauthorized	commitments.	1.602-3
	Definition:	Committee	8.701
	Transportation in Supply Contracts:	Commodity description and freight classification.	47.305-9
	Definition:	Common carrier	47.001

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Common item	45.601
	Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor Inventory:	Common items.	45.606-2
	Definition:	Common parent	4.901 52.204-3
	Payment under	Communication Service Contracts with Common Carriers.	52.232-6
		Communications with the central nonprofit agencies and the Committee.	8.714
	Definition	Company	31.205-18
	Other Than Full and Open Competition: Unusual and	compelling urgency.	6.302-2
	Definition:	Compensated personal absence	31.001
	Definition:	Compensation	3.104-1
	Overseas workers'	compensation and war hazard insurance.	28.305
	Workers'	Compensation and War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
		Compensation for personal services.	31.205-6
	Evaluation of	Compensation for Professional Employees.	52.222-46
	Workers'	Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act).	52.228-3
	Certificates of	Competency and Determinations of Responsibility	19.6
	Competition Requirements:	Competition Advocates	6.5
		Competition and Acquisition Planning	Subchapter B
		Competition in service contracting.	37.105
		Competition in Subcontracting.	52.244-5
	Notification of	Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns.	52.219-18
		Competition Requirements	Part 6
	Competition Requirements: Section 8(a)	competition.	6.204
	Promoting	competition.	13.104
	Small Business Programs: Preparing	Competitive 8(a) Contracts.	19.811-2
	Small Business Programs:	Competitive 8(a) Negotiations.	19.808-2
		Competitive 8(a).	19.805
	Instructions to Offerors—	Competitive Acquisition.	52.215-1
	Government Property:	Competitive Advantage	45.2
		Competitive contracts.	29.401-3
	Competition Requirements: Use of	competitive procedures.	6.102
	Competition Requirements: Sealed Bidding and	Competitive Proposals	6.4
	Employment of Workers with Disabilities:	Complaint procedures.	22.1406

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans:	Complaint procedures.	22.1308
	Nondiscrimination Because of Age: Handling	complaints.	22.902
	Procedures for investigating	complaints.	3.905
	Whistleblower Protections for Contractor Employee: Procedures for filing	complaints.	3.904
	Equal Employment Opportunity:	Complaints.	22.808
	Physically	completed contracts.	4.804-4
	Termination for Default:	Completion by another contractor.	49.405
	Commencement, Prosecution, and	Completion of Work.	52.211-10
	Inventories upon termination or	completion.	45.508-1
	Use and Possession Prior to	Completion.	52.236-11
	Warranty of Supplies of a	Complex Nature.	52.246-18
	Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction:	Compliance checking.	22.406-7
	Definition:	Compliance evaluation	22.801
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Agency control and	compliance procedures.	1.304
	Electric Service Territory	Compliance Representation.	52.241-1
		Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.	52.222-10
		Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations.	52.222-13
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Compliance with orders.	8.705-4
	Federal	Compliance with Right-to-Know Laws and Pollution Prevention Requirements	23.10
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Agency	compliance with the FAR.	1.202
		Compliance with Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements.	52.222-38
	Year 2000	compliance.	39.106
	Affirmative Action	Compliance.	52.222-25
	Definition:	Component	2.101 25.003 52.202-1 52.225-1 52.225-3 52.225-9 52.225-11
	Contract Debts:	Compromise actions.	32.616
		Computer Generated Forms.	52.253-1
		Computer generation.	53.105

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Computer software	2.101 52.227-14 52.227-20
	Special Requirements for the Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Computer software.	12.212
	Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted	Computer Software.	52.227-15
	Commercial	Computer Software—Restricted Rights.	52.227-19
	Indirect Cost Rates:	Computing interest.	42.709-4
	Definition:	Concern	19.001
	Definition:	Conditional acceptance	46.101
	Site Investigation and	Conditions Affecting the Work.	52.236-3
	Change in Rates or Terms and	Conditions of Service for Regulated Services.	52.241-7
	Change in Rates or Terms and	Conditions of Service for Unregulated Services.	52.241-8
	Differing Site	Conditions.	52.236-2
	Familiarization with	Conditions.	52.247-5
	Fraud or other criminal	conduct.	49.106
	Standards of	conduct.	3.101
	Preconstruction	conference.	36.522 52.236-26
	Sealed Bidding: Pre-bid	conference.	14.207
	Postaward	conferences.	42.503
	Postaward subcontractor	conferences.	42.505
	Cost Accounting Standards Administration: Privileged and	confidential information.	30.202-4
	Improper Business Practices and Personal	Conflicts of Interest	Part 3
	Organizational and Consultant	Conflicts of Interest	9.5
	Quality Assurance: Certificate of	conformance.	46.504 52.246-15
	Requests from Members of	Congress.	5.403
	Multi-Year Contracting:	Congressional notification.	17.108
	Definition:	Connection charge	41.101
		Connection Charge.	52.241-9
	Consent to Subcontracts:	Consent and advance notification requirements.	44.201
		Consent limitations.	44.203
	Definition:	Consent of surety	28.001
		Consent of surety.	28.106-5
		Consent requirements.	44.201-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Consent to subcontract	2.101 52.244-2
		Consent to Subcontracts	44.2
	Authorization and	consent.	27.201
		Consideration for contract financing.	32.005
	Acquisition	considerations.	7.401
	Subcontracting Policies and Procedures:	Considerations.	44.202-2
	F.o.b. Destination, within	Consignee's Premises.	52.247-35
		Consistency in Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-4
	Disclosure and	Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-3
	Termination of Work	Consolidated Facilities or Facilities Acquisition.	52.249-11
	Government Property	Consolidated Facilities.	52.245-7
	Definition:	Construction	2.101
	Labor Standards for Contracts Involving	Construction	22.4
	Special Aspects of Contracting for	Construction	36.2
		Construction and architect-engineer contracts.	31.105
	Special	construction and printing.	53.106
	Disposition of disputes concerning	construction contract labor standards enforcement.	22.406-10
	Special procedures for price negotiation in	construction contracting.	36.214
	Special procedures for sealed bidding in	construction contracting.	36.213
	Clause for	construction contracts and for dismantling, demolition, and removal of improvements contracts.	27.203-5
		Construction contracts pay administration records.	4.705-2
		Construction contracts performed in North Carolina.	29.401-2
		Construction contracts with architect-engineer firms.	36.209
	Concurrent performance of firm-fixed-price and other types of	construction contracts.	36.208
	Performance and payment bonds and alternative payment protections for	construction contracts.	28.102
	Performance and payment bonds for other than	construction contracts.	28.103
	Pricing fixed-price	construction contracts.	36.207
	Progress payments under	construction contracts.	32.103
	Schedules for	construction contracts.	36.515
	Value Engineering: Clause for	construction contracts.	48.202
	Work oversight in cost-reimbursement	construction contracts.	36.518
		Construction contracts.	11.702

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Patent Indemnity—	Construction Contracts.	52.227-4
	Payments under Fixed-Price	Construction Contracts.	52.232-5
	Prompt Payment for	Construction Contracts.	52.232-27
	Schedules for	Construction Contracts.	52.236-15
	Work Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement	Construction Contracts.	52.236-18
	Government estimate of	construction costs.	36.203
	Definition:	Construction material	25.003 52.225-9 52.225-11
	Standard and optional forms for use in contracting for	construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.	36.701
	Disclosure of the magnitude of	construction projects.	36.204
	Termination of Contracts: Cleanup of	construction site.	49.105-4
	Contracts for	construction work or architect-engineer services.	27.304-3
	Labor standards for	construction work performed under facilities contracts.	22.405
	Labor Standards for	Construction Work—Facilities Contracts.	52.222-17
	Default (Fixed-Price	Construction).	52.249-10
	Standard and Optional Forms for Contracting for	Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements	36.7
	Special procedure for cost-reimbursement contracts for	construction.	36.215
	Specifications and drawings for	construction.	36.521 52.236-21
	Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for	Construction.	52.222-27
	Contract Award—Sealed Bidding—	Construction.	52.214-19
	Equal Employment Opportunity:	Construction.	22.804-2
	Fixed Fee—	Construction.	52.216-9
	Inspection of	Construction.	52.246-12
	Liquidated Damages—	Construction.	52.211-12
	Performance and Payment Bonds—	Construction.	52.228-15
	Preparation of Bids—	Construction.	52.214-18
	Preparation of Proposals—	Construction.	52.236-28
	Site Visit	Construction.	52.236-27
	Value Engineering—	Construction.	52.248-3
	Warranty of	Construction.	52.246-21
	Organizational and	Consultant Conflicts of Interest	9.5
	Subcontractors and Outside Associates and	Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).	52.244-4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Contents of contract files.	4.803
		Contents of written acquisition plans.	7.105
	Definition:	Continental United States	47.001
	Contracts with Commercial Organizations:	Contingencies.	31.205-7
	Definition:	Contingent fee	3.401
		Contingent Fees	3.4
	Covenant Against	Contingent Fees.	52.203-5
	Definition:	Continued portion of the contract	49.001
		Continuity of Services.	52.237-3
	Definition:	Contract	2.101
	Opening of Bids and Award of	Contract	14.4
	Definition:	Contract action	5.001 32.001
	Synopses of Proposed	Contract Actions	5.2
	Publicizing	contract actions.	Part 5 53.205
		Contract adjustment boards.	50.202
	Types of	contract adjustment.	50.302
		Contract adjustment.	50.303
		Contract administration functions.	42.302
	Definition:	Contract administration office	2.101
		Contract administration office responsibilities.	46.104
	Evaluation of	contract administration offices.	42.403
		Contract administration responsibilities.	42.201
		Contract Administration Services	42.2
		Contract administration services directory.	42.203
	Assignment of	contract administration.	42.202
	Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program):	Contract administration.	19.812
	Prescription of Forms:	Contract administration.	53.242
		Contract audit responsibilities.	42.101
		Contract Audit Services	42.1
		Contract audit services directory.	42.103
	Assignment of	contract audit services.	42.102
	Evaluation of Options Exercised at Time of	Contract Award.	52.217-4
	Announcement of	contract awards.	5.303

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Sealed Bidding:	Contract Award—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-10
	Sealed Bidding:	Contract Award—Sealed Bidding—Construction.	52.214-19
	Definition:	Contract carrier	47.001
	Notification of	contract changes.	43.104
		Contract clause for definitions.	2.201
		Contract clause for fast payment procedure.	13.404
		Contract clause for insurance of leased motor vehicles.	28.312
		Contract clause for work on a Government installation.	28.310
	Definition:	Contract clause or clause	2.101
	Solicitation Provisions and	Contract Clauses	Part 52
		Contract clauses for insurance of transportation or transportation-related services.	28.313
		Contract clauses for non-commercial purchases.	32.111
	Solicitation provisions and	contract clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.	12.301
		Contract clauses for workers' compensation insurance.	28.309
	Special 8(a)	Contract Conditions.	52.219-11
	Contract Administration and Audit Services:	Contract correspondence.	42.401
		Contract Cost Principles and Procedures	Part 31
	Definition:	Contract date	52.229-4 52.229-6 52.229-7
		Contract Debts	32.6
		Contract Definitization.	52.216-25
		Contract Disputes Act of 1978.	33.202
		Contract Distribution	4.2
		Contract Execution	4.1
	Government	Contract Files	4.8
	Closeout of	contract files.	4.804
	Closeout of paying office	contract files.	4.804-3
	Contents of	contract files.	4.803
	Procedures for closing out	contract files.	4.804-5
	Storage, handling, and disposal of	contract files.	4.805
		Contract files.	4.802
		Contract financing (SF 1443).	53.232
	Description of	contract financing methods.	32.102

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Need for	contract financing not a deterrent.	32.107
	Definition:	Contract financing payment	32.001
		Contract financing payments	32.007
	Determining	contract financing terms.	32.203
	Consideration for	contract financing.	32.005
	Customary	contract financing.	32.113
	Procedures for offeror-proposed commercial	contract financing.	32.205
	Providing	contract financing.	32.104
	Unusual	contract financing.	32.114
	Uses of	contract financing.	32.105
		Contract financing.	12.210
	Capability to Perform a	Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.	52.247-3
	Sealed Bidding: Simplified	contract format.	14.201-9
	Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Contract format.	12.303
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Contract format.	15.204
	Contracting by Negotiation: Order of Precedence—Uniform	Contract Format.	52.215-8
		Contract funding requirements.	32.703
	Reporting	contract information to the IRS.	4.903
	Disposition of disputes concerning construction	contract labor standards enforcement.	22.406-10
		Contract Line Items	4.10
		Contract Management	Subchapter G
	Definition:	Contract modification	2.101
		Contract Modifications	Part 43
		Contract modifications (options, extensions, changes in scope) and anniversary dates.	22.1008-6
		Contract Modifications (SF 30).	53.243
		Contract negotiation.	19.808
		Contract Not Affected by Oral Agreement.	52.247-27
	Reduction or suspension of	contract payments upon finding of fraud.	32.006
	Withholding from or suspension of	contract payments.	22.406-9
	Withholding of	contract payments.	22.1022
		Contract performance in foreign countries.	32.004
	Definition:	Contract price	52.228-15 52.228-16
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Contract Pricing	15.4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Basic Labor Policies:	Contract pricing and administration.	22.101-2
		Contract Purpose (Nonprofit Educational Institutions).	52.245-12
	SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor	Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Single-agency assignments of Government	contract quality assurance.	46.408
	Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Contract quality assurance.	12.208
	Higher-level	contract quality requirement.	46.202-4 46.311 52.246-11
	Definition:	Contract quality requirements	46.101
		Contract Quality Requirements	46.2
	Criteria for use of	contract quality requirements.	46.203
		Contract Reporting.	4.6 53.204-2
	Extraordinary Contractual Actions:	Contract requirements.	50.307
	Leasing Motor Vehicles:	Contract requirements.	8.1103
		Contract surety bonds and loan guarantees.	32.304-7
		Contract Termination Clauses	49.5
		Contract Termination Forms and Formats	49.6
		Contract Termination—Debarment.	52.222-12
		Contract terminations.	22.406-11
		Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders—Commercial Items.	52.212-5
		Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items.	52.212-4
	Contracting methods and	contract type.	35.006
	Types of Contracts: Negotiating	contract type.	16.103
	Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Contract type.	12.207
	Service Contracting:	Contract type.	37.602-4
	Selecting	Contract Types	16.1
		Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.	22.3 22.403-3
		Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act—Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
	Suspension of payments, termination of	contract, and debarment and suspension actions.	23.506
	Awarding the	contract.	19.602-4
	Closeout by the office administering the	contract.	4.804-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Closeout of the contracting office files if another office administers the	contract.	4.804-2
	Alterations in	Contract.	52.252-4
	Approval of	Contract.	52.204-1
	Scope and Duration of	Contract.	52.241-3
	Type of	Contract.	52.216-1
	Definition:	Contracting	2.101
	Electronic Commerce in	Contracting	4.5
	Federal Supply Schedule	Contracting	Part 38
	Research and Development	Contracting	Part 35
	Service	Contracting	Part 37
	Research and development	contracting (SF 298).	53.235
	Definition:	Contracting action	5.001
	Definition:	Contracting activity	2.101
		Contracting authority and responsibilities (SF 1402).	53.201-1
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Career Development,	Contracting Authority, and Responsibilities	1.6
		Contracting by negotiation agency procedures.	15.606
	Construction and Architect-Engineer Contracts:	Contracting by negotiation.	36.520 53.215
	Special Aspects of	Contracting for Construction	36.2
	Standard and Optional Forms for	Contracting for Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements	36.7
		Contracting for Environmentally Preferable Products and Services	23.7
	Clauses for	contracting in advance of funds.	32.705-1
	Special	Contracting Methods	Part 17
		Contracting methods and contract type.	35.006
		Contracting Methods and Contract Types	Subchapter C
	Definition:	Contracting office	2.101 48.001 52.248-1
	Closeout of the	contracting office files if another office administers the contract.	4.804-2
		Contracting office responsibilities.	46.103
	Definition:	Contracting officer	2.101 52.202-1 52.243-7
	Corporate Administrative	Contracting Officer	42.6
		Contracting officer action.	32.409

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Indirect Cost Rates:	Contracting officer determination procedure.	42.705-1
	Acquisition Planning:	Contracting officer responsibilities.	7.204
	Improper Business Practices and Personal Conflicts of Interest:	Contracting officer responsibilities.	3.603
	Organizational and Consultant Conflicts of Interest:	Contracting officer responsibilities.	9.504
	Service Contracting:	Contracting officer responsibilities.	37.103 37.205 37.402
	Transportation:	Contracting officer responsibilities.	47.301-1
	Responsibilities of the	contracting officer under the subcontracting assistance program.	19.705
	Memorandum by the	contracting officer.	49.402-5
	Postaward responsibilities of the	contracting officer.	19.705-6
		Contracting officer's authority.	33.210
		Contracting officer's decision.	33.211
		Contracting officer's duties upon appeal.	33.212
		Contracting officer's evaluation.	44.202
		Contracting officer's signature.	4.101
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Contracting officers.	1.602
	Procedures for	contracting officer-specified commercial contract financing.	32.204
	Architect-Engineer Services: Applicable	contracting procedures.	36.601-3
		Contracting with individual pool members.	9.703
		Contracting with pools.	9.702
		Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program)	19.8
	Construction and Architect-Engineer Contracts: Methods of	contracting.	36.103
	Modular	contracting.	39.103
	Special procedures for price negotiation in construction	contracting.	36.214
	Special procedures for sealed bidding in construction	contracting.	36.213
	Definition:	Contractor	22.1001 44.101 9.403 52.222-41
	Simplified Acquisition Methods: Obtaining	contractor acceptance and modifying purchase orders.	13.302-3
	Definition:	Contractor bid or proposal information	3.104-1
	Disclosure, protection, and marking of	contractor bid or proposal information and source selection information.	3.104-4
	Contract Adjustments:	Contractor certification.	50.303-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Protests, Disputes, and Appeals:	Contractor certification.	33.207
	Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain Information Technology, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—	Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
	SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor	Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Whistleblower Protections for	Contractor Employees	3.9
		Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel	3.2
		Contractor inspection requirements.	46.301 52.246-1
	Definition:	Contractor inventory	45.601
	Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor Inventory:	Contractor inventory in foreign countries.	45.610-4
	Accounting for	contractor inventory.	45.615
	Restrictions on purchase or retention of	contractor inventory.	45.604
	Screening of	contractor inventory.	45.608
		Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
		Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.	52.247-23
		Contractor Liability for Loss of or Damage to Property of the Government	46.8
		Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.	52.247-21
		Contractor Performance Information	42.15
	Evaluation of	contractor performance.	36.201
	Definition:	Contractor purchasing system review (CPSR)	44.101
		Contractor Qualifications	Part 9
	Forms:	Contractor qualifications.	53.209
		Contractor Records Retention	4.7
		Contractor requests.	50.303-1
		Contractor responsibilities.	46.105 47.207-5
		Contractor Responsibility for Loading and Unloading.	52.247-15
		Contractor Responsibility for Receipt of Shipment.	52.247-14
		Contractor Responsibility for Returning Undelivered Freight.	52.247-16
		Contractor responsibility.	45.502
	Definition:	Contractor team arrangement	9.601

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contractor Qualifications:	Contractor Team Arrangements	9.6
	First Article Approval—	Contractor Testing.	52.209-3
	Incremental Payment by	Contractor to Government.	52.237-6
	Payment by	Contractor to Government.	52.237-5
		Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property	45.4
		Contractor Use of Government Supply Sources	51.1
		Contractor use of Government supply sources (OF 347).	53.251
		Contractor use of Government-owned and -operated test facilities.	45.302-4
		Contractor Use of Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles	51.2
		Contractor Use of Mandatory Sources of Supply or Services.	52.208-9
		Contractor Versus Government Performance	7.3
	Completion by another	contractor.	49.405
	Ethics advisory opinions regarding prohibitions on a former official's acceptance of compensation from a	contractor.	3.104-6
	Follow-up by	contractor.	27.305-2
	Government reliance on inspection by	contractor.	46.202-2
	Patent indemnification of Government by	contractor.	27.203
	Performance of work by the	contractor.	36.501 52.236-1
	Superintendence by the	contractor.	36.506 52.236-6
	Payment by Government to	Contractor.	52.237-4
	Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer	Contractor.	52.236-23
	Definition:	Contractor-acquired property	45.101
		Contractor-acquired property.	45.605
		Contractor-prepaid commercial bills of lading, small package shipments.	47.303-17
	Responsible Prospective	Contractors	9.1
	Use of Government Sources by	Contractors	Part 51
	Agreement to recognize	contractor's change of name.	42.1205
		Contractor's commercial items.	31.106-3
	Protecting the Government's Interest when Subcontracting with	Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
	Definition:	Contractor's development and implementation costs	48.001 52.248-1 52.248-3

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Contractor's Facilities.	52.241-5
	F.o.b. origin,	contractor's facility.	47.303-2 52.247-30
		Contractor's Invoices.	52.247-28
		Contractor's liability.	45.504
		Contractor's maintenance program.	45.509-1
	Definition:	Contractor's managerial personnel	52.245-5 52.245-8 52.246-3 52.246-6 52.246-8 52.246-10
	Definition:	Contractor's principal officials	52.250-1
	Review and correction of	contractors' property control systems.	45.104
		Contractors' Purchasing Systems Reviews	44.3
		Contractor's signature.	4.102
	Furnishing assistance to	contractors.	51.104
	Loading responsibilities of	contractors.	47.305-15
	Responsible Prospective	Contractors.	9.1 53.209-1
	Incentive	Contracts	16.4
	Indefinite-Delivery	Contracts	16.5
	Management Oversight of Service	Contracts	37.5
	Voiding and Rescinding	Contracts	3.7
	Clauses for negotiated	contracts (excluding construction).	27.203-4
	Clauses for sealed bid	contracts (excluding construction).	27.203-2
	Negotiated	contracts (excluding construction).	27.203-3
	Research and development	contracts (short form).	46.309
	Previous	Contracts and Compliance Reports.	52.222-22
	Clause for construction	contracts and for dismantling, demolition, and removal of improvements contracts.	27.203-5
	Payments under Transportation	Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.	52.232-4
	Award of classified	contracts by sealed bidding.	14.409-2
	Award of unclassified	contracts by sealed bidding.	14.409-1
		Contracts conditioned upon availability of funds.	32.703-2
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended: Some examples of	contracts covered.	22.1003-5

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Contracts crossing fiscal years.	32.703-3
		Contracts for commercial items.	46.202-1
		Contracts for construction work or architect-engineer services.	27.304-3
	Special procedure for cost-reimbursement	contracts for construction.	36.215
		Contracts for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.	46.313
	Indefinite-delivery	contracts for leased equipment.	29.401-1
	Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for	Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain Information Technology, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
	Nonpayment of subcontractors under	contracts for noncommercial items.	32.112
	Selecting	contracts for postaward orientation.	42.502
		Contracts for research with educational institutions and nonprofit organizations.	35.015
	Applicability of certain laws to Executive agency	contracts for the acquisition of commercial items.	12.503
		Contracts for Transportation or for Transportation-Related Services	47.2
	Short selection process for	contracts not to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.	36.602-5
	Construction	contracts performed in North Carolina.	29.401-2
		Contracts performed in U.S. possessions or Puerto Rico.	29.401-5
	Taxes—	Contracts Performed in U.S. Possessions or Puerto Rico.	52.229-5
		Contracts placed by or for other Government agencies.	27.304-2
		Contracts with commercial organizations.	31.103 31.2
	Payment under Communication Service	Contracts with Common Carriers.	52.232-6
	Fixed-price	contracts with economic price adjustment.	16.203
		Contracts with educational institutions.	31.104 31.3
		Contracts with foreign governments or international organizations.	45.405
	Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement	Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-9
	Taxes—Fixed-Price	Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-7
		Contracts with Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them	3.6
		Contracts with nonprofit organizations.	31.108 31.7
	Fixed-price	contracts with prospective price redetermination.	16.205
	Fixed-ceiling-price	contracts with retroactive price redetermination.	16.206

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Contracts with State, local, and federally recognized Indian tribal governments.	31.107 31.6
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option)	Contracts).	52.222-43
	Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or Labor-Hour)	Contracts).	52.245-5
	Government Property (Fixed-Price)	Contracts).	52.245-2
	Liability for Government Property (Demolition Services)	Contracts).	52.245-6
	Applying Pub. L. 85-804 to advance payments under sealed bid	contracts.	32.405
	Assignment of claims under	contracts.	32.304-5
	Competitive	contracts.	29.401-3
	Concept exploration	contracts.	34.005-3
	Construction	contracts.	11.702 46.312 49.305-2
	Construction and architect-engineer	contracts.	31.105 53.236 31.201-7 Part 36
	Continuation of current	contracts.	9.405-1
	Cost	contracts.	16.302
	Cost-plus-award-fee	contracts.	16.305 16.405-2
	Cost-plus-fixed-fee	contracts.	16.306
	Cost-plus-incentive-fee	contracts.	16.304 16.405-1
	Cost-reimbursement	contracts.	16.3 45.605-3 47.104-3
	Cost-reimbursement incentive	contracts.	16.405
	Cost-sharing	contracts.	16.303
	Definite-quantity	contracts.	16.502
	Demonstration	contracts.	34.005-4
	Domestic	contracts.	29.401
	Facilities	contracts.	31.106 46.310 45.302-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Firm-fixed-price	contracts.	16.202
	Firm-fixed-price, level-of-effort term	contracts.	16.207
	Fixed-price incentive	contracts.	16.204 16.403
	Fixed-price incentive (firm target)	contracts.	16.403-1
	Fixed-price incentive (successive targets)	contracts.	16.403-2
	Fixed-price research and development	contracts.	46.307
	Foreign	contracts.	29.402
	Foreign fixed-price	contracts.	29.402-1
	Full-scale development	contracts.	34.005-5
	Funding and term of service	contracts.	37.106
	GSA areawide	contracts.	41.204
	Identifying management and operating	contracts.	17.604
	Indefinite-quantity	contracts.	16.504
	Insurance under cost-reimbursement	contracts.	28.307
	Insurance under fixed-price	contracts.	28.306
	Labor standards for construction work performed under facilities	contracts.	22.405
	Labor-hour	contracts.	16.602
	Letter	contracts.	16.603
	Loan guarantees for terminated	contracts.	32.305
	Losses on other	contracts.	31.205-23
	Noncompetitive	contracts.	29.401-4
	Optional property-related clauses for facilities	contracts.	45.302-7
	Personal services	contracts.	37.104
	Physically completed	contracts.	4.804-4
	Preparing the	contracts.	19.811
	Progress payments under construction	contracts.	32.103
	Quality Assurance: Cost-reimbursement research and development	contracts.	46.308
	Quality Assurance: Cost-reimbursement service	contracts.	46.305
	Quality Assurance: Cost-reimbursement supply	contracts.	46.303
	Quality Assurance: Fixed-price service	contracts.	46.304
	Quality Assurance: Fixed-price supply	contracts.	46.302
	Quality Assurance: Time-and-material and labor-hour	contracts.	46.306
	Quality Assurance: Transportation	contracts.	46.314
	Required Government property clauses for facilities	contracts.	45.302-6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Requirements	contracts.	16.503
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended: Multiple-year	contracts.	22.1008-5
	Settlement of terminated incentive	contracts.	49.115
	Single-movement	contracts.	47.204
	Solicitation provision and contract clause on liability insurance under cost-reimbursement	contracts.	28.311
	Structuring multiple-incentive	contracts.	16.402-4
	Supply	contracts.	11.701
	Termination of	contracts.	Part 49 53.249
	Time-and-materials	contracts.	16.601
	Transportation term	contracts.	47.203
	Types of	contracts.	14.104 Part 16 53.216
	Work oversight in architect-engineer	contracts.	36.609-3 52.236-24
	Accessorial Services—Moving	Contracts.	52.247-13
	Cancellation Under Multi-year	Contracts.	52.217-2
	Fixed-Price	Contracts.	16.2 31.102 47.104-2
	Payments under Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer	Contracts.	52.232-10
	Payments under Fixed-Price Construction	Contracts.	52.232-5
	Payments under Fixed-Price Research and Development	Contracts.	52.232-2
	Payments under Personal Services	Contracts.	52.232-3
	Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour	Contracts.	52.232-7
	Prompt Payment for Construction	Contracts.	52.232-27
	Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer	Contracts.	52.232-26
	Schedules for Construction	Contracts.	52.236-15
	Taxes—Foreign Cost-Reimbursement	Contracts.	52.229-8
	Taxes—Foreign Fixed-Price	Contracts.	52.229-6
	Work Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement Construction	Contracts.	52.236-18
	Foreign cost-reimbursement	contracts.	29.402-2
	Separate	contracts.	41.205

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Extraordinary	Contractual Actions	Part 50
	Definition:	Contribution	15.601
		Contributions or donations.	31.205-8
	Agency	control and compliance procedures.	1.304
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and Descriptions Listed in the Acquisition Management Systems and Data Requirements	Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2
	Definition:	Controlled materials	11.601
	Definition:	Controlled substance	23.503 52.223-6
	Definition:	CONUS	47.001
	Shipments from	CONUS for overseas delivery.	47.304-3
	Shipments originating outside	CONUS.	47.304-4
	Shipments within	CONUS.	47.304-2
	Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
	Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).	52.249-5
	Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form).	52.249-1
	Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price).	52.249-2
	Termination for	Convenience of the Government (Services) (Short Form).	52.249-4
	Federal Supply Schedules: Termination for	convenience.	8.405-6
	FAR	conventions.	1.108
		Convict Labor.	22.2 52.222-3
	Definition:	Conviction	2.101 23.503 52.223-6
		Cooperation with the Small Business Administration	19.4
		Coordination requirements.	38.201
	Compliance with	Copeland Act Requirements.	52.222-10
		Copeland Act.	22.403-2
	Printed or	Copied Double-Sided on Recycled Paper.	52.204-4
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Copies.	1.105-3
	Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and	Copyright Infringement.	52.227-2
	Patents, Data, and	Copyrights	Part 27

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Corporate Administrative Contracting Officer	42.6
		Correcting mistakes.	50.302-2
	Definition:	Correction	52.246-17 52.246-18 52.246-19
	Contract Administration and Audit Services:	Correspondence and Visits.	42.4
	Contract	correspondence.	42.401
	Limitation of	Cost (Facilities).	52.232-21
	Changes to disclosed or established	cost accounting practices.	30.602
	Consistency in	Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-4
	Disclosure and Consistency of	Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-3
	Financial and	cost accounting records.	4.705-1
		Cost Accounting Standards Administration	Part 30
		Cost Accounting Standards Board Publication.	30.102
		Cost Accounting Standards Notices and Certification.	52.230-1
		Cost Accounting Standards Preambles and Regulations	Appendix
	Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Cost Accounting Standards.	12.214
	Administration of	Cost Accounting Standards.	52.230-6
	Text of Provisions and Clauses:	Cost Accounting Standards.	52.230-2
		Cost Accounting Standards—Educational Institution.	52.230-5
	Severance Pay to Foreign Nationals: Waiver of	cost allowability limitations.	37.113-1
	Allowable	Cost and Payment.	52.216-7
	Allowable	Cost and Payment—Facilities Use.	52.216-14
	Allowable	Cost and Payment—Facilities.	52.216-13
	Notice of	Cost Comparison (Sealed-Bid).	52.207-1
		Cost Contract—No Fee.	52.216-11
		Cost contracts.	16.302
	Transportation	cost determinations.	47.306-1
	Government	cost estimate for architect-engineer work.	36.605
		Cost incentives.	16.402-1
	Definition:	Cost input	31.001
	Definition:	Cost objective	31.001
	Definition:	Cost of capital committed to facilities	31.001

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Cost of components	25.003 52.225-1 52.225-3 52.225-9 52.225-11
		Cost of money.	31.205-10
	Facilities Capital	Cost of Money.	52.215-16
	Waiver of Facilities Capital	Cost of Money.	52.215-17
	Clauses for limitation of	cost or funds.	32.705-2
	Limitation of	cost or funds.	32.704
	Special	cost or pricing areas.	15.407
	Definition:	Cost or pricing data	2.101
	Prohibition on obtaining	cost or pricing data (10 U.S.C. 2306a and 41 U.S.C. 254b).	15.403-1
	Requiring	cost or pricing data (10 U.S.C. 2306a and 41 U.S.C. 254b).	15.403-4
	Other circumstances where	cost or pricing data are not required.	15.403-2
	Instructions for submission of	cost or pricing data or information other than cost or pricing data.	15.403-5
	Requirements for	Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data.	52.215-20
	Defective	cost or pricing data.	15.407-1
	Obtaining	cost or pricing data.	15.403
	Requiring information other than	cost or pricing data.	15.403-3
	Certificate of Current	Cost or Pricing Data.	15.406-2
	Subcontractor	Cost or Pricing Data.	52.215-12
	Table 15-2—Instructions for Submitting	Cost or Pricing Data.	15.408
	Price Reduction for Defective	Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-11
	Subcontractor	Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-13
	Price Reduction for Defective	Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
	Subcontractor	Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
	Contract	Cost Principles and Procedures	Part 31
	Applicable	cost principles.	31.106-1
		Cost principles.	49.113
	Predetermined Indirect	Cost Rates.	52.216-15
	Definition:	Cost realism	2.101
	Inspection of Research and Development—	Cost Reimbursement.	52.246-8
	Should-	cost review.	15.407-4
	Definition:	Cost sharing	2.101

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Composition of total	cost.	31.201-1
	Determining reasonableness of	cost.	25.105
	Limitation of	Cost.	52.232-20
		Cost-plus-award-fee contracts.	16.305 16.405-2
		Cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts.	16.306
		Cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts.	16.304 16.405-1
	Work oversight in	cost-reimbursement construction contracts.	36.518 52.236-18
	Special procedure for	cost-reimbursement contracts for construction.	36.215
	Additional Principles for	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts Terminated for Convenience	49.3
	Taxes—	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-9
	Insurance under	cost-reimbursement contracts.	28.307
	Special tooling under	cost-reimbursement contracts.	45.306-2
		Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	16.3 45.605-3 47.104-3
	Taxes—Foreign	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	52.229-8
	Foreign	cost-reimbursement contracts.	29.402-2
		Cost-reimbursement contracts—complete termination, if settlement includes cost.	49.603-3
		Cost-reimbursement contracts—complete termination, with settlement limited to fee.	49.603-4
		Cost-reimbursement contracts—partial termination.	49.603-5
		Cost-reimbursement incentive contracts.	16.405
	Payment of subcontractors under	cost-reimbursement prime contracts.	32.110
		Cost-reimbursement research and development contracts.	46.308
		Cost-reimbursement service contracts.	46.305
		Cost-reimbursement supply contracts.	46.303
	Government Property	Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or Labor-Hour Contracts.	52.245-5
	Changes—	Cost-Reimbursement.	52.243-2
	Inspection of Services—	Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-5
	Inspection of Supplies—	Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-3
	Termination	Cost-Reimbursement.	52.249-6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Costs	31.205-47(a) 52.216-5 52.216-6 52.216-16 52.216-17
	Disallowance of	Costs	42.8
	Disallowing	costs after incurrence.	42.803
	Employee morale, health, welfare, food service, and dormitory	costs and credits.	31.205-13
	Other	costs and savings.	45.202-3
	Royalties and other	costs for use of patents.	31.205-37
		Costs of alcoholic beverages.	31.205-51
	Definition:	Costs of idle facilities or idle capacity	31.205-17
		Costs related to legal and other proceedings.	31.205-47
	Liability for Government	costs resulting from design errors or deficiencies.	36.608
	Bonding	costs.	31.205-4
	Certificate of indirect	costs.	42.703-2
	Deferred research and development	costs.	31.205-48
	Direct	costs.	31.202
	Economic planning	costs.	31.205-12
	Entertainment	costs.	31.205-14
	Idle facilities and idle capacity	costs.	31.205-17
	Independent research and development and bid and proposal	costs.	31.205-18
	Indirect	costs.	31.203
	Interest and other financial	costs.	31.205-20
	Labor relations	costs.	31.205-21
	Lobbying and political activity	costs.	31.205-22
	Lowest overall transportation	costs.	47.306-2
	Maintenance and repair	costs.	31.205-24
	Manufacturing and production engineering	costs.	31.205-25
	Material	costs.	31.205-26
	Notice of intent to disallow	costs.	42.801
	Organization	costs.	31.205-27
	Patent	costs.	31.205-30
	Plant protection	costs.	31.205-29
	Plant reconversion	costs.	31.205-31

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Precontract	costs.	31.205-32
	Professional and consultant service	costs.	31.205-33
	Public relations and advertising	costs.	31.205-1
	Recruitment	costs.	31.205-34
	Relocation	costs.	31.205-35
	Rental	costs.	31.205-36
	Selected	costs.	31.205
	Selling	costs.	31.205-38
	Service and warranty	costs.	31.205-39
	Special tooling and special test equipment	costs.	31.205-40
	Termination	costs.	31.205-42
	Trade, business, technical, and professional activity	costs.	31.205-43
	Training and education	costs.	31.205-44
	Transportation	costs.	31.205-45
	Travel	costs.	31.205-46
	Certification of Final Indirect	Costs.	52.242-4
	No Evaluation of Transportation	Costs.	52.247-50
	Notice of Intent to Disallow	Costs.	52.242-1
	Penalties for Unallowable	Costs.	52.242-3
	Fines, penalties, and mischarging	costs.	31.205-15
		Cost-Sharing Contract—No Fee.	52.216-12
		Cost-sharing contracts.	16.303
		Cost-sharing rates and limitations on indirect cost rates.	42.707
	The two	councils.	1.201-1
	Definition:	Country concerned	52.229-6
	F.o.b. Inland Point,	Country of Importation.	52.247-39
		Covenant Against Contingent Fees.	52.203-5
	Security, supervision, and	covenants.	32.409-3
	Definition:	Covered area	52.222-27
	Definition:	Covered Federal action	3.801 52.203-12
	Definition:	Covered personnel	37.201
		Credits.	31.201-5
	Capital	Credits.	52.241-13
	Transportation Transit Privilege	Credits.	52.247-57

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Criminal and civil penalties, and further administrative remedies.	3.104-8
	Definition:	Criminal drug statute	23.503 52.223-6
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Criteria for acceptance and negotiation of an unsolicited proposal.	15.607
		Criteria for use of contract quality requirements.	46.203
		Criteria for use of warranties.	46.703
	Definition:	Critical nonconformance	46.101
	Assignment of	criticality designator.	42.1105
	Certified or cashier's checks, bank drafts, money orders, or	currency.	28.204-2
	Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility: Continuation of	current contracts.	9.405-1
		Current editions.	53.102
	Definition:	Custodial records	45.501
	Definition:	Customary contract financing	32.001
	Describing Agency Needs:	Customer satisfaction.	11.203
		Customs and Duties	25.9
	Definition:	Customs territory of the United States	25.003 52.225-8
	Definition:	Cylinder	52.247-66
	Returnable	Cylinders.	52.247-66
	Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or	Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
	Insurance against loss of or	damage to Government property.	28.303
	Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or	Damage to Household Goods.	52.247-23
	Contractor Liability for Loss of or	Damage to Property of the Government	46.8
	Definition:	Data	27.401 52.227-14 52.227-17 52.227-20
	Basic rights in	data clause.	27.404
		Data collection and reporting requirements.	19.202-5
	Rights to technical	data in successful proposals.	27.407
	Collecting	data on and appraising firms' qualifications.	36.603
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and Descriptions Listed in the Acquisition Management Systems and	Data Requirements Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2
	Other	data rights provisions.	27.405
		Data rights—General.	27.403

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Federal Procurement	Data System.	4.602
		Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number.	52.204-6
	Patents,	Data, and Copyrights	Part 27
	Acquisition of	data.	27.406
	Contracting by Negotiation: Limited use of	data.	15.609
	Inspection of site and examination of	data.	36.210
	Physical	data.	36.504
	Research and Development Contracting:	Data.	35.011
		Davis-Bacon Act wage determinations.	22.404
		Davis-Bacon Act.	22.403-1 52.222-6
		Davis-Bacon Act—Price Adjustment (Actual Method).	52.222-32
		Davis-Bacon Act—Price Adjustment (None or Separately Specified Method).	52.222-30
		Davis-Bacon Act—Price Adjustment (Percentage Method).	52.222-31
	Compliance with	Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations.	52.222-13
	Definition:	Day	2.101 33.101
	Safeguarding classified information within industry	DD Form-254, DD Form-441.	53.204-1
	Definition:	Debarment	2.101
	Suspension of payments, termination of contract, and	debarment and suspension actions.	23.506
		Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility	9.4
	Certification regarding	debarment, suspension, proposed debarment, and other responsibility matters.	9.408 52.209-5
	Causes for	debarment.	9.406-2
	Period of	debarment.	9.406-4
	Scope of	debarment.	9.406-5
		Debarment.	9.406
	Contract Termination—	Debarment.	52.222-12
	Protecting the Government's Interest when Subcontracting with Contractors	Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
	Definition:	Debarring official	9.403
	Contracting by Negotiation: Postaward	debriefing of offerors.	15.506
	Contracting by Negotiation: Preaward	debriefing of offerors.	15.505
		Debt determination and collection.	32.606
	Demand for payment of contract	debt.	32.610

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Bad	debts.	31.205-3
	Negotiation of contract	debts.	32.608
	Definition:	Decision to award a subcontract or modification of subcontract	3.104-1
	Disputes and Appeals: Contracting officer's	decision.	33.211
	Technical Data	Declaration, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
		Deductions.	49.204
		Default (Fixed-Price Construction).	52.249-10
		Default (Fixed-Price Research and Development).	52.249-9
		Default (Fixed-Price Supply and Service).	52.249-8
	Procedure for	default.	49.402-3
	Termination for	default.	8.405-5
			22.1023
	Termination of fixed-price contracts for	default.	49.504
	Definition:	Defect	52.246-19
	Definition:	Defective certification	33.201
		Defective cost or pricing data.	15.407-1
	Price Reduction for	Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-11
	Price Reduction for	Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
	Workers' Compensation Insurance	Defense Base Act.	52.228-3
		Defense Priority and Allocation Requirements.	52.211-15
	Loan Guarantees for	Defense Production	32.3
	Testing, Qualification, and Use of Industrial Resources Developed Under Title III,	Defense Production Act	34.1
	Industrial Resources Developed Under	Defense Production Act Title III.	52.234-1
		Defense Production Pools and Research and Development Pools	9.7
	Using the	Defense Transportation System (DTS).	47.301-3
	Definition:	Deferred compensation	31.001
	Liability for Government costs resulting from design errors or	deficiencies.	36.608
	Redesign responsibility for design errors or	deficiencies.	36.609-2
	Definition:	Deficiency	15.001
	Definition:	Defined-benefit pension plan	31.001
	Definition:	Defined-contribution pension plan	31.001
		Definite Quantity.	52.216-20
		Definite-quantity contracts.	16.502

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Definitions Clause	2.2
		Definitions of Words and Terms	Part 2
	Government	delay of work.	42.1304 52.242-17
		Delays in receipt of notices or demands.	32.615
	Excusable	Delays.	52.249-14
	Definition:	Delegate Agency	11.601
	Definition:	Delegated agency	41.101
	Statutory and	delegated authority.	41.103
		Delegation of and Limitations on Exercise of Authority	50.2
		Delegation of authority.	50.201
		Delinquency notices.	49.607
	Federal Supply Schedules:	Delinquent performance.	8.405-4
		Delivery incentives.	16.402-3
		Delivery of Excess Quantities.	52.211-17
		Delivery of Government-furnished property.	47.305-12
		Delivery or Performance Schedules	11.4
	Definition:	Delivery order	2.101
	Definition:	Delivery order contract	16.501-1
		Delivery orders and orders under basic ordering agreements (OF 347).	53.216-1
	Definition:	Delivery payment	32.001
	Definition:	Delivery payment	32.202-2
	Standard	delivery terms and contract clauses.	47.303
	Determination of	delivery terms.	47.304
	Liability for Government Property	Demolition Services Contracts.	52.245-6
	Dismantling,	Demolition, or Removal of Improvements	37.3
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling,	Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
	Contracts for dismantling,	demolition, or removal of improvements.	46.313
	Inspection—Dismantling,	Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	52.246-13
		Demonstration contracts.	34.005-4
	Issuing or	denying a Certificate of Competency (COC).	19.602-2
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended:	Department of Labor action.	22.1011-1
	Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans:	Department of Labor notices and reports.	22.1306

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Employment of Workers with Disabilities:	Department of Labor notices.	22.1404
	Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction:	Department of Labor regulations.	22.403-4
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended:	Department of Labor responsibilities and regulations.	22.1004
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act: Regional jurisdictions of the	Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division.	22.609
	Cooperation with the	Department of Labor.	22.406-12 22.1024
	Discovery of errors by the	Department of Labor.	22.1015
	Response to Notice by	Department of Labor.	22.1011
		Depreciation.	31.205-11
	Definition:	Deputy Assistant Secretary	22.801
		Describing Agency Needs	Part 11
	Acquisition of Commercial Items: Market research and	description of agency need.	12.202
		Description of shipment, origin, and destination.	47.207-3
	Freight Classification	Description.	52.247-53
	Definition:	Descriptive literature	2.101 52.214-21
	Sealed Bidding: Restrictions on disclosure of	descriptive literature.	14.404-4
	Sealed Bidding:	Descriptive literature.	14.202-5 52.214-21
	Definition:	Design	36.102
	Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or	Design Criteria.	52.246-19
	Redesign responsibility for	design errors or deficiencies.	36.609-2
		Design within funding limitations.	36.609-1 52.236-22
	Definition:	Designated agency	32.801
	Definition:	Designated billing office	32.001
	Definition:	Designated country	25.003 52.225-5 52.225-11
	Definition:	Designated country construction material	52.225-11
	Definition:	Designated country end product	25.003 52.225-5
	Definition:	Designated payment office	32.001
	Definition:	Designated SBA district	19.902
		Designation of Office for Government Receipt of Electronic Funds Transfer Information	52.232-35

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Design-bid-build	36.102
	Definition:	Design-build	36.102
	Two-Phase	Design-Build Selection Procedures	36.3
	Requirements for Registration of	Designers.	52.236-25
	Definition:	Design-to-cost	2.101
	F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b.	Destination Evaluation.	52.247-45
		Destination unknown.	47.305-5 52.247-49
	F.o.b.	Destination, within Consignee's Premises.	52.247-35
	C. & f.	Destination.	52.247-41
	C.i.f.	Destination.	52.247-42
	F.o.b.	Destination.	52.247-34
	F.o.b.	Destination—Evidence of Shipment.	52.247-48
		Destruction or abandonment.	45.611
	Definition:	Determination and Findings	1.701
		Determination of delivery terms.	47.304
	Small Business Programs:	Determination of fair market price.	19.202-6
	Special Requirements for the Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Determination of price reasonableness.	12.209
		Determination of Small Business Status for Small Business Programs	19.3
		Determination of weights.	47.207-4
	Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items: Findings,	determination, and authorization.	32.410
	Responsible Prospective Contractors:	Determinations and documentation.	9.105-2
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Determinations and Findings	1.7
	Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy Act:	Determinations and findings requirements.	17.503
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Class	determinations and findings.	1.703
	Certificates of Competency and	Determinations of Responsibility	19.6
	Considerations in	developing an evaluation factor or subfactor.	19.1202-3
	Selecting and	Developing Requirements Documents	11.1
	Definition:	Development	31.205-18 35.001
	Career	Development, Contracting Authority, and Responsibilities	1.6
	Definition:	Deviation	1.401
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Deviations from the FAR	1.4
	Authorized	Deviations in Clauses.	52.252-6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Authorized	Deviations in Provisions.	52.252-5
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Deviations pertaining to treaties and executive agreements.	1.405
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Class	deviations.	1.404
	Individual	deviations.	1.403
	F.o.b. Origin, with	Differentials.	52.247-33
		Differing site conditions.	36.502 52.236-2
		Direct costs.	31.202
	Quantity analysis,	direct delivery, and reduction of crosshauling and backhauling.	47.305-7
	Government	Direction and Marking.	52.247-26
	Organization and	direction of the work.	36.519 52.236-19
	Definition:	Directly associated cost	31.001
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Direct-order process.	8.705-2
	Contract administration services	directory.	42.203
	Contract audit services	directory.	42.103
	Employment of Workers with	Disabilities	22.14
	Surveys of nonprofit agencies serving people who are blind or have other severe	disabilities under the Javits-Wagner-O'Day (JWOD) Program.	9.107
	Equal Opportunity for Special	Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans.	52.222-35
		Disadvantaged business status.	19.304
	Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—	Disadvantaged Status and Reporting.	52.219-25
	Notice of intent to	disallow costs.	42.801 52.242-1
	Contract Administration and Audit Services:	Disallowance of Costs	42.8
	Air Transportation by U.S.-Flag Carriers:	Disallowance of expenditures.	47.403-3
		Disallowing costs after incurrence.	42.803
	Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items: Recommendation for	disapproval.	32.409-2
		Disaster or Emergency Assistance Activities	26.2
		Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices.	52.230-3
		Disclosure of approval status.	44.306
	Sealed Bidding: Restrictions on	disclosure of descriptive literature.	14.404-4
		Disclosure of preaward information.	9.105-3

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Certification and	Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-11
		Disclosure requirements.	30.202
	Filing	Disclosure Statements.	30.202-5
	Subcontractor	Disclosure Statements.	30.202-8
		Disclosure, protection, and marking of contractor bid or proposal information and source selection information.	3.104-4
	Certification and	disclosure.	3.803
		Discontinuance of vouchers.	49.302
	Procedure after	discontinuing vouchers.	49.303
	Definition:	Discount for prompt payment	32.902
		Discounts for Prompt Payment.	52.232-8
	Sealed Bidding: Prompt payment	discounts.	14.408-3
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Discovery of mistakes.	15.508
	Definition:	Discrepancies incident to shipment	45.501
		Discrepancies incident to shipment of supplies.	42.1405
		Discrepancies incident to shipment.	45.502-2
	Definition:	Discussions	52.215-1
		Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements	37.3
	Contracts for	dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.	46.313
	Inspection—	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	52.246-13
	Termination for Convenience of the Government	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	52.249-3
	Property	disposal determinations.	45.613
		Disposal methods.	45.603
	Storage, handling, and	disposal of contract files.	4.805
	Reporting, Redistribution, and	Disposal of Contractor Inventory	45.6
		Disposition of disputes concerning construction contract labor standards enforcement.	22.406-10
		Disposition.	50.306
		Disputes and Appeals	33.2
		Disputes clause.	52.233-1
	Disposition of	disputes concerning construction contract labor standards enforcement.	22.406-10
		Disputes concerning labor standards.	22.1026 52.222-14
	Protests,	Disputes, and Appeals	Part 33

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Reporting labor	disputes.	22.101-3
	Federal Supply Schedules:	Disputes.	8.405-7
		Disqualification.	3.104-5
	Publicizing Contract Actions: Methods of	disseminating information.	5.101
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Dissemination of Information	5.1
	Automatic	dissolution of a small business set-aside.	19.507
	Contract	Distribution	4.2
		Distribution of documents.	42.706
	Annotation and	distribution of shipping and billing documents.	47.207-9
	Agency	distribution requirements.	4.202
	Sealed Bidding:	Documentation of award.	14.408-7
	Special	documentation requirements.	13.501
	Options:	Documentation requirements.	17.205
	Clearance and	Documentation Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Determinations and	documentation.	9.105-2
	Contract Pricing:	Documentation.	15.406
	Contract Pricing:	Documenting the negotiation.	15.406-3
	Paper	Documents	4.3
	Clearance and Documentation Requirements—Shipments to	DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the	DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and Descriptions Listed in the Acquisition Management Systems and Data Requirements Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the DoD Index of Specifications and Standards	DoDISS and Descriptions Listed in the Acquisition Management Systems and Data Requirements Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2
	Definition:	Domestic construction material	25.003 52.225-9 52.225-11
		Domestic contracts.	29.401
	Definition:	Domestic end product	25.003 52.225-1 52.225-3
	Definition:	Domestic offer	25.003
	Contributions or	donations.	31.205-8
		Donations.	45.609
	Specifications and	Drawings for Construction.	52.236-21

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Drug-free workplace	2.101 52.223-6
	Environment, Energy and Water Efficiency, Renewable Energy Technologies, Occupational Safety, and	Drug-Free Workplace	Part 23
		Drug-Free Workplace.	23.5 52.223-6
	Definition:	Dry bulk carrier	47.501
	Definition:	Dry cargo liner	47.501
	Using the Defense Transportation System	DTS.	47.301-3
	Definition:	Due date	32.001
	Data Universal Numbering System	DUNS Number.	52.204-6
		Duration of contract and time of performance.	47.207-2
	Scope and	Duration of Contract.	52.241-3
	Competition Advocates:	Duties and responsibilities.	6.502
		Duties of termination contracting officer after issuance of notice of termination.	49.105
	Final Decisions: Contracting officer's	duties upon appeal.	33.212
		Duty-Free Entry.	52.225-8
	Definition:	E.O. 11246	22.801
	Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned	Economic Enterprises.	52.226-1
		Economic planning costs.	31.205-12
	Fixed-price contracts with	economic price adjustment.	16.203
	Sealed Bidding:	Economic price adjustment.	14.408-4
	Fixed-Price Contracts:	Economic Price Adjustment—Labor and Material.	52.216-4
	Fixed-Price Contracts:	Economic Price Adjustment—Semistandard Supplies.	52.216-3
	Fixed-Price Contracts:	Economic Price Adjustment—Standard Supplies.	52.216-2
	Sealed Bidding:	Economic purchase quantities (supplies).	14.212
		Economic Purchase Quantity—Supplies.	52.207-4
	Planning for the Purchase of Supplies in	Economic Quantities	7.2
	Current	editions.	53.102
	Training and	education costs.	31.205-44
	Termination for Convenience of the Government	Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions.	52.249-5
	Cost Accounting Standards—	Educational Institution.	52.230-5
	Contracts with	Educational Institutions	31.3
	Contracts for research with	educational institutions and nonprofit organizations.	35.015

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Accountable Facilities (Nonprofit)	Educational Institutions).	52.245-13
	Contract Purpose (Nonprofit)	Educational Institutions).	52.245-12
	Indirect Cost Rates:	Educational institutions.	42.705-3
	Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility:	Effect of listing.	9.405
	Definition:	Effective competition	34.001
	Definition:	Effective date	43.101
	Definition:	Effective date of termination	2.101
	Definition:	EFT information	32.1102
		EFT information submitted by offerors.	32.1109
	Protection of	EFT information.	32.1104
		EFT mechanisms.	32.1106
		Electric Service Territory Compliance Representation.	52.241-1
		Electronic and Information Technology	39.2
	Definition:	Electronic and information technology (EIT)	2.101
	Receipt of an unreadable	electronic bid.	14.406
		Electronic bids.	14.202-8
	Definition:	Electronic commerce	2.101
		Electronic Commerce in Contracting	4.5
	Definition:	Electronic data interchange (EDI)	2.101
		Electronic Funds Transfer	32.11
	Definition:	Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	2.101 32.1102
	Submission of	Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer.	52.232-38
	Designation of Office for Government Receipt of	Electronic Funds Transfer Information.	52.232-35
	Payment by	Electronic Funds Transfer—Central Contractor Registration.	52.232-33
	Payment by	Electronic Funds Transfer—Other Than Central Contractor Registration.	52.232-34
		Eligibility requirements for participating in the program.	19.703
	Certification of	Eligibility.	52.222-15
	Definition:	Eligible offer	25.003
	Definition:	Eligible product	25.003
	Disaster or	Emergency Assistance Activities	26-2
	Definition:	Emerging small business	19.1002 52.212-3 52.219-19

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Emerging small business reserve amount	19.1002
	Definition:	Employee	23.503 52.223-6
		Employee morale, health, welfare, food service, and dormitory costs and credits.	31.205-13
	Definition:	Employer's identification number	52.222-27
		Employment of Workers with Disabilities	22.14
		Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans.	52.222-37
	Completed	end items.	49.205
	Definition:	End product	2.101 25.003 52.225-1 52.225-3 52.225-5
		Energy and Water Efficiency and Renewable Energy	23.2
	Definition:	Energy-efficient product	2.101
		Energy-efficient products.	23.203
	Definition:	Energy-savings performance contract	2.101
		Energy-savings performance contracts.	23.204
Application of Labor Laws to Government Acquisitions: Administration and		enforcement.	22.303 22.406 22.809
Manufacturing and production		engineering costs.	31.205-25
Industrial mobilization;		engineering, developmental, or research capability; or expert services.	6.302-3
	Value	Engineering.	52.248-1
	Value	Engineering—Architect-Engineer.	52.248-2
	Value	Engineering—Construction.	52.248-3
Inconsistency between		English Version and Translation of Contract.	52.225-14
		Entertainment costs.	31.205-14
		Environment, Energy and Water Efficiency, Renewable Energy Technologies, Occupational Safety, and Drug-Free Workplace	Part 23
	Definition:	Environmentally preferable	2.101
Contracting for		Environmentally Preferable Products and Services	23.7
	Definition:	EPA-designated product	23.401
Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for		EPA-Designated Products.	52.223-9

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Equal Employment Opportunity	22.8
	Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure	Equal Employment Opportunity for Construction.	52.222-23
	Sealed Bidding:	Equal low bids.	14.408-6 52.219-2
	Definition:	Equal Opportunity clause	22.801
	Preaward On-Site	Equal Opportunity Compliance Evaluation.	52.222-24
		Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans.	52.222-35
		Equal Opportunity.	52.222-26
	Acquisition Planning:	Equipment Lease or Purchase	7.4
	Facilities	Equipment Modernization.	52.245-16
	Warranty of Systems and	Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
	Government-Furnished	Equipment With or Without Operators.	52.247-25
	Protection of Government Buildings,	Equipment, and Vegetation.	52.237-2
	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures,	Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
	Special Test	Equipment.	52.245-18
		Equitable adjustment after partial termination.	49.208
		Equitable adjustments for new or modified standards.	30.602-1
	Statement of	Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires.	52.222-42
		Establishing and Administering Federal Supply Schedules	38.2
		Establishing or maintaining alternative sources.	6.202
	Delivery or Performance Schedules: Factors to consider in	establishing schedules.	11.402
		Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products.	52.223-9
		Estimated Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of Offers.	52.247-20
		Estimated Weights or Quantities Not Guaranteed.	52.247-8
	Announcements of long-range acquisition	estimates.	5.404-2
	Release of long-range acquisition	estimates.	5.404
	Definition:	Estimating costs	31.001
		Estimating systems.	15.407-5
		Ethics advisory opinions regarding prohibitions on a former official's acceptance of compensation from a contractor.	3.104-6
	Sanctioned	European Union Country End Products.	52.225-15
	Sanctioned	European Union Country Services.	52.225-16
		Evaluating Foreign Offers—Supply Contracts	25.5

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Evaluating offers of foreign construction material.	25.204
		Evaluating the certification.	3.103-2
	Streamlined Procedures for	Evaluation and Solicitation for Commercial Items	12.6
	Architect-Engineer Services:	Evaluation board functions.	36.602-3
	Architect-Engineer Services:	Evaluation boards.	36.602-2
		Evaluation Exclusive of Options.	52.217-3
		Evaluation factor or subfactor.	19.1202
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Evaluation factors and significant subfactors.	15.304
	Research and Development Contracting:	Evaluation for award.	35.008
	Sealed Bidding:	Evaluation of Bids for Multiple Awards.	52.214-22
		Evaluation of Compensation for Professional Employees.	52.222-46
		Evaluation of contract administration offices.	42.403
		Evaluation of Export Offers.	52.247-51
	Shipping Point(s) Used in	Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.247-46
		Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers.	52.225-17
	Streamlined	evaluation of offers.	12.602
	Estimated Quantities or Weights for	Evaluation of Offers.	52.247-20
	Options:	Evaluation of Options Exercised at Time of Contract Award.	52.217-4
	Options:	Evaluation of Options.	52.217-5
	Soliciting competition,	evaluation of quotations or offers, award and documentation.	13.106
	No	Evaluation of Transportation Costs.	52.247-50
		Evaluation procedures.	45.202
	Contractor Qualifications: Providing	evaluation services.	9.505-3
	Acquisition of Commercial Items: Procedures for solicitation,	evaluation, and award.	12.203
		Evaluation, offering, and acceptance.	19.804
	Contracting officer's	evaluation.	44.202
	Testing: Preaward in-use	evaluation.	11.801
	Contractor Versus Government Performance:	Evaluation.	7.306
	F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination	Evaluation.	52.247-45
	Options:	Evaluation.	17.206
		Evaluation—Commercial Items.	52.212-2
		Evaluation—F.o.b. Origin.	52.247-47
	F.o.b. Destination—	Evidence of Shipment.	52.247-48
	Facts and	evidence.	50.304

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Ex dock, pier, or warehouse, port of importation.	47.303-12 52.247-40
	Waiver of right to	examination of records.	25.1001
	Definition:	Excepted tax	52.229-4 52.229-6
	Definition:	Exception	53.001
	Agency and Public Participation:	Exceptions to soliciting public comments.	1.501-3
	Acquisition from Federal Prison Industries, Inc.:	Exceptions.	8.606
	Forms:	Exceptions.	53.103
	Improper Business Practices and Personal Conflicts of Interest:	Exceptions.	3.602
	Release of	excess funds.	49.105-2
	Definition:	Excess personal property	8.101
		Excess Personal Property	8.1
		Exchange of acquisition information.	5.405
		Exchanges with industry before receipt of proposals.	15.201
	Freight	Excluded.	52.247-7
		Exclusion of individual sureties.	28.203-7
	Full and Open Competition After	Exclusion of Sources	6.2
		Excusable Delays.	52.249-14
	Contract	Execution	4.1
		Execution and Commencement of Work.	52.216-23
	Definition:	Executive agency	2.101
	Applicability of certain laws to	Executive agency contracts for the acquisition of commercial items.	12.503
	Definition:	Executive agreements	1.405(a)
	Deviations pertaining to treaties and	executive agreements.	1.405
		Exemption from Application of Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain Information Technology, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
	Limitations on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions:	Exemption.	3.805
		Exemptions from sale by GSA.	45.610-2
	Administrative limitations, variations, tolerances, and	exemptions.	22.1003-4
	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act: Variations, tolerances, and	exemptions.	22.304
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended: Statutory	exemptions.	22.1003-3
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act: Regulatory	exemptions.	22.604-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act: Statutory	exemptions.	22.604-1
	Equal Employment Opportunity:	Exemptions.	22.807
	Requests for status or	expediting of response.	22.1011-2
	Disallowance of	expenditures.	47.403-3
	Other business	expenses.	31.205-28
	Determinations and Findings:	Expiration dates.	1.706
	Evaluation of	Export Offers.	52.247-51
	F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of	Exportation.	52.247-43
	F.o.b. Inland Carrier, Point of	Exportation.	52.247-38
	Definition:	Expressly unallowable cost	31.001
		Extension of services.	37.111
	Management and Operating Contracts: Award, renewal, and	extension.	17.605
	Contract modifications (options,	extensions, changes in scope) and anniversary dates.	22.1008-6
	Time	Extensions.	52.211-13
		Extraordinary Contractual Actions	Part 50
		Extras.	52.232-11
	Definition:	F.a.s. vessel, port of shipment.	47.303-8 52.247-36
	Definition:	F.o.b.	2.101
		F.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of exportation.	47.303-15
		F.o.b. designated air carrier's terminal, point of importation.	47.303-16 52.247-44
	Definition:	F.o.b. destination	2.101 52.247-34
	F.o.b. Origin and/or	F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	52.247-45
		F.o.b. destination solicitations.	47.305-4
	Definition:	F.o.b. destination, within consignee's premises.	47.303-7 52.247-35
		F.o.b. destination.	47.303-6 52.247-34
		F.o.b. Destination—Evidence of Shipment.	52.247-48
	Definition:	F.o.b. inland carrier, point of exportation.	47.303-10 52.247-38
	Definition:	F.o.b. inland point, country of importation.	47.303-11 52.247-39

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	F.o.b. origin	2.101 52.247-29
	Solicitations	f.o.b. origin and f.o.b. destination—lowest overall cost.	47.305-2
		F.o.b. Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	52.247-45
	Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of Shipping documents covering	F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.247-46
		f.o.b. origin shipments.	42.1403
		F.o.b. origin solicitations.	47.305-3
		F.o.b. origin, contractor's facility.	47.303-2 52.247-30
	Definition:	F.o.b. origin, freight allowed.	47.303-3 52.247-31
	Definition:	F.o.b. origin, freight prepaid.	47.303-4 52.247-32
		F.o.b. Origin, Prepaid Freight—Small Package Shipments.	52.247-65
	Definition:	F.o.b. origin, with differentials.	47.303-5 52.247-33
		F.o.b. Origin.	47.303-1 52.247-29 52.247-47
		F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments.	52.247-59
		F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
		F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
		F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments.	52.247-61
		F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished Property.	52.247-55
	Place of delivery—	f.o.b. point.	47.302
	Definition:	F.o.b. vessel, port of shipment.	47.303-9 52.247-37
	Definition:	Facilities	31.205-17 45.301 52.245-7 52.245-10 52.245-11
	Accountable	Facilities (Nonprofit Educational Institutions).	52.245-13
	Termination of Work (Consolidated Facilities or	Facilities Acquisition).	52.249-11
	Government Property	Facilities Acquisition.	52.245-10
	Definition:	Facilities capital	31.001
	Definition:	Facilities contract	45.301

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Labor standards for construction work performed under	facilities contracts.	22.405
	Optional property-related clauses for	facilities contracts.	45.302-7
	Required Government property clauses for	facilities contracts.	45.302-6
		Facilities contracts.	31.106 46.310
	Labor Standards for Construction Work—	Facilities Contracts.	52.222-17
		Facilities Equipment Modernization.	52.245-16
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts: Allowable Cost and Payment—	Facilities Use.	52.216-14
	Government Property	Facilities Use.	52.245-11
	Government Property (Consolidated	Facilities).	52.245-7
	Adequacy of loading and unloading	facilities.	47.306-3
	Providing	facilities.	45.302
	Visits to contractors'	facilities.	42.402
	Contractor's	Facilities.	52.241-5
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts: Allowable Cost and Payment—	Facilities.	52.216-13
	Inspection of	Facilities.	52.246-10
	Inspection of Shipping and Receiving	Facilities.	52.247-4
	Liability for the	Facilities.	52.245-8
	Limitation of Cost	Facilities.	52.232-21
	Stop-Work Order—	Facilities.	52.242-16
	Transfer of Title to the	Facilities.	52.245-15
	Use of Government	Facilities.	52.245-14
	F.o.b. Origin, Contractor's	Facility.	52.247-30
	Definitions:	FACNET	2.101
	Definition:	Facsimile	2.101
	Sealed Bidding:	Facsimile bids.	14.202-7 52.214-31
	Definition:	Facsimile proposal	52.215-5
		Factors to consider in establishing schedules.	11.402
		Facts and evidence.	50.304
	Definition:	Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan	19.701 52.219-16
		Failure to Perform.	52.249-13
		Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
	Application of the	Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage.	22.1002-4
	Definition:	Fair market price	19.001
	Determination of	fair market price.	19.202-6
	Estimating the	fair market price.	19.807
		FAR conventions.	1.108
	Administration of the FAR:	FAR Secretariat.	1.201-2
		Fast Payment Procedure	13.4 52.213-1
	Definition:	Federal Acquisition Computer Network (FACNET) Architecture	2.101
		Federal Acquisition Computer Network (FACNET).	2.101
		Federal Acquisition Regulations System	Part 1
		Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 list of inapplicable laws.	13.005
		Federal acquisition system.	53.201
	Statement of guiding principles for the	Federal Acquisition System.	1.102
	Definition:	Federal agency	2.101 23.1003
	Definition:	Federal agency procurement	3.104-1
		Federal and State labor requirements.	22.102
		Federal Compliance with Right-to-Know Laws and Pollution Prevention Requirements	23.10
		Federal Excise Taxes	29.2
	Definition:	Federal helium supplier	8.501 52.208-8
	Statement of Equivalent Rates for	Federal Hires.	52.222-42
	Capability to Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a	Federal Office.	52.247-3
	Definition:	Federal Power and Water Marketing Agency	41.101
	Acquisition from	Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	8.6
	Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility: List of Parties Excluded from	Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.	9.404
		Federal Procurement Data System.	4.602
	Definition:	Federal Reserve Board	32.301
		Federal Supply Schedule Contracting	Part 38
	Small Business Programs: Multiple award and	Federal Supply Schedule contracts.	19.804-6
		Federal Supply Schedule Program.	38.1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Federal Supply Schedules	8.4
	Establishing and Administering	Federal Supply Schedules	38.2
	Limitations on the Payment of Funds to Influence	Federal Transactions	3.8
		Federal, State, and Local Taxes.	52.229-3 52.229-4
	Definition:	Federally Funded Research and Development Centers (FFRDCs)	2.101
		Federally Funded Research and Development Centers.	35.017
	Contracts with State, Local, and	Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments	31.6
	Adjustment of	fee.	49.305
	Fixed	Fee.	52.216-8
	Incentive	Fee.	52.216-10
	Contingent	Fees	3.4
	Establishing or changing an	FFRDC.	35.017-2
	Terminating an	FFRDC.	35.017-5
	Using an	FFRDC.	35.017-3
	Limitation on the creation of new	FFRDC's.	35.017-7
	Master list of	FFRDC's.	35.017-6
	Reviewing	FFRDC's.	35.017-4
	Definition:	Filed	33.101
	Government Contract	Files	4.8
	Closeout of contract	files.	4.804
	Closeout of paying office contract	files.	4.804-3
	Contents of contract	files.	4.803
	Contract	files.	4.802
	Procedures for closing out contract	files.	4.804-5
	Storage, handling, and disposal of contract	files.	4.805
		Filing of Patent Applications—Classified Subject Matter.	52.227-10
	Definition:	Final conviction	3.702
	Definition:	Final cost objective	31.001
	Definition:	Final indirect cost rate	2.101
		Final indirect cost rates.	42.705
	Certification of	Final Indirect Costs.	52.242-4
		Final payment.	49.112-2
		Final settlement.	49.303-5
		Financial and cost accounting records.	4.705-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Financial consultation.	32.108
	Bonds and Other	Financial Protections	28.1
		Financial Statement.	52.247-6
	Commercial Item Purchase	Financing	32.2
	Contract	Financing	Part 32
	Non-Commercial Item Purchase	Financing	32.1
	Contract	financing (SF 1443).	53.232
	Terms for	Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items.	52.232-29
	Conducting market research about	financing terms.	32.202-3
	Determining contract	financing terms.	32.203
	Invitation to Propose	Financing Terms.	52.232-31
	Acquisition of Commercial Items: Contract	financing.	12.210
	Consideration for contract	financing.	32.005
	Procedures for contracting officer-specified commercial contract	financing.	32.204
	Procedures for offeror-proposed commercial contract	financing.	32.205
	Providing contract	financing.	32.104
	Security for Government	financing.	32.202-4
	Simplified acquisition procedures	financing.	32.003
	Termination	financing.	32.109
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Determinations and	Findings	1.7
	Advance Payment for Non-Commercial Items:	Findings, determination, and authorization.	32.410
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Class determinations and	findings.	1.703
		Fines, penalties, and mischarging costs.	31.205-15
	Definition:	Firm	36.102
	Incentive Price Revision—	Firm Target.	52.216-16
	Concurrent performance of	firm-fixed-price and other types of construction contracts.	36.208
	Types of Contracts:	Firm-fixed-price contracts.	16.202
	Types of Contracts:	Firm-fixed-price, level-of-effort term contracts.	16.207
	Definition:	First article	2.101
		First Article Approval—Contractor Testing.	52.209-3
		First Article Approval—Government Testing.	52.209-4
	Definition:	First article testing	2.101
	Contractor Qualifications:	First Article Testing and Approval	9.3
	Definition:	Fiscal year	31.001
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts:	Fixed Fee.	52.216-8

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts:	Fixed Fee—Construction.	52.216-9
	Inspection of Research and Development—	Fixed Price.	52.246-7
	Fixed-Price Contracts:	Fixed-ceiling-price contracts with retroactive price redetermination.	16.206
	Termination for Convenience of the Government	Fixed-Price (Short Form).	52.249-1
	Payments under	Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-10
	Prompt Payment for	Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-26
	Termination	Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer.	52.249-7
	Pricing	fixed-price construction contracts.	36.207
	Payments under	Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.	52.232-5
	Default	Fixed-Price Construction.	52.249-10
	Termination of	fixed-price contracts for default.	49.402 49.504
	Additional Principles for	Fixed-Price Contracts Terminated for Convenience	49.2
	Fixed-Price Contracts:	Fixed-price contracts with economic price adjustment.	16.203
	Taxes—	Fixed-Price Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-7
	Fixed-Price Contracts:	Fixed-price contracts with prospective price redetermination.	16.205
	Foreign	fixed-price contracts.	29.402-1
	Insurance under	fixed-price contracts.	28.306
	Special tooling under	fixed-price contracts.	45.306-3
	Transportation:	Fixed-price contracts.	47.104-2
		Fixed-Price Contracts.	16.2 31.102
	Government Property	Fixed-Price Contracts.	52.245-2
	Taxes—Foreign	Fixed-Price Contracts.	52.229-6
		Fixed-price contracts—complete termination.	49.603-1
		Fixed-price contracts—partial termination.	49.603-2
		Fixed-price contracts—settlements with subcontractors only.	49.603-8
		Fixed-price incentive (firm target) contracts.	16.403-1
		Fixed-price incentive (successive targets) contracts.	16.403-2
	Pricing aspects of	fixed-price incentive contract warranties.	46.707
		Fixed-price incentive contracts.	16.204 16.403
		Fixed-price research and development contracts.	46.307
	Payments under	Fixed-Price Research and Development Contracts.	52.232-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Default	Fixed-Price Research and Development.	52.249-9
		Fixed-price service contracts.	46.304
	Default	Fixed-Price Supply and Service.	52.249-8
		Fixed-price supply contracts.	46.302
	Changes—	Fixed-Price.	52.243-1
	Inspection of Services—	Fixed-Price.	52.246-4
	Inspection of Supplies—	Fixed-Price.	52.246-2
	Termination for Convenience of the Government	Fixed-Price.	52.249-2
	Interagency	Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
	Guidelines for implementation of the	Fly America Act.	47.403
	Performance-Based Contracting:	Follow-on and repetitive requirements.	37.602-5
	Definition:	Forced or indentured child labor	22.1501 52.212-3
		Foreign Acquisition	Part 25
	Additional	Foreign Acquisition Regulations	25.10
	Definition:	Foreign construction material	25.003 52.225-9 52.225-11
	Definition:	Foreign contractor	25.003
		Foreign contracts.	29.402
	Taxes—	Foreign Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	52.229-8
		Foreign cost-reimbursement contracts.	29.402-2
	Contract performance in	foreign countries.	32.004
	Contractor inventory in	foreign countries.	45.610-4
	Evaluation of	Foreign Currency Offers.	52.225-17
	Use of	foreign currency.	25.1002
	Definition:	Foreign end product	25.003 52.225-1 52.225-3
		Foreign fixed-price contracts.	29.402-1
	Taxes—	Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts.	52.229-6
	Air transport agreements between the United States and	foreign governments.	47.403-2
		Foreign governments.	46.406
	Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with	Foreign Governments.	52.229-9
	Taxes—Fixed-Price Contracts with	Foreign Governments.	52.229-7
		Foreign License and Technical Assistance Agreements	27.6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Severance payments to	foreign nationals.	37.113
	Restriction on Severance Payments to	Foreign Nationals.	52.237-8
	Waiver of Limitation on Severance Payments to	Foreign Nationals.	52.237-9
	Definition:	Foreign offer	25.003
	Restrictions on Certain	Foreign Purchases.	52.225-13
	Definition:	Foreign-flag vessel	47.501
	Definition:	Form, fit, and function data	27.401 52.227-14 52.227-20
	Acquisition of Commercial Items: Solicitation/contract	form.	12.204
	Contract	format.	12.303
		Formats for utility service specifications.	41.701
	Illustration of	Forms	53.3
	Prescription of	Forms	53.2
	Optional	forms (OF's).	53.302
	Standard	forms (SF's).	53.301
	Standard and Optional	Forms for Contracting for Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements	36.7
		Forms for settlement of terminated contracts.	49.602
		Forms for use in contracting for architect-engineer services.	36.702
	Standard and optional	forms for use in contracting for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.	36.701
		Forms prescribed by other regulations.	53.109
	Agency	forms.	53.303
	Bonds and bond-related	forms.	28.106-1
	Inventory schedule	forms.	49.602-2
	Obtaining	forms.	53.107
	Recommendations concerning	forms.	53.108
	Requirements for use of	forms.	53.101
	Termination settlement proposal	forms.	49.602-1
	Use of	forms.	43.301
		Forms.	13.307 15.509 41.6 Part 53

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Computer Generated	Forms.	52.253-1
	Definition:	Forward pricing rate agreement	2.101
	Contract Administration and Audit Services:	Forward Pricing Rate Agreements	42.17
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Forward pricing rate agreements.	15.407-3
	Definition:	Forward pricing rate recommendation	2.101
	Definition:	Franchise territory	41.101
	Permits, Authorities, or	Franchises.	52.247-2
	Definition:	Fraud	31.205-47
		Fraud or other criminal conduct.	49.106
	Reduction or suspension of contract payments upon finding of	fraud.	32.006
	Suspected	fraudulent claims.	33.209
	Protection of Privacy and	Freedom of Information	Part 24
		Freedom of Information Act	24.2
	Definition:	Freight	2.101
	F.o.b. Origin,	Freight Allowed.	52.247-31
	Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of	Freight Car Shipments.	52.247-58
		Freight Classification Description.	52.247-53
	Commodity description and	freight classification.	47.305-9
		Freight Excluded.	52.247-7
	Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to	Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
	F.o.b. Origin,	Freight Prepaid.	52.247-32
	Government	freight.	47.104-1
	Contractor Responsibility for Returning Undelivered	Freight.	52.247-16
	SCA Minimum Wages and	Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Wages,	fringe benefits, and overtime.	22.406-2
	Definition:	Full and open competition	2.101
	Competition Requirements:	Full and Open Competition	6.1
	Competition Requirements:	Full and Open Competition after Exclusion of Sources	6.2
	Competition Requirements: Circumstances permitting other than	full and open competition.	6.302
	Research and Development Contracts:	Full production.	34.005-6
	Contract administration	functions.	42.302
	Definition:	Funded pension cost	31.001
		Funding and term of service contracts.	37.106
	Design Within	Funding Limitations.	52.236-22

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contract	funding requirements.	32.703
	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of	Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-8
	Availability of	funds.	43.105 52.232-18
	Limitation of	Funds.	52.232-22
	Withholding of	Funds.	52.222-7
	Bonds and Other Financial Protections:	Furnishing information.	28.106-6
	The need for	further certifications.	3.103-3
	Definition:	Future unit cost reduction	48.001 52.248-1
		Gains and losses on disposition or impairment of depreciable property or other capital assets.	31.205-16
	Protests to	GAO.	33.104
	Definition:	Gateway airport abroad	47.401
	Definition:	Gateway airport in the United States	47.401
	Use of patented technology under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	GATT.	27.209
	Use of patented technology under the	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT).	27.209
	Definition:	General and administrative (G&A) expense	2.101
		General Contracting Requirements	Subchapter E
	Definition:	General freight	47.201
	Agreed Weight—	General Freight.	52.247-9
	Net Weight—	General Freight.	52.247-10
	Acquisition Planning:	General procedures.	7.104
	Release of Information:	General public.	5.402
		General Services Administration assistance.	7.403
	Submission of Commercial Transportation Bills to the	General Services Administration for Audit.	52.247-67
	Responsible Prospective Contractors:	General standards.	9.104-1
	Rights in Data—	General.	52.227-14
		Goodwill.	31.205-49
	Application of labor laws to	Government acquisitions (SF's 99, 308, 1093, 1413, 1444, 1445, 1446, WH-347).	53.222
	First Article Testing and Approval:	Government administration procedures.	9.307
	F.o.b. Origin—	Government Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
	F.o.b. Origin—	Government Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
	Protection of	Government Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation.	52.237-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Government Contract Files	4.8
	Definition:	Government contract quality assurance	46.101
		Government Contract Quality Assurance	46.4
	Definition:	Government costs	48.001 52.248-1 52.248-3
	Suspension of Work, Stop-Work Orders, and	Government Delay of Work	42.13
		Government delay of work.	42.1304 52.242-17
		Government Direction and Marking.	52.247-26
	Use of	Government Facilities.	52.245-14
	Limitation of	Government Liability.	52.216-24
	Responsibilities and cooperation among	Government officials.	32.605
	Definition:	Government or entity of the Government	8.701
	Contractor Versus	Government Performance	7.3
	Contractor Gratuities to	Government Personnel	3.2
	Definition:	Government printing	8.801
	Definition:	Government production and research property	45.301
	Definition:	Government property	45.101
		Government Property (Consolidated Facilities).	52.245-7
		Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
	Liability for	Government Property (Demolition Services Contracts).	52.245-6
		Government Property (Facilities Acquisition).	52.245-10
		Government Property (Facilities Use).	52.245-11
		Government Property (Fixed-Price Contracts).	52.245-2
	Research and Development Contracting:	Government property and title.	35.014
		Government property clauses.	45.106
		Government Property Furnished OAs Is.O	52.245-19
		Government property.	49.109-3 Part 45 53.245
		Government rate tenders under section 10721 of the Interstate Commerce Act.	47.104
	Citation of	Government rate tenders.	47.104-5
		Government responsibilities.	47.207-8

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Use of	Government Sources by Contractors	Part 51
	Priorities for use of	Government supply sources.	8.001
	Use of other	Government supply sources.	8.002
		Government Supply Sources.	52.251-1
	First Article Approval—	Government Testing.	52.209-4
	Definition:	Government vessel	47.501
	Advance Notification by the	Government.	52.247-24
	Follow-up by	Government.	27.305-3
	Service Contracting: Incremental Payment by Contractor to	Government.	52.237-6
	Service Contracting: Payment by Contractor to	Government.	52.237-5
		Government-Furnished Equipment With or Without Operators.	52.247-25
	Definition:	Government-furnished property	45.101
		Government-Furnished Property (Short Form).	52.245-4
	F.o.b. Point for Delivery of	Government-Furnished Property.	52.247-55
	Identification of	Government-Furnished Property.	52.245-3
	Application to	Government-owned or leased facilities.	23.704
	The	Government's right.	49.402-1
	Alternatives to	Government-Unique Standards.	52.211-7
	Definition:	Governmentwide commercial purchase card	13.001 32.1102
	Payment by	Governmentwide commercial purchase card.	32.1108
	Definition:	Governmentwide point of entry (GPE)	2.101
		Governmentwide point of entry.	5.003
		Granting, withholding, or withdrawing approval.	44.305
	Solicitation and acceptance of	gratuities by Government personnel.	3.101-2
	Reporting suspected violations of the	Gratuities clause.	3.203
	Contractor	Gratuities to Government Personnel	3.2
		Gratuities.	52.203-3
	State of New Mexico	Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax.	52.229-10
	Evaluating Foreign Offers—Supply Contracts:	Group award basis.	25.504-4
		Group insurance plans.	28.307-1
		GSA areawide contracts.	41.204
		GSA assistance.	41.203
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the	GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR 101-29.	52.211-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Availability for Examination of Specifications Not Listed in the	GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.211-4
	Availability of Specifications Not Listed in the	GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.211-3
	Exemptions from sale by	GSA.	45.610-2
	Loan Guarantees for Defense Production:	Guarantee amount and maturity.	32.304-4
	Application for	guarantee.	32.304-1
	Definition:	Guaranteed loan, or V loan	32.301
		Guaranteed Shipping Characteristics.	52.247-60
	Definition:	Guaranteeing agency	32.301
		Guidelines for determining availability of personnel.	37.204
	Actions At or Below the Micro-Purchase Threshold: Purchase	guidelines.	13.202
	Statement of	guiding principles for the Federal Acquisition System.	1.102
	Government Contract Files: Storage,	handling, and disposal of contract files.	4.805
	Definition:	Hazardous material	23.301 52.223-3
		Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.	23.3 52.223-3
	Special procedures for unusually	hazardous or nuclear risks.	50.403
	Definition:	Head of the agency	2.101 52.202-1
	Definition:	Head of the contracting activity	2.101
	Requests for	hearing.	22.1021
	Acquisition of	Helium	8.5
		Higher-level contract quality requirement.	46.311
	Definition:	High-value item	46.802
	Limitation of Liability—	High-Value Items.	52.246-24
	Definition:	Historically black college or university	2.101
	Definition:	Historically Black College or University	52.219-23 52.226-2
		Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions	26.3
		Historically Underutilized Business Zone (HUBZone) Program	19.13
	Definition:	Home office	31.001
	Definition:	Household goods	47.201
	Net Weight—	Household Goods or Office Furniture.	52.247-11

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to	Household Goods.	52.247-23
	Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than	Household Goods.	52.247-22
	Definition:	HUBZone	2.101
	Historically Underutilized Business Zone	HUBZone Program	19.13
	Notice of Total	HUBZone Set-Aside	52.219-3
		HUBZone set-aside procedures.	19.1305
	Definition:	HUBZone small business concern	2.101 52.219-3 52.219-4 52.219-8
	Protesting a firm's status as a	HUBZone small business concern.	19.306
	Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources: Set-asides for	HUBZone small business concerns.	6.205
	Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for	HUBZone Small Business Concerns.	52.219-4
	Price evaluation preference for	HUBZone Small Business Concerns.	19.1307
		HUBZone sole source awards.	19.1306
	Definition:	Identical bids	3.302
		Identification and availability of specifications.	11.201
	Taxpayer	identification information.	4.203
		Identification of Government-Furnished Property.	52.245-3
	Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses:	Identification of provisions and clauses.	52.103
	Definition:	Idle capacity	31.205-17
	Definition:	Idle facilities	31.205-17
	Contractor Use of Interagency Fleet Management System	IFMS Vehicles	51.2
	Use of interagency fleet management system	IFMS vehicles and related services.	51.204
	Interagency Fleet Management System	IFMS Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
	Irrevocable letter of credit	ILC.	28.204-3
	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for	Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-8
	Price or Fee Adjustment for	Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-10
		Illustration of Forms	53.3
	Definition:	Immediate-gain actuarial cost method	31.001
	Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse, Port of	Importation.	52.247-40
	F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal, Point of	Importation.	52.247-44
	F.o.b. Inland Point, Country of	Importation.	52.247-39
		Impracticality of submission.	30.202-2
	Definition:	Imprest fund	13.001

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Simplified Acquisition Methods:	Imprest funds and third party drafts.	13.305
	Other	Improper Business Practices	3.5
		Improper Business Practices and Personal Conflicts of Interest	Part 3
	Definition:	Improper influence	3.401
	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of	Improvements	37.3
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of	Improvements).	52.249-3
	Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of	Improvements.	52.246-13
	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and	Improvements.	52.236-9
	Definition:	In excess of \$10,000,000	3.104-1
	Definition:	In writing or written	2.101 52.215-1
	Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 list of	inapplicable laws.	13.005
		Inapplicable provisions and clauses.	13.006
	Pricing aspects of fixed-price	incentive contract warranties.	46.707
	Types of Contracts:	Incentive Contracts	16.4
	Cost-reimbursement	incentive contracts.	16.405
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts:	Incentive Fee.	52.216-10
	Incentive Contracts:	Incentive Price Revision—Firm Target.	52.216-16
	Incentive Contracts:	Incentive Price Revision—Successive Targets.	52.216-17
		Incentive Subcontracting Program.	52.219-10
		Incentive subcontracting with small disadvantaged business concerns.	19.1203
	Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—	Incentive Subcontracting.	52.219-26
	Incentive Contracts: Cost-plus-	incentive-fee contracts.	16.405-1
	Incentive Contracts: Application of predetermined, formula-type	incentives.	16.402
	Incentive Contracts: Delivery	incentives.	16.402-3
	Incentive Contracts: Performance	incentives.	16.402-2
	Incentive Contracts: Relationship to other	incentives.	48.105
	Clauses	Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-2
	Solicitation Provisions	Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-1
		Incorporating provisions and clauses.	52.102
		Incremental Payment by Contractor to Government.	52.237-6
		Indefinite Quantity.	52.216-22
		Indefinite-Delivery Contracts	16.5

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Indefinite-delivery contracts for leased equipment.	29.401-1
		Indefinite-quantity contracts.	16.504
		Indemnification and Medical Liability Insurance.	52.237-7
	Patent	indemnification of Government by contractor.	27.203
	Action on	indemnification requests.	50.403-2
		Indemnification requests.	50.403-1
		Indemnification Under Public Law 85-804.	52.250-1
	Insurance and	indemnification.	31.205-19
	Clause for Government waiver of	indemnity.	27.203-6
	Patent	Indemnity.	52.227-3
	Waiver of	Indemnity.	52.227-5
	Certificate of	Independent Price Determination.	52.203-2
		Independent pricing.	3.103
	Definition:	Independent research and development (IR&D) cost	31.001
		Independent research and development and bid and proposal costs.	31.205-18
	Definition:	Indian	26.101 52.226-1
		Indian Incentive Program	26.1
	Definition:	Indian organization	26.101 52.226-1
	Utilization of	Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.	52.226-1
	Contracts with State, local, and federally recognized	Indian tribal governments.	31.107
	Contracts with State, Local, and Federally Recognized	Indian Tribal Governments.	31.6
	Definition:	Indian tribe	26.101 52.226-1
	Definition:	Indian tribe, and tribal organization	3.801 52.203-12(a)
	Definition:	Indian-owned economic enterprise	26.101 52.226-1
	Utilization of Indian Organizations and	Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.	52.226-1
	F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or	Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
	Definition:	Indictment	9.403
	Definition:	Indirect cost	2.101
	Definition:	Indirect cost pools	31.001
	Definition:	Indirect cost rate	2.101

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Indirect cost rate certification and penalties on unallowable costs.	31.110
		Indirect Cost Rates	42.7
	Cost-sharing rates and limitations on	indirect cost rates.	42.707
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts: Predetermined	Indirect Cost Rates.	52.216-15
	Adjustment of	indirect costs.	49.303-4
	Certificate of	indirect costs.	42.703-2
		Indirect costs.	31.203
	Certification of Final	Indirect Costs.	52.242-4
	Definition:	Individual	23.503 24.101 52.223-6
	Definition:	Individual contract plan	19.701 52.219-9
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Individual deviations.	1.403
	Definition:	Individual item record	45.501
	Contracting with	individual pool members.	9.703
		Industrial mobilization; engineering, developmental, or research capability; or expert services.	6.302-3
		Industrial Resources Developed Under Defense Production Act Title III.	52.234-1
	Definition:	Industry	19.001
	Safeguarding Classified Information Within	Industry	4.4
	Debarment, Suspension, and	Ineligibility	9.4
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended:	Ineligibility of violators.	22.1025
	Definition:	Ineligible	2.101
	Definition:	Influencing or attempting to influence	3.801 52.203-12(a)
	Formalizing	informal commitments.	50.302-3
	Minor	informalities or irregularities in bids.	14.405
	Publicizing Contract Actions: Release of	Information	5.4
	Required Sources of Supplies and Services:	Information on available excess personal property.	8.103
	Definition:	Information other than cost or pricing data	2.101
	EFT	information submitted by offerors.	32.1109
	Definition:	Information technology	2.101
		Information technology services.	39.104
	Acquisition of	Information Technology.	Part 39

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Information to bidders.	14.409
	Reporting contract	information to the IRS.	4.903
	Reporting payment	information to the IRS.	4.904
	Safeguarding Classified	Information Within Industry	4.4
	Contractor Qualifications: Obtaining access to proprietary	information.	9.505-4
	Publicizing Contract Actions: Methods of disseminating	information.	5.101
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Obtaining	information.	9.105-1
	Sealed Bidding: Release of acquisition	information.	14.211
	Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know	Information.	52.223-5
	Definition:	Inherently governmental function	2.101
		Inherently Governmental Functions	7.5
	F.o.b.	Inland Carrier, Point of Exportation.	52.247-38
	F.o.b.	Inland Point, Country of Importation.	52.247-39
		Inquiries regarding compliance with E.O. 11246.	22.806
	Definition:	Inspection	2.101
		Inspection and acceptance.	8.405-3
	Government reliance on	inspection by contractor.	46.202-2
		Inspection of Construction.	52.246-12
		Inspection of Facilities.	52.246-10
		Inspection of Research and Development (Short Form).	52.246-9
		Inspection of Research and Development—Cost Reimbursement.	52.246-8
		Inspection of Research and Development—Fixed Price.	52.246-7
		Inspection of Services—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-5
		Inspection of Services—Fixed-Price.	52.246-4
		Inspection of Shipping and Receiving Facilities.	52.247-4
		Inspection of site and examination of data.	36.210
		Inspection of Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-3
		Inspection of Supplies—Fixed-Price.	52.246-2
		Inspection of Transportation.	52.246-14
	Contractor	inspection requirements.	46.301 52.246-1
	Standard	inspection requirements.	46.202-3
		Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements.	52.246-13
		Inspection—Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour.	52.246-6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Inspector General	3.901
		Installation Payments for Commercial Items.	52.232-30
	Definition:	Instant contract	48.001 52.248-1
	Definition:	Instant contract savings	52.248-3
	Definition:	Instant unit cost reduction	48.001 52.248-1
	Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority	Institutions	26.3
		Instructions for preparing and submitting schedules of contractor inventory.	45.606-5
	Table 15-2—	Instructions for Submitting Cost or Pricing Data.	15.408
		Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses	52.1
		Instructions to Offerors—Commercial Items.	52.212-1
		Instructions to Offerors—Competitive Acquisition.	52.215-1
	Packing, marking, and consignment	instructions.	47.305-10
		Insufficient causes for not setting aside an acquisition.	19.502-5
		Insurance	28.3
	Definition:	Insurance	2.101
	Workers' Compensation	Insurance (Defense Base Act).	52.228-3
	Definition:	Insurance administration expenses	31.001
		Insurance against loss of or damage to Government property.	28.303
		Insurance and indemnification.	31.205-19
	Contract clause for	insurance of leased motor vehicles.	28.312
	Contract clauses for	insurance of transportation or transportation-related services.	28.313
	Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard	Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
	Group	insurance plans.	28.307-1
	Solicitation provision and contract clause on liability	insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.	28.311
		Insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.	28.307
		Insurance under fixed-price contracts.	28.306
	Bonds and	insurance.	53.228
	Contract clauses for workers' compensation	insurance.	28.309
	Liability and	insurance.	47.207-7
	Overseas workers' compensation and war hazard	insurance.	28.305
	Transportation	insurance.	47.102
	Bonds and	Insurance.	Part 28

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Cargo	Insurance.	52.228-9
	Indemnification and Medical Liability	Insurance.	52.237-7
	Research and Development Contracting:	Insurance.	35.013
	Vehicular and General Public Liability	Insurance.	52.228-10
	Liability and	Insurance—Leased Motor Vehicles.	52.228-8
		Insurance—Liability to Third Persons.	52.228-7
		Insurance—Work on a Government Installation.	52.228-5
	Definition:	Intangible capital asset	31.001
		Integrity of Unit Prices.	52.215-14
	Procurement	integrity.	3.104
	Notice of	Intent to Disallow Costs.	52.242-1
	Definition:	Interagency acquisition	17.501
		Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy Act	17.5
	Acquisition of Utility Services:	Interagency agreements.	41.206
	Contract Administration and Audit Services:	Interagency agreements.	42.002
	Use of	interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services.	51.204
	Contractor Use of	Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles.	51.2 52.251-2
		Interest and other financial costs.	31.205-20
		Interest charges.	32.614-1
	Contract Debts:	Interest credits.	32.614-2
		Interest on claims.	33.208
	Prompt Payment:	Interest penalties.	32.907
	Computing	interest.	42.709-4
	Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items:	Interest.	32.407
	Contract Debts:	Interest.	32.614 52.232-17
	Definition:	Interested party	26.101 52.226-1
	Definition:	Interested party for the purpose of filing a protest	33.101
	Other Than Full and Open Competition:	International agreement.	6.302-4
	Definition:	International air transportation	47.401 52.247-63
	Rulings and	interpretations of the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act.	22.605
	Government rate tenders under section 10721 of the	Interstate Commerce Act.	47.104

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Intervention	41.101
	Definition:	Invention	27.301 52.227-11 52.227-12 52.227-13
	Publication or release of	invention disclosures.	27.305-5
	Conveyance of	invention rights acquired by the Government.	27.305-4
		Inventories upon termination or completion.	45.508-1
	Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor	Inventory	45.6
		Inventory schedule forms.	49.602-2
	Submission of	inventory schedules.	49.206-3 49.303-2
		Inventory schedules.	45.606
	Subcontractor	inventory.	45.614
	Site	Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work.	52.236-3
	Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction:	Investigations.	22.406-8
	Amendment of	invitation for bids.	14.208
		Invitation to Propose Financing Terms.	52.232-31
		Invitation to Propose Performance-Based Payments.	52.232-28
	Sealed Bidding: Cancellation of	invitations after opening.	14.404-1
	Sealed Bidding: Cancellation of	invitations before opening.	14.209
	Records of	invitations for bids and records of bids.	14.204
	Dissemination of information concerning	invitations for bids.	14.203-2
	Final review of	invitations for bids.	14.202-6
	Preparation of	invitations for bids.	14.201
	Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction:	Invitations for bids.	36.213-3
	Amendments to	Invitations for Bids.	52.214-3
	Definition:	Invoice	2.101
	Definition:	Invoice payment	32.001
		Invoices.	52.213-2
	Contractor's	Invoices.	52.247-28
	Minor informalities or	irregularities in bids.	14.405
	Definition:	Irrevocable letter of credit	2.101 52.228-14
		Irrevocable letter of credit (ILC).	28.204-3 52.228-14

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Reporting contract information to the	IRS.	4.903
	Reporting payment information to the	IRS.	4.904
	Definition:	Israeli end product	25.003 52.225-3
		Israeli Trade Act.	25.406
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Purpose, Authority,	Issuance	1.1
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Issuance.	1.105
	Definition:	Issue in controversy	33.201
		Issuing or denying a Certificate of Competency (COC).	19.602-2
	Definition:	Item of supply	34.101
	Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents:	Items peculiar to one manufacturer.	11.105
	Surveys of nonprofit agencies serving people who are blind or have other severe disabilities under the	Javits-Wagner-O'Day (JWOD) Program.	9.107
	Definition:	Job	31.001
	Definition:	Job class of employees	31.001
		Joint settlement of two or more settlement proposals.	49.109-6
	Recognition of	judgments and arbitration awards.	49.108-5
	Other Than Full and Open Competition: Approval of the	justification.	6.304
	Other Than Full and Open Competition: Availability of the	justification.	6.305
	Other Than Full and Open Competition:	Justifications.	6.303
	Definition:	Kickback	3.502-1 52.203-7(a)
	Subcontractor	kickbacks.	3.502
	Economic Price Adjustment—	Labor and Material.	52.216-4
	Definition:	Labor cost at standard	31.001
	Reporting	labor disputes.	22.101-3
	Notice to the Government of	Labor Disputes.	52.222-1
	Application of	Labor Laws to Government Acquisitions	Part 22
	Application of	labor laws to Government acquisitions (SF's 99, 308, 1093, 1413, 1444, 1445, 1446, WH-347).	53.222
	Definition:	Labor market	31.001
		Labor relations costs.	31.205-21
		Labor relations.	22.101
	Federal and State	labor requirements.	22.102
	Disposition of disputes concerning construction contract	labor standards enforcement.	22.406-10

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Labor standards for construction work performed under facilities contracts.	22.405
		Labor Standards for Construction Work—Facilities Contracts.	52.222-17
		Labor standards for contracts containing construction requirements and option provisions that extend the term of the contract.	22.404-12
		Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction	22.4
	Disputes concerning	labor standards.	22.1026 52.222-14
	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements:	Labor standards.	37.301
	Subcontracts	Labor Standards.	52.222-11
	Definition:	Labor surplus area	2.101
	Definition:	Labor surplus area concern	2.101
	Supervision,	Labor, or Materials.	52.247-12
	Convict	Labor.	52.222-3
	Definition:	Laborers or mechanics	22.401
	Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or	Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
	Time-and-material and	labor-hour contracts.	46.306
	Types of Contracts:	Labor-hour contracts.	16.602
	Payments under Time-and-Materials and	Labor-Hour Contracts.	52.232-7
	Types of Contracts: Time-and-Materials,	Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts	16.6
	Inspection—Time-and-Material and	Labor-Hour.	52.246-6
	Changes—Time-and-Materials or	Labor-Hours.	52.243-3
	Definition:	Labor-rate standard	31.001
	Definition:	Labor-time standard	31.001
		Late Bids/Offers—Commercial Items.	52.212-1
		Late receipt or nonreceipt of wage determination.	22.1012
	Response to	late submission of Notice—no collective bargaining agreement.	22.1012-4
	Response to	late submission of Notice—with collective bargaining agreement.	22.1012-5
		Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids.	52.214-7
		Late Submissions, Modifications, Revisions, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
	Definition:	Latent defect	2.101
	Federal Compliance with Right-to-Know	Laws and Pollution Prevention Requirements	23.10
		Layout of work.	36.517 52.236-17

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Leader Company Contracting	17.4
	Indefinite-delivery contracts for	leased equipment.	29.401-1
	Application to Government-owned or	leased facilities.	23.704
	Liability and Insurance—	Leased Motor Vehicles.	52.228-8
	Condition of	Leased Vehicles.	52.208-5
	Marking of	Leased Vehicles.	52.208-6
	Tagging of	Leased Vehicles.	52.208-7
	Definition:	Leasing	8.1101
		Leasing of Motor Vehicles	8.11
		Legal effect of quotations.	13.004
	Definition:	Legal proceedings	9.403
	Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and	Letter Contracts	16.6
		Letter contracts.	16.603
		Letter notice.	49.601-2
	Irrevocable	Letter of Credit.	52.228-14
		Letters of credit.	32.406
		Liability and insurance.	47.207-7
		Liability and Insurance—Leased Motor Vehicles.	52.228-8
		Liability for Government costs resulting from design errors or deficiencies.	36.608
		Liability for Government Property (Demolition Services Contracts).	52.245-6
	Responsibility and	liability for Government property.	45.103
	Contractor	Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22
	Contractor	Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.	52.247-23
	Contractor	Liability for Loss of or Damage to Property of the Government	46.8
	Contractor	Liability for Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.	52.247-21
		Liability for the Facilities.	52.245-8
	Vehicular and General Public	Liability Insurance.	52.228-10
	Insurance—	Liability to Third Persons.	52.228-7
	Bonds and Insurance:	Liability.	28.307-2
	Limitation of	Liability.	52.246-23
	Termination	Liability.	52.241-10
	Limitation of	Liability—High-Value Items.	52.246-24
	Limitation of	Liability—Services.	52.246-25

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Licensing background patent rights to third parties.	27.306
	Release of	lien.	28.203-5
	Definition:	Life-cycle cost	7.101 52.248-2
		Limitation of Cost (Facilities).	52.232-21
		Limitation of cost or funds.	32.704
		Limitation of Cost.	52.232-20
		Limitation of Funds.	52.232-22
		Limitation of Government Liability.	52.216-24
Contractor Liability for Loss of or Damage to Property of the Government:		Limitation of Liability.	52.246-23
		Limitation of Liability—High-Value Items.	52.246-24
		Limitation of Liability—Services.	52.246-25
		Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-12
		Limitation on settlements.	49.207
	Waiver of	Limitation on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.	52.237-9
		Limitation on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions	3.8
		Limitation on Withholding of Payments.	52.232-9
		Limitations on exercise of authority.	50.203
	Delegation of and	Limitations on Exercise of Authority.	50.2
	Cost-sharing rates and	limitations on indirect cost rates.	42.707
	Competition Requirements:	Limitations.	6.002
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Limitations.	1.302
	Warranties:	Limitations.	46.705
	Definition:	Limited rights	27.401 52.227-14
	Definition:	Limited rights data	27.401 52.227-14 52.227-20
		Limited screening.	45.608-4
	Definition:	Line item	3.302 45.601
	Contract	Line Items	4.10
		Liquidated damages and overtime pay.	22.302
	Small Business Programs:	Liquidated damages.	19.705-7
	Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction:	Liquidated damages.	36.206

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Describing Agency Needs:	Liquidated Damages.	11.5
		Liquidated Damages—Construction.	52.211-12
		Liquidated Damages—Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-16
		Liquidated Damages—Supplies, Services, or Research and Development.	52.211-11
		Liquidation of liability.	49.406
	Establishing alternate	liquidation rates.	32.503-10
		Liquidation rates—alternate method.	32.503-9
		Liquidation rates—ordinary method.	32.503-8
	Definition:	List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs	2.101
	Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility:	List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.	9.404
	Procedures for acquiring end products on the	List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor.	22.1501
	Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility: Effect of	listing.	9.405
	Sealed Bidding: Establishment of	lists.	14.205-1
	Sealed Bidding: Excessively long solicitation mailing	lists.	14.205-4
	Sealed Bidding: Reinstatement on solicitation mailing	lists.	14.205-3
	Sealed Bidding: Release of solicitation mailing	lists.	14.205-5
	Sealed Bidding: Removal of names from solicitation mailing	lists.	14.205-2
	Descriptive	literature in sealed bidding.	14.202-5
	Contractor Responsibility for	Loading and Unloading.	52.247-15
		Loading responsibilities of contractors.	47.305-15
		Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car Shipments.	52.247-58
		Loan Guarantees for Defense Production	32.3
		Loan guarantees for subcontracts.	32.306
		Loan guarantees for terminated contracts.	32.305
	Contract surety bonds and	loan guarantees.	32.304-7
		Lobbying and political activity costs.	31.205-22
	Definition:	Local government	3.801 52.203-12(a)
	Definition:	Local taxes	52.229-5
	Publicizing Contract Actions: Announcements of	long-range acquisition estimates.	5.404-2
	Publicizing Contract Actions: Release of	long-range acquisition estimates.	5.404
	Contractor Liability for	Loss of and/or Damage to Freight other than Household Goods.	52.247-22

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contractor Liability for	Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods.	52.247-23
		Losses on other contracts.	31.205-23
	Equal	low bids.	19.202-3 52.219-2
		Lowest price technically acceptable source selection process.	15.101-2
	Definition:	Made	27.301 52.227-11 52.227-12
	Shipments by parcel post or other classes of	mail.	42.1404
	Solicitation	mailing lists.	14.205
	Definition:	Maintain	24.101
	Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources: Establishing or	maintaining alternative sources.	6.202
	Using and	Maintaining Requirements Documents	11.2
		Maintenance and repair costs.	31.205-24
		Maintenance of standardization documents.	11.202
		Maintenance of the FAR.	1.201
	Contractor's	maintenance program.	45.509-1
	Definition:	Major helium requirement	8.501 52.208-8
	Definition:	Major nonconformance	46.101
	Definition:	Major system	2.101
		Major System Acquisition	Part 34
		Major System—Minimum Rights.	52.227-22
	Additional requirements for	major systems.	7.106
	Technical Data Declaration, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—	Major Systems.	52.227-21
	Definition:	Make-or-Buy program	2.101
	Changes or Additions to	Make-or-Buy Program.	52.215-9
		Make-or-buy programs.	15.407-2
	Definition:	Management and operating contract	17.601
		Management and Operating Contracts	17.0
		Management of Government Property in the Possession of Contractors	45.5
		Management of risk.	39.102
		Management Oversight of Service Contracts	37.5
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and Descriptions Listed in the Acquisition	Management Systems and Data Requirements Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contractor Use of	Mandatory Sources of Supply or Services.	52.208-9
	Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents: Items peculiar to one	manufacturer.	11.105
		Manufacturing and production engineering costs.	31.205-25
		Market acceptance.	11.103
	Definition:	Market research	2.101
		Market Research	Part 10
	Conducting	market research about financing terms.	32.202-3
	Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Market research and description of agency need.	12.202
	Definition:	Marketing consultant	9.501
	Disclosure, protection, and	marking of contractor bid or proposal information and source selection information.	3.104-4
	Government Direction and	Marking.	52.247-26
	Definition:	Master plan	19.701 52.219-9
	Definition:	Master solicitation	2.101
	Sealed Bidding:	Master solicitation.	14.203-3
	Acceptable	Material	11.3
	Definition:	Material	45.301
		Material and workmanship.	36.505 52.236-5
	Definition:	Material cost at standard	31.001
		Material costs.	31.205-26
		Material Inspection and Receiving Reports	46.6
		Material Requirements.	52.211-5
	Hazardous Material Identification and	Material Safety Data.	52.223-3
	Providing	material.	45.303
	Records of	material.	45.505-3
	Definition:	Material-price standard	31.001
	Definition:	Material-quantity standard	31.001
	Definition:	Materials	52.229-2
	Supervision, Labor, or	Materials.	52.247-12
	Solicitation provisions and contract clauses	Matrix.	52.301
	Definition:	May	2.101
	Indemnification and	Medical Liability Insurance.	52.237-7
	Agency and Public Participation: Public	meetings.	1.503

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Release of Information: Requests from	Members of Congress.	5.403
		Methods of conducting set-asides.	19.502-4
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Methods of disseminating information.	5.101
	Acquisition	methods.	7.402
	Definition:	Mexican end product	25.003
	Definition:	Micro-purchase	2.101
	Definition:	Micro-purchase threshold	2.101
	Actions At or Below the	Micro-Purchase Threshold	13.2
	Major System—	Minimum Rights.	52.227-22
	F.o.b. Origin—	Minimum Size of Shipments.	52.247-61
	Application of the Fair Labor Standards Act	minimum wage.	22.1002-4
	SCA	Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Definition:	Minor nonconformance	46.101
	Definition:	Minority	52.222-27
	Definition:	Minority Institution	2.101 52.219-23 52.226-2
	Historically Black Colleges and Universities and	Minority Institutions	26.3
	Definition:	Misrepresentation of fact	33.201
		Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.	3.405
	Contracting by Negotiation: Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests, and	Mistakes	15.5
	Sealed Bidding:	Mistakes after awards.	14.407-4
	Sealed Bidding: Other	mistakes disclosed before award.	14.407-3
	Sealed Bidding:	Mistakes in bids.	14.407
	Contracting by Negotiation: Discovery of	mistakes.	15.508
	Sealed Bidding: Apparent clerical	mistakes.	14.407-2
	Definition:	Mixed invoice	32.902
	Facilities Equipment	Modernization.	52.245-16
	Definition:	Modification	52.101(a)
	Sealed Bidding:	Modification or withdrawal of bids.	14.303
	Sealed Bidding: Submission,	modification, and withdrawal of bids.	14.304
	Contracting by Negotiation: Submission,	modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.	15.208

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contract	Modifications	Part 43
	Contract	Modifications (SF 30).	53.243
	Late Submissions,	Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids.	52.214-7
	Late Submissions,	Modifications, Revisions, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
	Types of contract	modifications.	43.103
	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—	Modifications.	52.215-11
	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—	Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—	Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
	Procedures for	modifying and completing provisions and clauses.	52.104
	Withdrawing or	modifying small business set-asides.	19.506
	Definition:	Modular contracting	39.002
		Modular contracting.	39.103
	Quantitative and	monetary control.	45.508-3
	Certified or cashier's checks, bank drafts,	money orders, or currency.	28.204-2
		Monthly and annual review.	41.401
	Definition:	Motor vehicle	8.1101
	Providing	motor vehicles.	45.304
	Definition:	Moving average cost	31.001
	Accessorial Services—	Moving Contracts.	52.247-13
	Small Business Programs:	Multiple award and Federal Supply Schedule contracts.	19.804-6
		Multiple Awards for Advisory and Assistance Services.	52.216-28
	Evaluation of Bids for	Multiple Awards.	52.214-22
	Single or	Multiple Awards.	52.216-27
		Multiple Payment Arrangements.	52.232-37
	Definition:	Multiple service locations	41.101
		Multiple Service Locations.	52.241-11
		Multiple Shipments.	52.247-18
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment	Multiple Year and Option Contracts.	52.222-43
	Definition:	Multiple year contracts	22.1001
	Incentive Contracts: Structuring	multiple-incentive contracts.	16.402-4
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended:	Multiple-year contracts.	22.1008-5
	Definition:	Multi-year contract	17.103
		Multi-year Contracting	17.1
	Cancellation Under	Multi-year Contracts.	52.217-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement)	25.405
		NAFTA/Israeli Trade Act.	25.504-3
	Definition:	National defense	2.101
	Notice of Priority Rating for	National Defense Use.	52.211-14
	Definition:	National security system	39.002
	Other Than Full and Open Competition:	National security.	6.302-6
	The	need for further certifications.	3.103-3
	Definition:	Negative instant contract savings	48.001 52.248-1
	Patents: Clauses for	negotiated contracts (excluding construction).	27.203-4
	Patents:	Negotiated contracts (excluding construction).	27.203-3
	Notice of Cost Comparison	Negotiated.	52.207-2
		Negotiating contract type.	16.103
	Special procedures for price	negotiation in construction contracting.	36.214
	Criteria for acceptance and	negotiation of an unsolicited proposal.	15.607
		Negotiation of contract debts.	32.608
	Construction Contracts: Contracting by	negotiation.	36.520
	Contract	negotiation.	19.808
	Documenting the	negotiation.	15.406-3
	Forms: Contracting by	negotiation.	53.215
	Price	negotiation.	15.405
	Annual Representations and Certifications—	Negotiation.	52.215-7
	Audit and Records—	Negotiation.	52.215-2
	Architect-Engineer Services:	Negotiations.	36.606
	Definition:	Net acquisition savings	48.001 52.248-1
		Net Weight—General Freight.	52.247-10
		Net Weight—Household Goods or Office Furniture.	52.247-11
	Definition:	Neutral person	2.101
	Definition:	New	52.211-5
	State of	New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating Tax.	52.229-10
		No Evaluation of Transportation Costs.	52.247-50
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts: Cost Contract—	No Fee.	52.216-11
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts: Cost-Sharing Contract—	No Fee.	52.216-12
	Definition: May/	No person may	2.101

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		No-cost settlement agreement—complete termination.	49.603-6
		No-cost settlement agreement—partial termination.	49.603-7
		No-cost settlement.	49.109-4
		Non-Commercial Item Purchase Financing	32.1
	Advance Payments for	Non-Commercial Items	32.4
	Nonpayment of subcontractors under contracts for	noncommercial items.	32.112
	Contract clauses for	non-commercial purchases.	32.111
	Federal, State, and Local Taxes	Noncompetitive Contract.	52.229-4
		Noncompetitive contracts.	29.401-4
	Warranty of Supplies of a	Noncomplex Nature.	52.246-17
	Bonds and Other Financial Protections:	Noncompliance with bid guarantee requirements.	28.101-4
		Noncompliance with CAS requirements.	30.602-2
	Employment of Workers with Disabilities: Actions because of	noncompliance.	22.1407
	Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans: Actions because of	noncompliance.	22.1309
		Nonconforming supplies or services.	46.407
	Equal Employment Opportunity:	Nonconstruction.	22.804-1
	Definition:	Nondevelopmental item	2.101 52.202-1
		Nondiscrimination Because of Age	22.9
	Definition:	Noneligible offer	25.003
	Definition:	Noneligible product	25.003
		Non-Government use of plant equipment.	45.407
	Definition:	Nonmanufacturer rule	19.001
		Nonpayment of subcontractors under contracts for noncommercial items.	32.112
	Subcontractor assertions of	nonpayment.	32.112-1
		Nonpersonal Health Care Services	37.4
	Definition:	Nonpersonal services contract	37.101
	Definition:	Nonprocurement Common Rule	9.403
	Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility: List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and	Nonprocurement Programs.	9.404
	Communications with the central	nonprofit agencies and the Committee.	8.714
	Acquisition from	Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled.	8.7

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Surveys of	nonprofit agencies serving people who are blind or have other severe disabilities under the Javits-Wagner-O'Day (JWOD) Program.	9.107
	Definition:	Nonprofit agency serving people who are blind	8.701
	Definition:	Nonprofit agency serving people with other severe disabilities	8.701
	Accountable Facilities	Nonprofit Educational Institutions.	52.245-13
	Contract Purpose	Nonprofit Educational Institutions.	52.245-12
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other	Nonprofit Institutions).	52.249-5
	Definition:	Nonprofit organization	27.301 45.301 52.227-11 52.227-12
		Nonprofit organizations other than educational and state and local governments.	42.705-5
	Contracts for research with educational institutions and	nonprofit organizations.	35.015
	Contracts with	nonprofit organizations.	31.108 31.7
	Definition:	Nonqualified pension plan	31.001
	Late receipt or	nonreceipt of wage determination.	22.1012
	Definition:	Nonrecurring costs	17.103
	Nonrefundable,	Nonrecurring Service Charge.	52.241-12
		Nonrefundable, Nonrecurring Service Charge.	52.241-12
	Obtaining	nonreportable property.	8.104
	Definition:	Nonseverable	45.301
	Definition:	Nonsponsor	35.017(b)
	Definition:	Normal cost	31.001
	Definition:	Normal workweek	22.103-1
		North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA).	25.405
	Definition:	North American Free Trade Agreement country	25.003 52.225-3 52.225-5 52.225-11
	Definition:	North American Free Trade Agreement country construction material	52.225-11
	Definition:	North American Free Trade Agreement country end product	25.003 52.225-3 52.225-5

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Use of patented technology under the	North American Free Trade Agreement.	27.208
	Determining	North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes and size standards.	19.303
		North Carolina State and Local Sales and Use Tax.	52.229-2
	Definition:	No-setoff commitment	32.801
	Estimated Weights or Quantities	Not Guaranteed.	52.247-8
	Commercial Bill of Lading	Notations.	52.247-1
	United States bonds or	notes.	28.204-1
	Definition:	Notice	22.1001
		Notice and Assistance Regarding Patent and Copyright Infringement.	52.227-2
	Patents: Clause on	notice and assistance.	27.202-2
		Notice of Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
		Notice of award.	36.213-4
		Notice of Cost Comparison (Negotiated).	52.207-2
		Notice of Cost Comparison (Sealed-Bid).	52.207-1
		Notice of Emerging Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-20
	Patents—	Notice of Government Licensee.	52.227-7
		Notice of intent to disallow costs.	42.801 52.242-1
		Notice of Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.	52.219-23
		Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns	52.219-4
		Notice of Progress Payments.	52.232-13
		Notice of Radioactive Material.	23.6 52.223-7
		Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity for Construction.	52.222-23
		Notice of Total HUBZone Set-Aside	52.219-3
		Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-6
	Sealed Bidding:	Notice to bidders of rejection of all bids.	14.404-3
		Notice To Supplier.	52.213-3
		Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes.	52.222-1
	Traffic and Transportation Management: Advance	notice.	42.1406-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Cost Accounting Standards	Notices and Certification.	52.230-1
	Department of Labor	notices and reports.	22.1306
		Notices of subcontracting opportunities.	5.206
	Employment of Workers with Disabilities: Department of Labor	notices.	22.1404
	Contracting for Construction: Presolicitation	notices.	36.213-2
	Publicizing Contract Actions: Presolicitation	notices.	5.204
	Advance	Notification by the Government.	52.247-24
		Notification of Changes.	52.243-7
		Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns.	52.219-18
		Notification of contract changes.	43.104
		Notification of Ownership Changes.	52.215-19
		Notification of Visa Denial.	52.222-29
	Consent to Subcontracts: Consent and advance	notification requirements.	44.201
		Notification to contractors and employees.	22.1018
		Notification to interested parties under collective bargaining agreements.	22.1010
	Contractors' Purchasing Systems Reviews:	Notification.	44.305-2
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Notifications to unsuccessful offerors.	15.503
	Contracting by Negotiation: Preaward, Award, and Postaward	Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes	15.5
	Definition:	Novation agreement	2.101
	Applicability of	novation agreements.	42.1204
		Novation and Change-of-Name Agreements	42.12
		Novation and change-of-name agreements (SF 30).	53.242-1
	Special procedures for unusually hazardous or	nuclear risks.	50.403
	Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS)	Number.	52.204-6
	Data Universal	Numbering System (DUNS) Number.	52.204-6
	Protests, Disputes, and Appeals:	Obligation to continue performance.	33.213
		Obtaining forms.	53.107
		Obtaining nonreportable property.	8.104
	Environment, Energy and Water Efficiency, Renewable Energy Technologies,	Occupational Safety, and Drug-Free Workplace	Part 23
		Ocean Transportation by U.S.—Flag Vessels	47.5
	Contractor use of Government supply sources	OF 347.	53.251
	Delivery orders and orders under basic ordering agreements	OF 347.	53.216-1
	Definition:	Offer	2.101

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Evaluation,	offering, and acceptance.	19.804
	Definition:	Offeror	2.101
		Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items.	52.212-3
	Contracting by Negotiation: Award to successful	offeror.	15.504
	Representation by the	offeror.	19.301
	Procedures for	offeror-proposed commercial contract financing.	32.205
	Contracting by Negotiation: Exchanges with	offerors after receipt of proposals.	15.306
	Contracting by Negotiation: Notifications to unsuccessful	offerors.	15.503
	Contracting by Negotiation: Postaward debriefing of	offerors.	15.506
	Contracting by Negotiation: Preaward debriefing of	offerors.	15.505
	Qualifications of	offerors.	47.207-1
	Instructions to	Offerors—Commercial Items.	52.212-1
	Contracting by Negotiation: Instructions to	Offerors—Competitive Acquisition.	52.215-1
	Sealed Bidding: Submission of	Offers in the English Language.	52.214-34
	Sealed Bidding: Submission of	Offers in U.S. Currency.	52.214-35
	Buy American Act—Construction Materials: Evaluating	offers of foreign construction material.	25.204
	Streamlined evaluation of	offers.	12.602
	Transportation factors in the evaluation of	offers.	47.306
		Offers.	12.205
	Estimated Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of	Offers.	52.247-20
	Evaluation of Export	Offers.	52.247-51
	Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin	Offers.	52.247-46
	Definition:	Office furniture	47.201
	Net Weight—Household Goods or	Office Furniture.	52.247-11
	Definition:	Officer or employee of an agency	3.801 52.203-12(a)
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Contracting	officers.	1.602
	Definition:	Official	3.104-1
	Definition:	Off-the-shelf item	46.101
	Optional forms	OF's.	53.302
		OMB Approval Under the Paperwork Reduction Act.	1.106
	Only	one responsible source and no other supplies or services will satisfy agency requirements.	6.302-1
	Full and	Open Competition	6.1
	Sealed Bidding:	Opening of Bids and Award of Contract	14.4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Sealed Bidding:	Opening of bids.	14.402
	Sealed Bidding: Cancellation of invitations after	opening.	14.404-1
	Sealed Bidding: Postponement of	openings.	14.402-3
	Definition:	Operation of a system of records	24.101 52.224-2(c)(1)
	Government-Furnished Equipment With or Without	Operators.	52.247-25
	Definition:	Option	2.101
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and	Option Contracts).	52.222-43
		Option for Increased Quantity.	52.217-6
		Option for Increased Quantity—Separately Priced Line Item.	52.217-7
		Option to Extend Services.	52.217-8
		Option to Extend the Term of the Contract.	52.217-9
		Option to Purchase Equipment.	52.207-5
		Optional acquisition of supplies and services.	8.713
		Optional forms (OF's).	53.302
		Options	17.2
	Evaluation of	Options Exercised at Time of Contract Award.	52.217-4
		Options in shipment and delivery.	47.305-11
	Contract modifications	options, extensions, changes in scope and anniversary dates.	22.1008-6
	Exercise of	options.	17.207
	Use of	options.	17.202
	Evaluation Exclusive of	Options.	52.217-3
	Evaluation of	Options.	52.217-5
	Contract not Affected by	Oral Agreement.	52.247-27
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Oral presentations.	15.102
		Order Limitations.	52.216-19
		Order of precedence for requirements documents.	11.101
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Order of Precedence—Uniform Contract Format.	52.215-8
		Order of Precedence—Utilities.	52.241-2
	Federal Supply Schedules:	Order placement.	8.405-2
	Stop-Work	Order.	52.242-15
		Ordering from Government supply sources.	51.103
	Definition:	Ordering office	8.701
	Federal Supply Schedules:	Ordering office responsibilities.	8.405

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Ordering procedures.	8.604 17.504
	Indefinite-Delivery Contracts:	Ordering.	16.505 52.216-18
	Delivery	orders and orders under basic ordering agreements (OF 347).	53.216-1
	Preparation and execution of	orders.	13.403
		Organization and direction of the work.	36.519 52.236-19
		Organization costs.	31.205-27
		Organizational and Consultant Conflicts of Interest	9.5
	Definition:	Organizational conflict of interest	2.101
	F.o.b.	Origin and/or F.o.b. Destination Evaluation.	52.247-45
	F.o.b.	Origin, Contractor's Facility.	52.247-30
	F.o.b.	Origin, Freight Allowed.	52.247-31
	F.o.b.	Origin, Freight Prepaid.	52.247-32
	F.o.b.	Origin, Prepaid Freight—Small Package Shipments.	52.247-65
	F.o.b.	Origin, with Differentials.	52.247-33
	Evaluation—F.o.b.	Origin.	52.247-47
	F.o.b.	Origin.	52.247-29
	Definition:	Original complement of low cost equipment	31.001
	F.o.b.	Origin—Carload and Truckload Shipments.	52.247-59
	F.o.b.	Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Indicia Mail.	52.242-11
	F.o.b.	Origin—Government Bills of Lading or Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
	F.o.b.	Origin—Minimum Size of Shipments.	52.247-61
	Use of	other Government supply sources.	8.002
		Other Improper Business Practices	3.5
		Other International Agreements and Coordination	25.8
	Sureties and	Other Security for Bonds	28.2
		Other Socioeconomic Programs	Part 26
	Performance and Payment Bonds—	Other Than Construction.	52.228-16
	Competition Requirements:	Other Than Full and Open Competition	6.3
	Competition Requirements: Circumstances permitting	other than full and open competition.	6.302
	Definition:	Other work	49.001
	Subcontractors and	Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).	52.244-4
		Overprinting.	53.104

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Overseas workers' compensation and war hazard insurance.	28.305
	Work	oversight in architect-engineer contracts.	36.609-3
	Work	Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement Construction Contracts.	52.236-18
	Management	Oversight of Service Contracts	37.5
	Definition:	Overtime	2.101
	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act—	Overtime Compensation.	52.222-4
	Liquidated damages and	overtime pay.	22.302
	Definition:	Overtime premium	2.101
	Payment for	Overtime Premiums.	52.222-2
	Service Contracting: Uncompensated	overtime.	37.115
	Wages, fringe benefits, and	overtime.	22.406-2
	Basic Labor Policies:	Overtime.	22.103
	Identification of Uncompensated	Overtime.	52.237-10
	Definition:	Ozone-depleting substance	2.101 52.223-11
		Ozone-Depleting Substances.	23.8 52.223-11
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Paid Advertisements.	5.5 53.205-1
		Paper Documents	4.3
	OMB Approval Under the	Paperwork Reduction Act.	1.106
		Parcel post eligible shipments.	42.1404-1
	Shipments by	parcel post or other classes of mail.	42.1404
		Partial payments.	49.112-1 49.602-4
		Partial set-asides.	19.502-3
		Partial settlements.	49.109-5
	Definition:	Partial termination	49.001
	Equitable adjustment after	partial termination.	49.208
	Procedure for	partial termination.	49.304
	Stopping in Transit for	Partial Unloading.	52.247-19
	Definition:	Participating personally and substantially in a Federal agency procurement	3.104-1
	Acquisition of Commercial Items: Use of	past performance.	12.206
	Notice and Assistance Regarding	Patent and Copyright Infringement.	52.227-2
	Filing of	Patent Applications—Classified Subject Matter.	52.227-10

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Patent costs.	31.205-30
	Definition:	Patent defect	46.101
		Patent indemnification of Government by contractor.	27.203
		Patent Indemnity.	52.227-3
		Patent Indemnity—Construction Contracts.	52.227-4
	Administration of	patent rights clauses.	27.305
		Patent rights follow-up.	27.305-1
	Licensing background	patent rights to third parties.	27.306
		Patent Rights Under Government Contracts	27.3
	Research and Development Contracting:	Patent rights.	35.012
		Patent Rights—Acquisition by the Government.	52.227-13
		Patent Rights—Retention by the Contractor (Long Form).	52.227-12
		Patent Rights—Retention by the Contractor (Short Form).	52.227-11
		Patents	27.2
		Patents, Data, and Copyrights	Part 27
	Royalties and other costs for use of	patents.	31.205-37
		Patents—notice of Government as a licensee.	27.204-3 52.227-7
	Construction contracts	pay administration records	4.705-2
	Definition:	Pay-as-you-go cost method	31.001
	Closeout of	paying office contract files.	4.804-3
	Multiple	Payment Arrangements.	52.232-37
		Payment bonds.	28.103-3
		Payment by Contractor to Government.	52.237-5
	Incremental	Payment by Contractor to Government.	52.237-6
		Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Central Contractor Registration	52.232-33
		Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other Than Central Contractor Registration	52.232-34
	Service Contracting:	Payment by Government to Contractor.	52.237-4
		Payment by Governmentwide commercial purchase card.	32.1108
		Payment by Third Party.	52.232-36
	Definition:	Payment date	32.902
	Prompt Payment: Determining	payment due dates.	32.904
		Payment for Overtime Premiums.	52.222-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Payment for shipments.	51.105
	Definition:	Payment information	32.1102
	Reporting	payment information to the IRS.	4.904
		Payment information.	32.1107
	Administration and	payment of commercial financing payments.	32.207
	Demand for	payment of contract debt.	32.610
	Limitations on the	Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions	3.8
	Administration and	payment of performance-based payments.	32.1007
		Payment of subcontractors under cost-reimbursement prime contracts.	32.110
	Fast	Payment Procedure	13.4
	Alternative	Payment Protections.	52.228-13
	Bonds and Other Financial Protections:	Payment to subcontractors or suppliers.	28.106-8
		Payment under Communication Service Contracts with Common Carriers.	52.232-6
	Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy Act:	Payment.	17.505
	Termination of Contracts:	Payment.	49.112
	Notice of Availability of Progress	Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
	Types of	payments for commercial item purchases.	32.202-2
	Installment	Payments for Commercial Items.	52.232-30
		Payments of Allowable Costs Before Definitization.	52.216-26
	Restriction on Severance	Payments to Foreign Nationals.	52.237-8
	Waiver of Limitation on Severance	Payments to Foreign Nationals.	52.237-9
	Certification and Disclosure Regarding	Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-11
	Limitation on	Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.	52.203-12
		Payments under Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-10
		Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.	52.232-5
		Payments under Fixed-Price Research and Development Contracts.	52.232-2
		Payments under Personal Services Contracts.	52.232-3
		Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts.	52.232-7
		Payments under Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.	52.232-4
	Suspension of	payments, termination of contract, and debarment and suspension actions.	23.506
	Administration and payment of commercial financing	payments.	32.207

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Bonds and Other Financial Protections: Withholding contract	payments.	28.106-7
	Suspension or reduction of	payments.	32.503-6
	Advance	Payments.	52.232-12
	Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements:	Payments.	37.303 52.232-1
	Limitation on Withholding of	Payments.	52.232-9
	Performance-Based	Payments.	52.232-32
	Vehicle Lease	Payments.	52.208-4
		Payrolls and Basic Records.	52.222-8
		Payrolls and statements.	22.406-6
	Definition:	Penal sum or penal amount	28.001
		Penalties for Unallowable Costs.	52.242-3
	Criminal and civil	penalties, and further administrative remedies.	3.104-8
	Fines,	penalties, and mischarging costs.	31.205-15
	Civil	penalties.	3.807
	Definition:	Penalty	31.205-47(a)
	Assessing the	penalty.	42.709-3
	Waiver of the	penalty.	42.709-5
		Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions.	52.215-15
	Definition:	Pension plan	31.001
	Definition:	Pension plan participant	31.001
	Capability to	Perform a Contract for the Relocation of a Federal Office.	52.247-3
	Contractor Versus Government	Performance	7.3
		Performance and payment bonds and alternative payment protections for construction contracts.	28.102
		Performance and payment bonds for other than construction contracts.	28.103
		Performance and Payment Bonds—Construction.	52.228-15
		Performance and Payment Bonds—Other Than Construction.	52.228-16
		Performance bonds.	28.103-2
	Architect-Engineer Services:	Performance evaluation.	36.604
	Incentive Contracts:	Performance incentives.	16.402-2
	Concurrent	performance of firm-fixed-price and other types of construction contracts.	36.208
		Performance of Work by the Contractor.	52.236-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Delivery or	Performance Schedules	11.4
	Warranty of Systems and Equipment under	Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
	Guiding Principles for the Federal Acquisition System:	Performance standards.	1.102-2
	Federal Supply Schedules: Delinquent	performance.	8.405-4
	Obligation to continue	performance.	33.213
	Definition:	Performance-based contracting	2.101
		Performance-Based Contracting	37.6
	Elements of	performance-based contracting.	37.602
	Administration and payment of	performance-based payments.	32.1007
	Bases for	performance-based payments.	32.1002
	Suspension or reduction of	performance-based payments.	32.1008
		Performance-Based Payments.	52.232-32
	Invitation to Propose	Performance-Based Payments.	52.232-28
		Permits and responsibilities.	36.507 52.236-7
		Permits, Authorities, or Franchises.	52.247-2
	Definition:	Person	3.502-1 3.801 52.203-7(a) 52.203-12(a)
	Contractor Liability for	Personal Injury and/or Property Damage.	52.247-21
	Definition:	Personal property	45.601
	Excess	Personal Property	8.1
	Information on available excess	personal property.	8.103
	Definition:	Personal services contract	2.101
		Personal services contracts.	37.104
	Payments under	Personal Services Contracts.	52.232-3
	Compensation for	personal services.	31.205-6
	Termination—	Personal Services.	52.249-12
	Two-Phase Design-Build Selection Procedures:	Phase one.	36.303-1
	Two-Phase Design-Build Selection Procedures:	Phase two.	36.303-2
		Physical data.	36.504 52.236-4
		Physical inventories.	45.508
		Physically completed contracts.	4.804-4
	Ex Dock,	Pier, or Warehouse, Port of Importation.	52.247-40

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Place of acceptance.	46.503
		Place of delivery—f.o.b. point.	47.302
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended: Procedures when	place of performance is unknown.	22.1008-4
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended:	Place of performance unknown.	22.1009
	Service Contract Act—	Place of Performance Unknown.	52.222-49
		Place of Performance—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-14
	All possible	places of performance identified.	22.1009-3
	All possible	places of performance not identified.	22.1009-4
	Attempt to identify possible	places of performance.	22.1009-2
	Definition:	Planner	7.101
	Acquisition	Planning	Part 7
		Planning for the Purchase of Supplies in Economic Quantities	7.2
	Definition:	Plans and specifications	36.102
	Definition:	Plant clearance	45.601
	Definition:	Plant clearance officer	45.601
	Definition:	Plant clearance period	45.601
	Definition:	Plant equipment	45.101
		Plant protection costs.	31.205-29
		Plant reconversion costs.	31.205-31
		Pledges of Assets.	52.228-11
	F.o.b.	Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished Property.	52.247-55
	F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal,	Point of Exportation.	52.247-43
	F.o.b. Inland Carrier,	Point of Exportation.	52.247-38
	F.o.b. Designated Air Carrier's Terminal,	Point of Importation.	52.247-44
	F.o.b. Inland	Point, Country of Importation.	52.247-39
	Unsolicited Proposals: Agency	points of contact.	15.604
	Subcontracting	Policies and Procedures	Part 44
		Policy requirements.	44.402
	Lobbying and	political activity costs.	31.205-22
	Definition:	Pollution prevention	2.101
		Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information.	52.223-5
	Federal Compliance with Right-to-Know Laws and	Pollution Prevention Requirements	23.10
	Definition:	Pool	9.701
	Contracting with individual	pool members.	9.703
	Contractor Qualifications: Defense Production	Pools and Research and Development Pools	9.7

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contracting with	pools.	9.702
	Ex Dock, Pier, or Warehouse,	Port of Importation.	52.247-40
	F.a.s. Vessel,	Port of Shipment.	52.247-36
	F.o.b. Vessel,	Port of Shipment.	52.247-37
	Definition:	Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization	52.222-35
	Use and	Possession Prior to Completion.	52.236-11
	Definition:	Possessions	2.101
	Violations or	possible violations.	3.104-7
		Postaward conference arrangements.	42.503-1
		Postaward conference procedure.	42.503-2
		Postaward conference report.	42.503-3
		Postaward conferences.	42.503
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Postaward debriefing of offerors.	15.506
	Buy American Act—Construction Materials:	Postaward determinations.	25.205
		Postaward letters.	42.504
		Postaward matters.	32.503
	Contracting by Negotiation: Preaward, Award, and	Postaward Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes	15.5
		Postaward Orientation	42.5
	Selecting contracts for	postaward orientation.	42.502
		Postaward responsibilities of the contracting officer.	19.705-6
		Postaward subcontractor conferences.	42.505
		Postaward utilization requests.	45.203
	Definition:	Postconsumer material	11.301
	Synopsis and	posting requirements.	13.105
	Sealed Bidding:	Postponement of openings.	14.402-3
	Definition:	Power of attorney	2.101
	Definition:	Practical application	27.301 52.227-11 52.227-12 52.227-13
	Cost Accounting Standards	Preambles and Regulations.	Appendix
		Preaward considerations.	19.809
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Preaward debriefing of offerors.	15.505
	Buy American Act—Construction Materials:	Preaward determinations.	25.203

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Disclosure of	preaward information.	9.105-3
	Testing:	Preaward in-use evaluation.	11.801
		Preaward matters.	32.502
		Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance Evaluation.	52.222-24
	Definition:	Preaward survey	2.101
	Responsible Prospective Contractors:	Preaward surveys.	9.106
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes	15.5
	Sealed Bidding:	Pre-bid conference.	14.207
	Order of	precedence for requirements documents.	11.101
	Definition:	Precious metals	45.601
	Recovering	precious metals.	45.607-2
		Preconstruction conference.	36.522 52.236-26
		Preconstruction orientation.	36.212
		Precontract costs.	31.205-32
		Predetermined Indirect Cost Rates.	52.216-15
	Incentive Contracts: Application of	predetermined, formula-type incentives.	16.402
	Notice of Price Evaluation	Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns.	52.219-4
		Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
		Preference for U.S.-Flag Air Carriers.	52.247-63
	Order of	preference.	32.106
		Prenegotiation objectives.	15.406-1
	F.o.b. Origin,	Prepaid Freight—Small Package Shipments.	52.247-65
	F.o.b. Origin—Government Bills of Lading or	Prepaid Postage.	52.242-10
	Synopses of Contract Awards:	Preparation and transmittal of synopses of awards.	5.302
	Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions:	Preparation and transmittal of synopses.	5.207
		Preparation of solicitations and contracts.	47.206
	Definition:	Preponderance of the evidence	2.101
		Prescription of Forms	53.2
	Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction:	Presolicitation notices.	36.213-2
	Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions:	Presolicitation notices.	5.204
		Presolicitation planning.	47.202
	Leasing of Motor Vehicles:	Presolicitation requirements.	8.1102
	Pollution	Prevention and Right-to-Know Information.	52.223-5

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Price	15.401
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—	Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
	Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Act—	Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
		Price Evaluation Adjustment for Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns	19.11
		Price evaluation preference for HUBZone small business concerns.	19.1307
	Notice of	Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns.	52.219-4
	Special procedures for	price negotiation in construction contracting.	36.214
		Price negotiation.	15.405
		Price or Fee Adjustment for Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-10
	Use of standing	price quotations.	13.103
	Determination of	price reasonableness.	12.209
	Fixed-ceiling-price contracts with retroactive	price redetermination.	16.206
	Fixed-price contracts with prospective	price redetermination.	16.205
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts:	Price Redetermination—Prospective.	52.216-5
	Cost-Reimbursement Contracts:	Price Redetermination—Retroactive.	52.216-6
		Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-11
		Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
	Progress Payments Based on Costs: Adjustments for	price reduction.	32.503-11
	Sealed Bidding:	Price related factors.	14.201-8
	Responsible bidder—reasonableness of	price.	14.408-2
	Changes—Fixed-	Price.	52.243-1
	Definition:	Pricing	2.101
	Memorandum of	pricing agreement with refund.	32.609
	Special cost or	pricing areas.	15.407
		Pricing aspects of fixed-price incentive contract warranties.	46.707
	Subcontract	pricing considerations.	15.404-3
	Prohibition on obtaining cost or	pricing data (10 U.S.C. 2306a and 41 U.S.C. 254b).	15.403-1
	Requiring cost or	pricing data (10 U.S.C. 2306a and 41 U.S.C. 254b).	15.403-4
	Other circumstances where cost or	pricing data are not required.	15.403-2
	Instructions for submission of cost or	pricing data or information other than cost or pricing data.	15.403-5
	Defective cost or	pricing data.	15.407-1
	Obtaining cost or	pricing data.	15.403

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Requiring information other than cost or	pricing data.	15.403-3
	Certificate of Current Cost or	Pricing Data.	15.406-2
	Table 15-2—Instructions for Submitting Cost or	Pricing Data.	15.408
		Pricing fixed-price construction contracts.	36.207
	Records of	pricing information.	45.505-2
		Pricing policy.	15.402
	Forward	pricing rate agreements.	15.407-3 42.17
		Pricing the 8(a) contract.	19.806
	Independent	pricing.	3.103
	Definition:	Primary sponsor	35.017(b)
	Definition:	Prime contract	3.502-1 52.203-7
	Audit of	prime contract settlement proposals and subcontract settlements.	49.107
	Definition:	Prime contractor	3.502-1 22.801 52.203-7
	Duties of	prime contractor after receipt of notice of termination.	49.104
	Definition:	Prime contractor employee	3.502-1 52.203-7
		Prime contractor's rights and obligations.	49.108-2
	Subcontracts under	prime contracts providing progress payments.	32.504
	Application of	principles and procedures.	31.204
	Statement of guiding	principles for the Federal Acquisition System.	1.102
		Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Recycled Paper.	52.204-4
	Definition:	Printed/copied double-sided	4.301
	Acquisition of	Printing and Related Supplies	8.8
	Special construction and	printing.	53.106
		Priorities and Allocations	11.6
		Priorities for use of Government supply sources.	8.001
	Notice of	Priority Rating for National Defense Use.	52.211-14
	Protection of Individual	Privacy	24.1
		Privacy Act Notification.	52.224-1
		Privacy Act.	52.224-2
	Protection of	Privacy and Freedom of Information	Part 24
		Privacy or Security Safeguards.	52.239-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Privacy.	39.105
	Determining availability of	private commercial sources.	7.303
	Definition:	Privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessel	47.501
	Preference for	Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
		Privileged and confidential information.	30.202-4
		Procedure after discontinuing vouchers.	49.303
	Special	procedure for cost-reimbursement contracts for construction.	36.215
	Contract Cost Principles and	Procedures	Part 31
	Simplified Acquisition:	Procedures	13.1
	Subcontracting Policies and	Procedures	Part 44
		Procedures for acquiring end products on the List of Products Requiring Contractor Certification as to Forced or Indentured Child Labor.	22.1503
		Procedures for closing out contract files.	4.804-5
		Procedures for filing complaints.	3.904
		Procedures for investigating complaints.	3.905
	Special	procedures for price negotiation in construction contracting.	36.214
	Special	procedures for sealed bidding in construction contracting.	36.213
	Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Procedures for solicitation, evaluation, and award.	12.203
	Acquisition Planning: General	procedures.	7.104
	Agency Acquisition Regulations: Agency control and compliance	procedures.	1.304
	Application of principles and	procedures.	31.204
	Contracting by Negotiation: Agency	procedures.	15.606
	First Article Testing and Approval: Government administration	procedures.	9.307
	Full and Open Competition: Use of competitive	procedures.	6.102
	Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy Act: Ordering	procedures.	17.504
	Publicizing Contract Actions: Release	procedures.	5.404-1
	Definition:	Proceeding	31.205-47(a)
		Proceeds of sale.	45.610-3
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled: Allocation	process.	8.705-3
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled: Direct-order	process.	8.705-2
	Novation and Change-of-Name Agreements:	Processing agreements.	42.1203
		Processing cases.	50.305

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Processing suspected violations.	3.806
		Processing value engineering change proposals.	48.103
	Definition:	Procurement	2.101
	Small Business Administration breakout	procurement center representative.	19.403
	Small Business Administration	procurement center representatives.	19.402
	Federal	Procurement Data System.	4.602
		Procurement integrity.	3.104
	Definition:	Procurement List	8.701
		Procurement List.	8.703
	Definition:	Procuring activity	2.101
		Production Progress Reports.	52.242-2
		Production Surveillance and Reporting	42.11
	Qualified	products.	14.210
		Professional and consultant service costs.	31.205-33
	Definition:	Professional employee	22.1102
		Professional Employee Compensation	22.11
	Evaluation of Compensation for	Professional Employees.	52.222-46
	Definition:	Profit center	31.001
		Profit.	15.404-4 49.202
	Make-or-buy	programs.	15.407-2
	Small business	programs.	53.219
	Customary	progress payment rates.	32.501-1
	Approval of	progress payment requests.	32.503-4
	Initiation of	progress payments and review of accounting system.	32.503-3
		Progress Payments Based on Costs	32.5
	Notice of Availability of	Progress Payments Exclusively for Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
		Progress Payments Not Included.	52.232-15
		Progress payments under construction contracts.	32.103
	Administration of	progress payments.	32.503-5
	Subcontracts under prime contracts providing	progress payments.	32.504
	Supervision of	progress payments.	32.503-2
	Unusual	progress payments.	32.501-2
	Use of customary	progress payments.	32.502-1
		Progress Payments.	52.232-16

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Notice of	Progress Payments.	52.232-13
	Production	Progress Reports.	52.242-2
		Prohibited Sources	25.7
		Prohibition of Acquisition of Products Produced by Forced or Indentured Child Labor	22.15
		Prohibition of Assignment of Claims.	52.232-24
		Prohibition of Segregated Facilities.	52.222-21
	Ethics advisory opinions regarding	prohibitions on a former official's acceptance of compensation from a contractor.	3.104-6
	Statutory and related	prohibitions, restrictions, and requirements.	3.104-3
	Freedom of Information Act:	Prohibitions.	24.202
	Limitations on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions:	Prohibitions.	3.802
	Unsolicited Proposals:	Prohibitions.	15.608
	Definition:	Projected average loss	2.101
	Definition:	Projected benefit cost method	31.001
	Sealed Bidding:	Prompt payment discounts.	14.408-3
		Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts.	52.232-27
		Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.232-26
		Prompt Payment.	32.9 52.232-25
	Discounts for	Prompt Payment.	52.232-8
	Definition:	Proper invoice	2.101
	Definition:	Property	45.101
	Excess Personal	Property	8.1
	Government	Property	Part 45
	Government	Property (Consolidated Facilities).	52.245-7
	Government	Property (Cost-Reimbursement, Time-and-Material, or Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
	Liability for Government	Property (Demolition Services Contracts).	52.245-6
	Government	Property (Facilities Acquisition).	52.245-10
	Government	Property (Facilities Use).	52.245-11
	Government	Property (Fixed-Price Contracts).	52.245-2
	Government-Furnished	Property (Short Form).	52.245-4
	Definition:	Property administrator	45.501
	Research and Development Contracting: Government	property and title.	35.014

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contractor Liability for Personal Injury and/or	Property Damage.	52.247-21
		Property disposal determinations.	45.613
	Government	Property Furnished OAs Is.O	52.245-19
		Property in possession of subcontractors.	45.510
		Property Records.	52.245-1
	Forms: Government	property.	53.245
	Information on available excess personal	property.	8.103
	Insurance against loss of or damage to Government	property.	28.303
	Obtaining nonreportable	property.	8.104
	Responsibility and liability for Government	property.	45.103
	F.o.b. Point for Delivery of Government-Furnished	Property.	52.247-55
	Identification of Government-Furnished	Property.	52.245-3
	Definition:	Proposal	31.001 52.242-3
		Proposal analysis techniques.	15.404-1
	Information to support	proposal analysis.	15.404-2
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Proposal analysis.	15.404
		Proposal evaluation.	15.305
	Termination settlement	proposal forms.	49.602-1
	Disclosure, protection, and marking of contractor bid or	proposal information and source selection information.	3.104-4
	Definition:	Proposal modification	15.001 52.215-1
	Definition:	Proposal revision	15.001 52.215-1
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Proposal revisions.	15.307
	Criteria for acceptance and negotiation of an unsolicited	proposal.	15.607
	Unsolicited	Proposals	15.6
	Solicitation and Receipt of	Proposals and Information	15.2
	Handling	proposals and information.	15.207
	Content of unsolicited	proposals.	15.605
	Contracting by Negotiation: Requests for	proposals.	15.203
	Delay in settling subcontractor settlement	proposals.	49.108-6
	Exchanges with industry before receipt of	proposals.	15.201
	Exchanges with offerors after receipt of	proposals.	15.306
	Rights to technical data in successful	proposals.	27.407

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Sealed bidding and competitive	proposals.	6.401
	Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of	proposals.	15.208
	Two-Step Sealed Bidding: Multiple Technical	Proposals.	52.214-24
	Solicitation and receipt of	proposals.	53.215-1
	Preparation of	Proposals—Construction.	52.236-28
	Synopsis of	Proposed Contract Actions	5.2
	Certification regarding debarment, suspension,	proposed debarment, and other responsibility matters.	9.408 52.209-5
	Agency and Public Participation in Rule Making: Unsolicited	proposed revisions.	1.502
	Contractor Qualifications: Obtaining access to	proprietary information.	9.505-4
	Forms: Responsible	prospective contractors.	53.209-1
		Prospective Subcontractor Requests for Bonds.	52.228-12
	Fixed Price Contracts: Price Redetermination—	Prospective.	52.216-5
		Protection of existing vegetation, structures, equipment, utilities, and improvements.	36.509 52.236-9
		Protection of Government Buildings, Equipment, and Vegetation.	52.237-2
		Protection of Individual Privacy	24.1
		Protection of Privacy and Freedom of Information	Part 24
	Disclosure,	protection, and marking of contractor bid or proposal information and source selection information.	3.104-4
	Whistleblower	Protections for Contractor Employees	3.9
	Definition:	Protest	33.101
		Protest after Award.	52.233-3
	Service of	Protest.	52.233-2
		Protesting a firm's status as a HUBZone small business concern.	19.306
		Protesting a representation of disadvantaged business status.	19.305
		Protesting a small business representation.	19.302
		Protests	33.1
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Protests against award.	15.507
	Sealed Bidding:	Protests against award.	14.408-8
		Protests to GAO.	33.104
		Protests to the agency.	33.103
	Contracting by Negotiation: Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications,	Protests, and Mistakes	15.5
		Protests, Disputes, and Appeals	Part 33
		Providing agency-peculiar property.	45.310

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Providing evaluation services.	9.505-3
		Providing existing special tooling.	45.306-1
		Providing Government production and research property Oas is.O	45.308
		Providing Government production and research property under special restrictions.	45.309
		Providing Government property by transfer.	45.311
		Providing Government Property to Contractors	45.3
		Providing material.	45.303
		Providing motor vehicles.	45.304
		Providing special test equipment.	45.307
		Providing special tooling.	45.306
		Providing systems engineering and technical direction.	9.505-1
		Provision and Clause Matrix	52.3
	Tailoring of	provisions and clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.	12.302
		Provisions and clauses prescribed in Subpart 52.1.	52.107
	Identification of	provisions and clauses.	52.103
	Incorporating	provisions and clauses.	52.102
	Solicitation	Provisions and Contract Clauses	Part 52
	Solicitation	provisions and contract clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.	12.301
	Solicitation	Provisions Incorporated by Reference.	52.252-1
	Other data rights	provisions.	27.405
	Authorized Deviations in	Provisions.	52.252-5
	Service	Provisions.	52.241-6
	Applying	Pub. L. 85-804 to advance payments under sealed bid contracts.	32.405
	Definition:	Public body	45.601
	Definition:	Public building, or public work	22.401
	Agency and Public Participation in Rule Making: Opportunity for	public comments.	1.501-2
	Other Than Full and Open Competition:	Public interest.	6.302-7
	Indemnification Under	Public Law 85-804.	52.250-1
	Vehicular and General	Public Liability Insurance.	52.228-10
	Agency and Public Participation in Rule Making:	Public meetings.	1.503
	Agency and	Public Participation in Rule Making	1.5
		Public relations and advertising costs.	31.205-1
	Agency and Public Participation in Rule Making: Solicitation of agency and	public views.	1.501

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Release of Information: General	public.	5.402
	Definition:	Publication	5.501
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Publication and code arrangement.	1.105-1
	Agency Acquisition Regulations:	Publication and codification.	1.303
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Publicizing and response time.	5.203
		Publicizing contract actions.	Part 5 53.205
	Acquisition Planning: Equipment Lease or	Purchase	7.4
	Simplified Acquisition Methods: Blanket	purchase agreements (BPAs).	13.303
	Simplified Acquisition Methods: Governmentwide commercial	purchase card.	13.301
	Payment by Governmentwide commercial	purchase card.	32.1108
	Describing Agency Needs:	Purchase descriptions for service contracts.	11.106
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Purchase Exceptions.	8.706
	Actions At or Below the Micro-Purchase Threshold:	Purchase guidelines.	13.202
	Planning for the	Purchase of Supplies in Economic Quantities	7.2
		Purchase or retention at cost.	45.605-1
	Restrictions on	purchase or retention of contractor inventory.	45.604
	Definition:	Purchase order	2.101
	Simplified Acquisition Methods: SF 44,	Purchase Order—Invoice—Voucher.	13.306
	Simplified Acquisition Methods: Obtaining contractor acceptance and modifying	purchase orders.	13.302-3
	Simplified Acquisition Methods: Termination or cancellation of	purchase orders.	13.302-4
	Simplified Acquisition Methods: Unpriced	purchase orders.	13.302-2
	Simplified Acquisition Methods:	Purchase orders.	13.302
	Acquisition from Federal Prison Industries, Inc.:	Purchase priorities.	8.603
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Purchase priorities.	8.704
	Economic	purchase quantities (supplies).	14.212
	Terms for Financing of	Purchases of Commercial Items.	52.232-29
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Purpose, Authority, Issuance	1.1
	Qualifications Requirements:	QPL's, QML's, and QBL's.	9.203
	Opportunity for	qualification before award.	9.205
	Definition:	Qualification requirement	2.101
	Definition:	Qualification requirement	52.209-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Responsibilities for establishment of a	qualification requirement.	9.204
	Acquisitions subject to	qualification requirements.	9.206
	Changes in status regarding	qualification requirements.	9.207
	Text of Provisions and Clauses:	Qualification Requirements.	52.209-1
	Testing,	Qualification, and Use of Industrial Resources Developed Under Title III, Defense Production Act	34.1
	Major System Acquisition: Testing and	qualification.	34.103
		Qualifications of offerors.	47.207-1
		Qualifications Requirements	9.2
	Collecting data on and appraising firms'	qualifications.	36.603
	Sealed Bidding: All or none	qualifications.	14.404-5
	Contractor	Qualifications.	Part 9 53.209
	Definition:	Qualified bidders list (QBL)	9.201
	Status as a	qualified HUBZone small business concern.	19.1303
	Definition:	Qualified manufacturers list (QML)	9.201
	Definition:	Qualified pension plan	31.001
	Definition:	Qualified products list (QPL)	2.101
	Sealed Bidding:	Qualified products.	14.210
	Government Contract	Quality Assurance	46.4
	Government contract	quality assurance at destination.	46.403
	Government contract	quality assurance at source.	46.402
	Government contract	quality assurance for acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold.	46.404
	Acquisition of Commercial Items: Contract	quality assurance.	12.208
	Performance-Based Contracting:	Quality assurance.	37.602-2
		Quality Assurance.	Part 46
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Quality complaints.	8.711
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Quality of merchandise.	8.710
	Higher-level contract	quality requirement.	46.311 52.246-11
	Contract	Quality Requirements	46.2
	Criteria for use of contract	quality requirements.	46.203
	Higher-level contract	quality requirements.	46.202-4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Types of contract	quality requirements.	46.202
		Quantitative and monetary control.	45.508-3
	Estimated Weights or	Quantities Not Guaranteed.	52.247-8
	Estimated	Quantities or Weights for Evaluation of Offers.	52.247-20
	Specific	Quantities Unknown.	52.247-62
		Quantity analysis, direct delivery, and reduction of crosshauling and backhauling.	47.305-7
		Quantity surveys.	36.516 52.236-16
	Text of Provisions and Clauses: Variation in	Quantity.	52.211-16
		Quick-closeout procedure.	42.708
	Soliciting competition, evaluation of	quotations or offers, award and documentation.	13.106
	Legal effect of	quotations.	13.004
	Notice of	Radioactive Material.	23.6 52.223-7
	Forward Pricing	Rate Agreements	42.17
		Rate changes and regulatory intervention.	41.402
	Definition:	Rated order	11.601
	Definition:	Rates	41.101
		Rates and charges.	47.207-6
	Cost-sharing	rates and limitations on indirect cost rates.	42.707
	Statement of equivalent	rates for Federal hires.	22.1016 52.222-42
	Change in	Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Regulated Services.	52.241-7
	Change in	Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for Unregulated Services.	52.241-8
	Billing	rates.	42.704
	Final indirect cost	rates.	42.705
	Approval of Wage	Rates.	52.222-16
	Definition:	Ratification	1.602-3(a)
	Contracting Authority:	Ratification of unauthorized commitments.	1.602-3
	Definition:	Real property	45.101
	Acceptance of	real property.	28.203-3
	Records of	real property.	45.505-7
	Definition:	Reasonable compensation	3.801 52.203-12

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Reasonable payment	3.801 52.203-12
	Determining	reasonableness.	31.201-3
	Unsolicited proposals:	Receipt and initial review.	15.606-1
	Sealed Bidding:	Receipt and safeguarding of bids.	14.401
	Designation of Office for Government	Receipt of Electronic Funds Transfer Information.	52.232-35
	Contracting by Negotiation: Solicitation and	Receipt of Proposals and Information	15.2
	Contracting by Negotiation: Exchanges with industry before	receipt of proposals.	15.201
	Contracting by Negotiation: Exchanges with offerors after	receipt of proposals.	15.306
	Prescription of Forms: Solicitation and	receipt of proposals.	53.215-1
	Contractor Responsibility for	Receipt of Shipment.	52.247-14
		Receipts for Government property.	45.502-1
	Inspection of Shipping and	Receiving Facilities.	52.247-4
	Definition:	Receiving report	2.101
	Definition:	Recipient	3.801 52.203-12(a)
		Recommendations concerning forms.	53.108
	Definition:	Reconditioned	11.001 52.211-5
	Definition:	Record	24.101 52.224-2(c)(2)
	Definition:	Record drawings	36.102
		Record requirements.	4.601
	Sealed Bidding:	Recording of bids.	14.403
		Records of completed products.	45.505-10
		Records of Government property.	45.105
	Sealed Bidding:	Records of invitations for bids and records of bids.	14.204
		Records of misdirected shipments.	45.505-12
		Records of plant equipment.	45.505-5
		Records of property returned for rework.	45.505-13
		Records of real property.	45.505-7
		Records of special tooling and special test equipment.	45.505-4
		Records of transportation and installation costs of plant equipment.	45.505-11
	Contractor	Records Retention	4.7
	Acquisition and supply	records.	4.705-3

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Financial and cost accounting	records.	4.705-1
		Records.	3.406 50.105
	Property	Records.	52.245-1
	Audit and	Records—Negotiation.	52.215-2
	Definition:	Recoupment	35.001
	Definition:	Recovered material	2.101 11.301 52.211-5
		Recovered Material Certification.	52.223-4
	Estimate of Percentage of	Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products.	52.223-9
		Recovering precious metals.	45.607-2
	Cancellation, Rescission, and	Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-8
	Definition:	Recruiting and training agency	22.801
		Recruitment costs.	31.205-34
	Definition:	Recurring costs	17.103
	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on	Recycled Paper.	52.204-4
	Quantity analysis, direct delivery, and	reduction of crosshauling and backhauling.	47.305-7
	Suspension or	reduction of payments.	32.503-6
	Suspension or	reduction of performance-based payments.	32.1008
		Reduction or suspension of contract payments upon finding of fraud.	32.006
		Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners.	52.223-12
		Refund of Royalties.	52.227-9
	Requirements for	registration of designers.	36.609-4 52.236-25
	Definition:	Regularly employed	3.801 52.203-12(a)
	Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for	Regulated Services.	52.241-7
	Agency Acquisition	Regulations	1.3
	Federal Acquisition	Regulations System	Part 1
	Agency	regulations.	3.101-3
	Department of Labor	regulations.	22.403-4
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Arrangement of	regulations.	1.105-2
	Cost Accounting Standards Preambles and	Regulations.	Appendix
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act:	Regulatory exemptions.	22.604-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction: Statutory and	regulatory requirements.	22.403
		Reimbursement of costs for transfer of contractor inventory.	45.608-7
	Sealed Bidding:	Reinstatement on solicitation mailing lists.	14.205-3
	Definition:	Reinsurance	28.001
		Rejecting Small Business Administration recommendations.	19.505
	Sealed Bidding: Notice to bidders of	rejection of all bids.	14.404-3
	Sealed Bidding:	Rejection of bids.	14.404
	Sealed Bidding:	Rejection of individual bids.	14.404-2
	Definition:	Related contract	52.245-7 52.245-10 52.245-11
	Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) Vehicles and	Related Services.	52.251-2
	Definition:	Related supplies	8.801
		Release of excess funds under terminated contracts.	49.604
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Release of Information	5.4
		Release of lien.	28.203-5
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Release of long-range acquisition estimates.	5.404
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Release procedures.	5.404-1
		Relief from responsibility.	45.503
		Relocation costs.	31.205-35
	Capability to Perform a Contract for the	Relocation of a Federal Office.	52.247-3
	Repair distinguished from	remanufacturing of equipment.	22.1003-6
	Criminal and civil penalties, and further administrative	remedies.	3.104-8
		Remedies.	3.906
	Definition:	Remedy coordination official	32.006-2
		Removal and storage.	45.612
	Dismantling, Demolition, or	Removal of Improvements	37.3
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or	Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
	Contracts for dismantling, demolition, or	removal of improvements.	46.313
	Inspection—Dismantling, Demolition, or	Removal of Improvements.	52.246-13
		Removal of names from solicitation mailing lists.	14.205-2
	Definition:	Renewable energy	2.101
	Definition:	Renewable energy technology	2.101
	Management and Operating Contracts: Award,	renewal, and extension.	17.605
	Competitive Advantage:	Rent.	45.202-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Rental costs.	31.205-36
		Rental equivalents.	45.202-1
		Rental—Use and Charges clause.	45.403
		Rent-free use.	45.404
		Repair distinguished from remanufacturing of equipment.	22.1003-6
		Repetitive acquisitions.	19.804-4
	Follow-on and	repetitive requirements.	37.602-5
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Replacement commodities.	8.715
		Report of excess personal property (SF 120).	45.608-8
		Report of shipment (REPSHIP).	42.1406 52.242-12
	Definition:	Reportable property	45.601
	Production Surveillance and	Reporting	42.11
	Toxic Chemical Release	Reporting	23.9
	Definition:	Reporting activity	45.601
		Reporting contract information to the IRS.	4.903
		Reporting labor disputes.	22.101-3
		Reporting of royalties—anticipated or paid.	27.204
		Reporting payment information to the IRS.	4.904
	Data collection and	reporting requirements.	19.202-5
	Production Surveillance and Reporting:	Reporting requirements.	42.1106
		Reporting results of inventories.	45.508-2
		Reporting suspected antitrust violations.	3.303
		Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor Inventory	45.6
	Contract	reporting.	4.6 53.204-2
	Suspension of Payments for Fraud:	Reporting.	32.006-5
	Material Inspection and Receiving	Reports	46.6
		Reports of Government property.	45.505-14
	Special	reports of plant equipment.	45.505-6
	Employment	Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans.	52.222-37
	Department of Labor notices and	reports.	22.1306
	Research and Development Contracting: Scientific and technical	reports.	35.010

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Semiannual enforcement	reports.	22.406-13
	Termination status	reports.	49.105-1
	Contractors' Purchasing Systems Reviews:	Reports.	44.307
	Previous Contracts and Compliance	Reports.	52.222-22
	Production Progress	Reports.	52.242-2
	Responsible Prospective Contractors:	Reports.	9.106-4
		Representation by the offeror.	19.301
		Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.	52.227-15
	Sealed Bidding: Annual submission of	representations and certifications.	14.213
	Annual	Representations and Certifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-30
	Report of shipment	REPSHIP.	42.1406 52.242-12
		Repurchase against contractor's account.	49.402-6
		Requests for Assistance	41.3
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Requests for proposals.	15.203
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended:	Requests for status or expediting of response.	22.1011-2
	Federal Supply Schedules:	Requests for waivers.	8.404-3
		Requests from Members of Congress.	5.403
	Authorized or	required by statute.	6.302-5
		Required Sources for Helium and Helium Usage Data.	52.208-8
		Required Sources of Supplies and Services	Part 8
	Competition	Requirements	Part 6
	Federal Compliance with Right-to-Know Laws and Pollution Prevention	Requirements	23.10
		Requirements contracts.	16.503
	Selecting and Developing	Requirements Documents	11.1
	Using and Maintaining	Requirements Documents	11.2
	Order of precedence for	requirements documents.	11.101
	Additional	requirements for acquisitions involving bundling.	7.107
	Acquisition Plans: Additional	requirements for major systems.	7.106
		Requirements for Registration of Designers.	52.236-25
		Requirements for security.	28.201
		Requirements for setting aside acquisitions.	19.502-1
		Requirements for use of forms.	53.101
	Acquisitions subject to qualification	requirements.	9.206

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Agency distribution	requirements.	4.202
	Changes in status regarding qualification	requirements.	9.207
	Consent to Subcontracts: Advance notification	requirements.	44.201-2
	Consent to Subcontracts: Consent	requirements.	44.201-1
	Consent to Subcontracts: Consent and advance notification	requirements.	44.201
	Contractor Qualifications: Solicitation	requirements.	9.306
	Establishing and Administering Federal Supply Schedules: Coordination	requirements.	38.201
	Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy Act: Determinations and findings	requirements.	17.503
	Leasing of Motor Vehicles: Contract	requirements.	8.1103
	Leasing of Motor Vehicles: Presolicitation	requirements.	8.1102
	Policy	requirements.	44.402
	Record	requirements.	4.601
	Reporting	requirements.	42.1106
	Service Contracting: Special acquisition	requirements.	37.114
	Standby or layaway	requirements.	45.302-5
	Statutory	requirements.	3.402 19.702 22.602 22.1002
	Statutory and related prohibitions, restrictions, and	requirements.	3.104-3
	Subcontracting plan	requirements.	19.704
	Surveillance	requirements.	42.1104
		Requirements.	6.303-1 41.301 52.216-21
	Contractor Inspection	Requirements.	52.246-1
	Clearance and Documentation	Requirements—Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
	Voiding and	Rescinding Contracts	3.7
	Cancellation,	Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity.	52.203-8
	Market	Research	Part 10
	Definition:	Research and development	31.205-48
	Inspection of	Research and Development (Short Form).	52.246-9
	Cosponsored	research and development activities.	27.408
		Research and Development Contracting	Part 35

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Research and development contracting (SF 298).	53.235
		Research and development contracts (short form).	46.309
	Cost-reimbursement	research and development contracts.	46.308
	Fixed-price	research and development contracts.	46.307
	Payments under Fixed-Price	Research and Development Contracts.	52.232-2
	Deferred	research and development costs.	31.205-48
	Subcontracting	research and development effort.	35.009
	Defense Production Pools and	Research and Development Pools	9.7
	Use of Government production and research property on independent	research and development programs.	45.406
	Publicizing requirements and expanding	research and development sources.	35.004
	Default (Fixed-Price	Research and Development).	52.249-9
	Liquidated Damages—Supplies, Services, or	Research and Development.	52.211-11
	Inspection of	Research and Development—Cost Reimbursement.	52.246-8
	Inspection of	Research and Development—Fixed Price.	52.246-7
	Other Than Full and Open Competition: Industrial mobilization; engineering, developmental, or	research capability; or expert services.	6.302-3
	Contracts for	research with educational institutions and nonprofit organizations.	35.015
	Settlement Agreements:	Reservations.	49.109-2
		Residual Powers	50.4
	Definition:	Residual value	2.101
		Residual value of special tooling and special test equipment.	45.204
	Publicizing and	response time.	5.203
	Career Development, Contracting Authority, and	Responsibilities	1.6
	Contracting authority and	responsibilities (SF 1402).	53.201-1
		Responsibilities and cooperation among Government officials.	32.605
		Responsibilities for establishment of a qualification requirement.	9.204
		Responsibilities of contracting officers.	3.603 4.403 7.204 47.301-1
	Acquisition Planning: Agency-head	responsibilities.	7.103
	Advisory and Assistance Services: Contracting officer	responsibilities.	37.205
	Cognizant Federal agency	responsibilities.	30.201-7
	Competition Advocates: Duties and	responsibilities.	6.502
	Nonpersonal Health Care Services: Contracting officer	responsibilities.	37.402

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Organizational and Consultant Conflicts of Interest: Contracting officer	responsibilities.	9.504
	Permits and	responsibilities.	36.507 52.236-7
	Contracting by Negotiation: Source Selection:	Responsibilities.	15.303
	Certificates of Competency and Determinations of	Responsibility	19.6
		Responsibility and liability for Government property.	45.103
		Responsibility for acceptance.	46.502
		Responsibility for executing agreements.	42.1202
	Contractor	Responsibility for Loading and Unloading.	52.247-15
	Contractor	Responsibility for Receipt of Shipment.	52.247-14
	Contractor	Responsibility for Returning Undelivered Freight.	52.247-16
		Responsibility for supplies.	46.316 52.246-16
		Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer Contractor.	52.236-23
	Service Contracting: Contracting officer	responsibility.	37.103
	Subcontractor	responsibility.	9.104-4
	Definition:	Responsible audit agency	2.101
		Responsible bidder—reasonableness of price.	14.408-2
	Definition:	Responsible official	32.601
	Definition:	Responsible prospective contractor	2.101
		Responsible Prospective Contractors.	9.1 53.209-1
	Only one	responsible source and no other supplies or services will satisfy agency requirements.	6.302-1
		Responsiveness of bids.	14.301
	Definition:	Restricted computer software	27.401 52.227-14 52.227-19 52.227-20
	Definition:	Restricted rights	27.401
		Restriction on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.	52.237-8
		Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases.	52.225-13
	Sealed Bidding:	Restrictions on disclosure of descriptive literature.	14.404-4
		Restrictions on purchase or retention of contractor inventory.	45.604
	Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility:	Restrictions on subcontracting.	9.405-2
		Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government.	52.203-6

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Unreasonable	restrictions on subcontractor sales.	3.503
	Contractor Records	Retention	4.7
	Patent Rights—	Retention by the Contractor (Long Form).	52.227-12
	Patent Rights—	Retention by the Contractor (Short Form).	52.227-11
	Calculation of	retention periods.	4.704
	Specific	retention periods.	4.705
	Fixed-Price Contracts: Price Redetermination—	Retroactive.	52.216-6
		Return to suppliers.	45.605-2
		Returnable cylinders.	47.305-17 52.247-66
	Contractor Responsibility for	Returning Undelivered Freight.	52.247-16
	Contracting by Negotiation: Submission, modification,	revision, and withdrawal of proposals.	15.208
	Technical Data Declaration,	Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
	Prime contractor's	Right of First Refusal of Employment.	52.207-3
		rights and obligations.	49.108-2
		Rights In Data and Copyrights	27.4
		Rights in Data—Existing Works.	52.227-18
		Rights in Data—General.	52.227-14
		Rights in Data—SBIR Program.	52.227-20
		Rights in Data—Special Works.	52.227-17
		Rights to Proposal Data (Technical).	52.227-23
		Rights to technical data in successful proposals.	27.407
	Pollution Prevention and	Right-to-Know Information.	52.223-5
	Federal Compliance with	Right-to-Know Laws and Pollution Prevention Requirements	23.10
	Acquisition of Information Technology: Management of	risk.	39.102
		Risk.	9.305
		Risk-pooling arrangements.	28.304
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System:	Role of the Acquisition Team.	1.102-4
		Royalties and other costs for use of patents.	31.205-37
	Adjustment of	royalties.	27.205
	Clause for refund of	royalties.	27.206-2
	Refund of	royalties.	27.206 52.227-9
	Reporting of	royalties—anticipated or paid.	27.204
	Solicitation provision for	royalty information.	27.204-2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Royalty Information.	52.227-6
	General	rules for solicitation of bids.	14.202
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act:	Rulings and interpretations of the Act.	22.605
		Safeguarding Classified Information Within Industry	4.4
		Safeguarding classified information within industry (DD Form-254, DD Form-441).	53.204-1
	Receipt and	safeguarding of bids.	14.401
		Safeguards	3.1
		Sale of surplus contractor inventory.	45.610
	Definition:	Salvage	45.501
	Definition:	Sanctioned European Union country construction	25.003
	Definition:	Sanctioned European Union country end product	25.003
			52.225-15
		Sanctioned European Union Country End Products.	52.225-15
	Definition:	Sanctioned European Union country services	25.003
		Sanctioned European Union Country Services.	52.225-16
	Definition:	Sanctioned European Union member state	25.003
			52.225-15
			52.225-16
	Only one responsible source and no other supplies or services will	satisfy agency requirements.	6.302-1
		SBA acceptance.	19.804-3
		SBA appeals.	19.810
	Definition:	SBIR data	52.227-20
	Rights in Data—	SBIR Program.	52.227-20
	Definition:	SBIR rights	52.227-20
		SCA Minimum Wages and Fringe Benefits Applicable to Successor Contract Pursuant to Predecessor Contractor Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBA).	52.222-47
	Federal Supply	Schedules	8.4
		Schedules for construction contracts.	36.515
			52.236-15
	Factors to consider in establishing	schedules.	11.402
	Federal Supply Schedules: Using	schedules.	8.404
		Scientific and technical reports.	35.010
		Scope and Duration of Contract.	52.241-3
	Definition:	Scrap	45.501

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Records of	scrap or salvage.	45.505-8
		Scrap.	45.607
	Definition:	Screening completion date	45.601
		Screening of contractor inventory.	45.608
	Waiver of	screening requirements.	45.608-6
	Agency	screening.	45.608-3
	Limited	screening.	45.608-4
	Special items	screening.	45.608-5
	Standard	screening.	45.608-2
	Clauses for	sealed bid contracts (excluding construction).	27.203-2
	Applying Pub. L. 85-804 to advance payments under	sealed bid contracts.	32.405
	Two-Step	Sealed Bidding	14.5
	Use of	Sealed Bidding	14.1
		Sealed Bidding and Competitive Proposals	6.4
	Special procedures for	sealed bidding in construction contracting.	36.213
	Elements of	sealed bidding.	14.101
		Sealed bidding.	Part 14 53.214
	Annual Representations and Certifications—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-30
	Audit and Records—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-26
	Contract Award—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-10
	Late Submissions, Modifications, Revisions, and Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
	Order of Precedence—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-29
	Place of Performance—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-14
	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-27
	Step Two of Two-Step	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-25
	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—	Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
	Contract Award—	Sealed Bidding—Construction.	52.214-19
	Notice of Cost Comparison	Sealed-Bid.	52.207-1
	Definition:	Secretarial level	50.001
	FAR	Secretariat.	1.201-2
	Competition Requirements:	Section 8(a) competition.	6.204
	Sureties and Other	Security for Bonds	28.2
		Security for Government financing.	32.202-4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Security interests by an individual surety.	28.203-1
		Security Requirements.	52.204-2
	Privacy or	Security Safeguards.	52.239-1
		Security, supervision, and covenants.	32.409-3
	Additional bond or	security.	28.106-3
	Other Than Full and Open Competition: National	security.	6.302-6
	Sureties and Other Security for Bonds: Requirements for	security.	28.201
	Additional Bond	Security.	52.228-2
	Definition:	Segment	2.101
	Definition:	Segregated facilities	52.222-21
	Prohibition of	Segregated Facilities.	52.222-21
		Segregation of Government property.	45.507
		Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents	11.1
		Selecting Contract Types	16.1
	Architect-Engineer Contracts:	Selection authority.	36.602-4
	Architect-Engineer Contracts:	Selection criteria.	36.602-1
		Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.	36.602
	Two-Phase Design-Build	Selection Procedures	36.3
	Use of two-phase design-build	selection procedures.	36.301
	Service Contracting:	Selection procedures.	37.602-3
	Contracting by Negotiation: Source	Selection Processes and Techniques	15.1
	Contracting Officer:	Selection, appointment, and termination of appointment.	1.603
	Release of information on firm	selection.	36.607
	Contracting Officer:	Selection.	1.603-2
	Definition:	Self-insurance	2.101
	Definition:	Self-insurance charge	31.001
		Self-insurance.	28.308
		Selling costs.	31.205-38
	Definition:	Senior procurement executive	2.101
		Seniority lists.	22.1020
	Definition:	Separate contract	41.101
		Separate contracts.	41.205
	Definition: Bundling—	Separate smaller contract	2.101
		Service and warranty costs.	31.205-39
	Nonrefundable, Nonrecurring	Service Charge.	52.241-12

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Service contract	22.1001 37.101
	Definition:	Service Contract Act	22.1001
		Service Contract Act of 1965, as Amended.	22.10 52.222-41
		Service Contract Act of 1965.	37.107
	Exemption from Application of	Service Contract Act Provisions for Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, and/or Repair of Certain Information Technology, Scientific and Medical, and/or Office and Business Equipment—Contractor Certification.	52.222-48
		Service Contract Act—Place of Performance Unknown.	52.222-49
	Fair Labor Standards Act and	Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts).	52.222-43
	Fair Labor Standards Act and	Service Contract Act—Price Adjustment.	52.222-44
		Service Contracting	Part 37
	Competition in	service contracting.	37.105
	Management Oversight of	Service Contracts	37.5
	Payment under Communication	Service Contracts with Common Carriers.	52.232-6
	Clauses for supply or	service contracts.	48.201
	Cost-reimbursement	service contracts.	46.305
	Describing Agency Needs: Purchase descriptions for	service contracts.	11.106
	Fixed-price	service contracts.	46.304
	Funding and term of	service contracts.	37.106
		Service Contracts—General	37.1
	Definition:	Service employee	22.1001 52.222-41
	Additional classes of	service employees.	22.1019
	Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of	Service for Regulated Services.	52.241-7
	Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of	Service for Unregulated Services.	52.241-8
	Definition:	Service life	31.001
	Multiple	Service Locations.	52.241-11
		Service of Protest.	52.233-2
		Service Provisions.	52.241-6
	Means of obtaining	service.	51.203
	Definition:	Serviceable or usable property	45.601
	Definition:	Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern	2.101

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contract Administration	Services	42.2
	Definition:	Services	29.401-6(a) 52.246-4 52.246-5
	Architect-engineer	services (SF's 252, 254, 255, 1421).	53.236-2
	Termination for Convenience of the Government	Services (Short Form).	52.249-4
	Liability for Government Property (Demolition)	Services Contracts).	52.245-6
		Services of quasi-military armed forces.	37.109
	Termination (Personal	Services).	52.249-12
	Extension of	services.	37.111
	Providing evaluation	services.	9.505-3
	Continuity of	Services.	52.237-3
	Limitation of Liability—	Services.	52.246-25
	Warranty of	Services.	52.246-20
	Inspection of	Services—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-5
	Inspection of	Services—Fixed-Price.	52.246-4
	Accessorial	Services—Moving Contracts.	52.247-13
	Very Small Business	Set-Aside	52.219-5
	HUBZone	set-aside procedures	19.1305
	Automatic dissolution of a small business	set-aside.	19.507
	Notice of Emerging Small Business	Set-Aside.	52.219-20
	Notice of Partial Small Business	Set-Aside.	52.219-7
	Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources:	Set-asides for HUBZone small business concerns.	6.205
		Set-Asides for Small Business	19.5
	Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources:	Set-asides for small business concerns.	6.203
	Small Business Programs: Methods of conducting	set-asides.	19.502-4
	Small Business Programs: Partial	set-asides.	19.502-3
	Total small business	set-asides.	19.502-2
	Withdrawing or modifying small business	set-asides.	19.506
	Routine	setoff.	32.611
	Withholding and	setoff.	32.612
		Setting aside a class of acquisitions for small business.	19.503
	Requirements for	setting aside acquisitions.	19.502-1
		Setting aside acquisitions.	19.502
	Insufficient causes for not	setting aside an acquisition.	19.502-5

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Settlement agreement	49.001
		Settlement agreement.	49.109 49.602-5
	Formats for termination for convenience	settlement agreements.	49.603
	Granting subcontract	settlement authorization.	49.606
		Settlement by determination.	49.109-7
	Definition:	Settlement date	32.902
		Settlement negotiation memorandum.	49.110
		Settlement of reservations.	49.603-9
		Settlement of subcontract settlement proposals.	49.108
		Settlement of terminated incentive contracts.	49.115
		Settlement procedure.	49.108-3
	Definition:	Settlement proposal	49.001
	Submission of	settlement proposal (fee only).	49.304-2
	Audit of	settlement proposal.	49.303-3
	Submission of	settlement proposal.	49.303-1
	Audit of prime contract	settlement proposals and subcontract settlements.	49.107
	Bases for	settlement proposals.	49.206-2
	Joint settlement of two or more	settlement proposals.	49.109-6
	Request to settle subcontractor	settlement proposals.	49.605
	Submission of	settlement proposals.	49.206-1
		Settlement proposals.	49.206
	Methods of	settlement.	49.103
	No-cost	settlement.	49.109-4
	Limitation on	settlements.	49.207
	Partial	settlements.	49.109-5
	Review of proposed	settlements.	49.111
		Severance payments to foreign nationals.	37.113
	Restriction on	Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.	52.237-8
	Waiver of Limitation on	Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.	52.237-9
	Contracting authority and responsibilities	SF 1402.	53.201-1
	Contract financing	SF 1443.	53.232
	Research and development contracting	SF 298.	53.235
	Contract Modifications	SF 30.	53.243
	Novation and change-of-name agreements	SF 30.	53.242-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Simplified Acquisition Methods:	SF 44, Purchase Order—Invoice—Voucher.	13.306
	Preparation of Notice	SF 98/98a.	22.1008-1
	Procedures for preparing and submitting Notice	SF 98/98a.	22.1008
	Requirement to submit Notice	SF 98/98a.	22.1007
	Preparation of	SF 98a.	22.1008-2
	Simplified acquisition procedures	SF's 18, 30, 44, 1165, 1449, OF's 336, 347, 348.	53.213
	Taxes	SF's 1094, 1094-A.	53.229
	Architect-engineer services	SF's 252, 254, 255, 1421.	53.236-2
	Application of labor laws to Government acquisitions	SF's 99, 308, 1093, 1413, 1444, 1445, 1446, WH-347.	53.222
	Standard forms	SF's.	53.301
	Definition:	Shall	2.101
		Sharing alternative—no-cost settlement method.	48.104-4
		Sharing arrangements.	48.104
	Definition:	Sharing base	48.001 52.248-1
	Definition:	Sharing period	48.001 52.248-1
	Value Engineering: Determining	sharing period.	48.104-1
	Definition:	Shipment	2.101
	Report of	Shipment (REPSHIP).	52.242-12
	Discrepancies incident to	shipment of supplies.	42.1405
	Contractor Responsibility for Receipt of	Shipment.	52.247-14
	F.a.s. Vessel, Port of	Shipment.	52.247-36
	F.o.b. Destination—Evidence of	Shipment.	52.247-48
	F.o.b. Vessel, Port of	Shipment.	52.247-37
		Shipments by parcel post or other classes of mail.	42.1404
	Clearance and Documentation Requirements—	Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
		Shipments to ports and air terminals.	47.305-6
		Shipments within CONUS.	47.304-2
	Parcel post eligible	shipments.	42.1404-1
	Payment for	shipments.	51.105
	Records of misdirected	shipments.	45.505-12
	Shipping documents covering f.o.b. origin	shipments.	42.1403
	F.o.b. Origin, Prepaid Freight—Small Package	Shipments.	52.247-65
	F.o.b. Origin—Carload and Truckload	Shipments.	52.247-59

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	F.o.b. Origin—Minimum Size of	Shipments.	52.247-61
	Loading, Blocking, and Bracing of Freight Car	Shipments.	52.247-58
	Multiple	Shipments.	52.247-18
	Annotation and distribution of	shipping and billing documents.	47.207-9
	Inspection of	Shipping and Receiving Facilities.	52.247-4
	Transportation in Supply Contracts:	Shipping characteristics.	47.305-16
	Guaranteed	Shipping Characteristics.	52.247-60
		Shipping documents covering f.o.b. origin shipments.	42.1403
		Shipping Point(s) Used in Evaluation of F.o.b. Origin Offers.	52.247-46
	Definition:	Shop drawings	2.101
	Government-Furnished Property	Short Form.	52.245-4
	Inspection of Research and Development	Short Form.	52.246-9
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price)	Short Form.	52.249-1
	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Services)	Short Form.	52.249-4
		Short selection process for contracts not to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.	36.602-5
	Definition:	Should	2.101
		Should-cost review.	15.407-4
	Determinations and Findings:	Signatory authority.	1.707
	Definition:	Signature or signed	2.101
	Contracting officer's	signature.	4.101
	Contractor's	signature.	4.102
	Definition:	Significant revisions	1.501-1
		Simplified Acquisition Methods	13.3
	Definition:	Simplified acquisition procedures	2.101
		Simplified Acquisition Procedures	Part 13
		Simplified acquisition procedures (SF's 18, 30, 44, 1165, 1449, OF's 336, 347, 348).	53.213
		Simplified acquisition procedures financing.	32.003
	Definition:	Simplified acquisition threshold	2.101
	Government contract quality assurance for acquisitions at or below the	simplified acquisition threshold.	46.404
	Short selection process for contracts not to exceed the	simplified acquisition threshold.	36.602-5
	Terms and Conditions—	Simplified Acquisitions (Other Than Commercial Items).	52.213-4
	Sealed Bidding:	Simplified contract format.	14.201-9
	Indefinite-Delivery Contracts:	Single or Multiple Awards.	52.216-27

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Single, Governmentwide point of entry	2.101
		Single-movement contracts.	47.204
	Differing	Site Conditions.	52.236-2
		Site investigation and conditions affecting the work.	36.503 52.236-3
	Definition:	Site of construction	22.801
	Definition:	Site of the work	22.401
		Site Visit (Construction).	52.236-27
		Site visit.	36.523 52.237-1
	Determining North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes and	size standards.	19.303
		Size standards.	19.102
	Set-Asides for	Small Business	19.5
	Cooperation with the	Small Business Administration	19.4
	Contracting with the	Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program)	19.8
		Small Business Administration procurement center representatives.	19.402
	Rejecting	Small Business Administration recommendations.	19.505
	Resolving differences between the agency and the	Small Business Administration.	19.602-3
	The	Small Business Administration's role in carrying out the program.	19.707
	Service Contracting:	Small business Certificate of Competency.	37.108
	Small Business Concern Representation for the	Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.	52.219-19
	Small Business Size Representation for Targeted Industry Categories under the	Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.	52.219-21
	Status as a qualified HUBZone	small business concern	19.1303
	Definition:	Small business concern	19.001 52.212-3 52.219-1 52.219-7 52.219-8
	Definition:	Small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals	52.219-8
	Definition:	Small business concern owned and controlled by women	52.219-8
		Small Business Concern Representation for the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.	52.219-19
	Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources: Set-asides for	small business concerns.	6.203

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources: Set-asides for HUBZone	small business concerns.	6.205
	Notice of Availability of Progress Payments Exclusively for	Small Business Concerns.	52.232-14
	Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone	Small Business Concerns.	52.219-4
	Utilization of	Small Business Concerns.	52.219-8
		Small Business Contract Administration	42.16
	Definition:	Small business firm	27.301 52.227-11 52.227-12
	Encouraging	small business participation in acquisitions.	19.202-1
		Small Business Program Representations.	52.219-1
		Small business programs.	Part 19 53.219
	Protesting a	small business representation.	19.302
	Automatic dissolution of a	small business set-aside.	19.507
	Notice of Emerging	Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-20
	Notice of Total	Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-6
	Very	Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-5
	Total	small business set-asides.	19.502-2
	Withdrawing or modifying	small business set-asides.	19.506
		Small Business Size Representation for Targeted Industry Categories under the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program.	52.219-21
	Locating	small business sources.	19.202-2
	Determination of	Small Business Status for Small Business Programs	19.3
		Small Business Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-9
	The	Small Business Subcontracting Program	19.7
	Definition:	Small business subcontractor	2.101
	Setting aside a class of acquisitions for	small business.	19.503
	Definition:	Small disadvantaged business concern	2.101
	Definition:	Small disadvantaged business concern	52.219-23
	Price Evaluation Adjustment for	Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns	19.11
	Incentive subcontracting with	small disadvantaged business concerns.	19.1203
		Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program	19.12
		Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Disadvantaged Status and Reporting.	52.219-25

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Incentive Subcontracting.	52.219-26
		Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Targets.	52.219-24
		Small Disadvantaged Business Status.	52.219-22
	F.o.b. Origin, Prepaid Freight—	Small Package Shipments.	52.247-65
	Consolidation of	small shipments and the use of stopoff privileges.	47.305-8
		Socioeconomic Programs	Subchapter D
	Other	Socioeconomic Programs	Part 26
	Computer	software.	12.212
	Definition:	Sole source acquisition	2.101
	HUBZone	sole source awards.	19.1306
	8(a) Negotiation:	Sole source.	19.808-1
	Definition:	Solicitation	2.101
		Solicitation and acceptance of gratuities by Government personnel.	3.101-2
		Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information	15.2
		Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals.	53.215-1
	Streamlined Procedures for Evaluation and	Solicitation for Commercial Items	12.6
	Streamlined	solicitation for commercial items.	12.603
	Request for Information or	Solicitation for Information or Planning Purposes.	52.215-3
	Sealed Bidding: Excessively long	solicitation mailing lists.	14.205-4
	Sealed Bidding: Release of	solicitation mailing lists.	14.205-5
	Sealed Bidding: Removal of names from	solicitation mailing lists.	14.205-2
	Sealed Bidding:	Solicitation mailing lists.	14.205
	FAR Rule Making:	Solicitation of agency and public views.	1.501
		Solicitation of Bids	14.2
	General rules for	solicitation of bids.	14.202
		Solicitation provision and contract clause on liability insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.	28.311
		Solicitation provision for royalty information.	27.204-2
	Definition:	Solicitation provision or provision	2.101
		Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses	Part 52
		Solicitation provisions and contract clauses (Matrix).	52.301
		Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses for the Acquisition of Commercial Items	12.3

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contractor Qualifications:	Solicitation requirements.	9.306
	Acquisition of Commercial Items: Procedures for	solicitation, evaluation, and award.	12.203
	Contracting by Negotiation: Amending the	solicitation.	15.206
	Major System Acquisition: Mission-oriented	solicitation.	34.005-2
	Preparing the	solicitation.	19.705-3
	Sealed Bidding: Master	solicitation.	14.203-3
	Alterations in	Solicitation.	52.252-3
	Sealed Bidding:	Solicitations for informational or planning purposes.	14.105
		Solicitations issued without wage determinations.	22.404-4
	Availability of	solicitations.	5.102
	Contracting by Negotiation: Issuing	solicitations.	15.205
	Contracting for Construction: Distribution of advance notices and	solicitations.	36.211
	Methods of	soliciting bids.	14.203
		Soliciting competition, evaluation of quotations or offers, award and documentation.	13.106
	Only one responsible	source and no other supplies or services will satisfy agency requirements.	6.302-1
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Source Selection	15.3
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Source selection decision.	15.308
	Definition:	Source selection evaluation board	3.104-1
	Definition:	Source selection information	2.101
	Disclosure, protection, and marking of contractor bid or proposal information and	source selection information.	3.104-4
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Source selection objective.	15.302
	Contracting by Negotiation: Lowest price technically acceptable	source selection process.	15.101-2
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Source Selection Processes and Techniques	15.1
	Required	Sources for Helium and Helium Usage Data.	52.208-8
	Required	Sources of Supplies and Services	Part 8
		Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction	36.2
		SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING	Subchapter F
	Definition:	Special competency	2.101
	Matters requiring	special consideration.	29.304
		Special construction and printing.	53.106
		Special Contracting Methods	Part 17

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	22.13
		Special items screening.	45.608-5
		Special procedure for cost-reimbursement contracts for construction.	36.215
	Multi-Year Contracting:	Special procedures applicable to DoD, NASA, and the Coast Guard.	17.106-3
		Special procedures for price negotiation in construction contracting.	36.214
		Special procedures for sealed bidding in construction contracting.	36.213
		Special procedures for unusually hazardous or nuclear risks.	50.403
		Special Requirements for the Acquisition of Commercial Items	12.2
	Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions:	Special situations.	5.205
	Responsible Prospective Contractors:	Special standards.	9.104-2
	Definition:	Special test equipment	45.101 52.245-18
	Special tooling and	special test equipment costs.	31.205-40
	Acquiring	special test equipment.	45.307-2
	Records of special tooling and	special test equipment.	45.505-4
	Residual value of special tooling and	special test equipment.	45.204
		Special Test Equipment.	52.245-18
	Definition:	Special tooling	45.101 52.245-17
		Special tooling and special test equipment costs.	31.205-40
	Records of	special tooling and special test equipment.	45.505-4
	Residual value of	special tooling and special test equipment.	45.204
		Special tooling under cost-reimbursement contracts.	45.306-2
		Special tooling under fixed-price contracts.	45.306-3
	Providing	special tooling.	45.306
	Providing existing	special tooling.	45.306-1
		Special Tooling.	52.245-17
		Specific Quantities Unknown.	52.247-62
		Specific retention periods.	4.705
	Definition:	Specifically Authorized Representative (SAR)	52.243-7
	Acquisition from Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled:	Specification changes.	8.712

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Specifications and drawings for construction.	36.521 52.236-21
	Availability of	Specifications Listed in the DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and Descriptions Listed in the Acquisition Management Systems and Data Requirements Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2
	Availability of	Specifications Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29.	52.211-1
	Availability for Examination of	Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.211-4
	Availability of	Specifications Not Listed in the GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions.	52.211-3
	Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance	Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
	Contractor Qualifications: Preparing	specifications or work statements.	9.505-2
	Identification and availability of	specifications.	11.201
	Contracting for Construction:	Specifications.	36.202
	Definition:	Specified payment date	32.902
	Definition:	Sponsor	35.017(b)
	Definition:	Spread-gain actuarial cost method	31.001
		Standard and Optional Forms for Contracting for Construction, Architect-Engineer Services, and Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements	36.7
		Standard and optional forms for use in contracting for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.	36.701
	Definition:	Standard cost	31.001
		Standard forms (SF's).	53.301
		Standard screening.	45.608-2
	Maintenance of	standardization documents.	11.202
	Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents:	Standardization program.	11.102
		Standards for use.	50.401
		Standards of conduct.	3.101
	Guiding Principles of the Federal Acquisition System: Performance	standards.	1.102-2
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Application of	standards.	9.104-3
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: General	standards.	9.104-1
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Special	standards.	9.104-2
	Responsible Prospective Contractors:	Standards.	9.104

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Standby or layaway requirements.	45.302-5
	Definition:	State	3.801 52.203-12(a)
		State and local governments.	42.705-4
	North Carolina	State and Local Sales and Use Tax.	52.229-2
	Definition:	State and local taxes	2.101
		State and Local Taxes.	29.3 52.229-1
	Federal and	State labor requirements.	22.102
	Federal,	State, and Local Taxes (Noncompetitive Contract).	52.229-4
	Federal,	State, and Local Taxes.	52.229-3
	Contracts with	State, Local, and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments	31.6
		Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires.	52.222-42
		Statement of guiding principles for the Federal Acquisition System.	1.102
	Financial	Statement.	52.247-6
	Changes in	status regarding qualification requirements.	9.207
	Other Than Full and Open Competition: Authorized or required by	statute.	6.302-5
		Statutory and delegated authority.	41.103
	Labor Standards for Construction:	Statutory and regulatory requirements.	22.403
		Statutory and related prohibitions, restrictions, and requirements.	3.104-3
		Statutory authority.	32.201 32.401
	Contracting for Construction:	Statutory cost limitations.	36.205
	Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act: Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended:	Statutory exemptions.	22.604-1 22.1003-3
	Contingent Fees:	Statutory requirements.	3.402
	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act: Service Contract Act: Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act:	Statutory requirements.	22.301 22.1002 22.602
	Small Business Programs:	Statutory requirements.	19.702
	Definition:	Stock record	45.501
	Consolidation of small shipments and the use of	stopoff privileges.	47.305-8
		Stopping in Transit for Partial Unloading.	52.247-19
		Stop-work order.	42.1303 52.242-15
		Stop-Work Order—Facilities.	52.242-16

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Suspension of Work,	Stop-Work Orders, and Government Delay of Work	42.13
	Operations and	Storage Areas.	52.236-10
	Special	storage at the contractor's risk.	45.612-2
	Special	storage at the Government's expense.	45.612-3
	Government Contract Files:	Storage, handling, and disposal of contract files.	4.805
	Removal and	storage.	45.612
		Streamlined evaluation of offers.	12.602
		Streamlined Procedures for Evaluation and Solicitation for Commercial Items	12.6
		Streamlined solicitation for commercial items.	12.603
	Federal Acquisition	Streamlining Act of 1994 list of inapplicable laws.	13.005
	Protection of Existing Vegetation,	Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
		Structuring multiple-incentive contracts.	16.402-4
	Definition:	Subcontract	3.502-1 12.001 15.401 19.701 22.801 44.101 52.203-7 52.219-9 52.244-2 52.244-6
		Subcontract administration.	30.603
	Special 8(a)	Subcontract Conditions.	52.219-12
		Subcontract pricing considerations.	15.404-3
	Granting	subcontract settlement authorization.	49.606
	Settlement of	subcontract settlement proposals.	49.108
	Audit of prime contract settlement proposals and	subcontract settlements.	49.107
	Responsibilities of the contracting officer under the	subcontracting assistance program.	19.705
	Notices of	subcontracting opportunities.	5.206
		Subcontracting plan requirements.	19.704
	Determining the need for a	subcontracting plan.	19.705-2
	Reviewing the	subcontracting plan.	19.705-4
	Liquidated Damages—	Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-16
	Small Business	Subcontracting Plan.	52.219-9

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Awards involving	subcontracting plans.	19.705-5
		Subcontracting Policies and Procedures	Part 44
	The Small Business	Subcontracting Program	19.7
	Incentive	Subcontracting Program.	52.219-10
		Subcontracting research and development effort.	35.009
	Protecting the Government's Interest when	Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.	52.209-6
	Incentive	subcontracting with small disadvantaged business concerns.	19.1203
	Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility: Restrictions on	subcontracting.	9.405-2
	Competition in	Subcontracting.	52.244-5
	Limitations on	Subcontracting.	52.219-14
	Definition:	Subcontractor	3.502-1 22.801 44.101 52.203-7
		Subcontractor assertions of nonpayment.	32.112-1
	Postaward	subcontractor conferences.	42.505
		Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data.	52.215-12
		Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications.	52.215-13
		Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications—Sealed Bidding.	52.214-28
		Subcontractor Disclosure Statements.	30.202-8
	Definition:	Subcontractor employee	52.203-7(a)
		Subcontractor inventory.	45.614
		Subcontractor kickbacks.	3.502
	Prospective	Subcontractor Requests for Bonds.	52.228-12
	Payments:	Subcontractor requests for information.	32.112-2
	Contractor Qualifications:	Subcontractor responsibility.	9.104-4
	Unreasonable restrictions on	subcontractor sales.	3.503
	Delay in settling	subcontractor settlement proposals.	49.108-6
	Request to settle	subcontractor settlement proposals.	49.605
		Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services).	52.244-4
	Bonds and Other Financial Protections: Payment to	subcontractors or suppliers.	28.106-8
		Subcontractor's rights.	49.108-1
	Nonpayment of	subcontractors under contracts for noncommercial items.	32.112

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Property in possession of	subcontractors.	45.510
	Consent to	Subcontracts	44.2
		Subcontracts (Labor Standards).	52.222-11
		Subcontracts for Commercial Items and Commercial Components.	44.4
		Subcontracts under prime contracts providing progress payments.	32.504
	Assignment of rights under	subcontracts.	49.108-8
	Government assistance in settling	subcontracts.	49.108-7
	Loan guarantees for	subcontracts.	32.306
		Subcontracts.	52.244-2
	Labor Standards for Construction:	Subcontracts.	22.406-5
	Patent Rights under Government Contracts:	Subcontracts.	27.304-4
	Quality Assurance:	Subcontracts.	46.405
	Definition:	Subject invention	27.301 52.227-11 52.227-12 52.227-13
		Submission of Bids.	14.3 52.214-5
		Submission of Commercial Transportation Bills to the General Services Administration for Audit.	52.247-67
	Instructions for	submission of cost or pricing data or information other than cost or pricing data.	15.403-5
		Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer.	52.232-38
		Submission of inventory schedules.	49.206-3 49.303-2
	Required time of	submission of Notice.	22.1008-7
		Submission of settlement proposal (fee only).	49.304-2
		Submission of settlement proposal.	49.206-1 49.303-1
		Submission of vouchers.	49.304-3
	Sealed Bidding:	Submission, modification, and withdrawal of bids.	14.304
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.	15.208
	Bid	submission.	14.302
	Definition:	Substantial evidence	2.101
	Definition:	Substantially as follows or substantially the same as	2.101
		Substitution of assets.	28.203-4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Contracting by Negotiation: Award to	successful offeror.	15.504
	Incentive Contracts: Incentive Price Revision—	Successive Targets.	52.216-17
	Required Sources of Supplies and Services: Change-of-name and	successor in interest procedures.	8.716
	Definition:	Summary record	45.501
		Superintendence by the Contractor.	52.236-6
	Determinations and Findings:	Supersession and modification.	1.705
	Security,	supervision, and covenants.	32.409-3
		Supervision, Labor, or Materials.	52.247-12
	Definition:	Supplemental agreement	2.101
	Definition:	Supplies	2.101 52.246-2 52.246-3 52.246-17 52.246-18 52.246-19
	Required Sources of	Supplies and Services	Part 8
	Warranty of	Supplies of a Complex Nature.	52.246-18
	Warranty of	Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature.	52.246-17
	Other Than Full and Open Competition: Only one responsible source and no other	supplies or services will satisfy agency requirements.	6.302-1
	Nonconforming	supplies or services.	46.407
	Liquidated Damages—	Supplies, Services, or Research and Development.	52.211-11
	Sealed Bidding: Economic purchase quantities—	supplies.	14.212
	Fixed-Price Contracts: Economic Price Adjustment—Semistandard	Supplies.	52.216-3
	Fixed-Price Contracts: Economic Price Adjustment—Standard	Supplies.	52.216-2
	Responsibility for	Supplies.	52.246-16
	Inspection of	Supplies—Cost-Reimbursement.	52.246-3
	Inspection of	Supplies—Fixed-Price.	52.246-2
	Default (Fixed-Price	Supply and Service).	52.249-8
	Transportation in	Supply Contracts	47.3
		Supply contracts.	11.701
	Acquisition and	supply records.	4.705-3
	Authorization to use Government	supply sources.	51.102
	Ordering from Government	supply sources.	51.103
	Use of other Government	supply sources.	8.002
	Government	Supply Sources.	52.251-1

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Sureties and Other Security for Bonds	28.2
	Definition:	Surety	2.101
	Contract	surety bonds and loan guarantees.	32.304-7
	Bonds and Other Financial Protection: Substitution of	surety bonds.	28.106-2
	Consent of	surety.	28.106-5
	Security interests by an individual	surety.	28.203-1
		Surety-takeover agreements.	49.404
	Sale of	surplus contractor inventory.	45.610
	Definition:	Surplus property	45.601
	Definition:	Surplus Release Date (SRD)	45.601
	Production	Surveillance and Reporting	42.11
		Surveillance requirements.	42.1104
		Surveillance.	44.304
	Definition:	Surveying activity	9.101
	Responsible Prospective Contractors:	Surveys of nonprofit agencies serving people who are blind or have other severe disabilities under the Javits-Wagner-O'Day (JWOD) Program.	9.107
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Conditions for preaward	surveys.	9.106-1
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Interagency preaward	surveys.	9.106-3
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Preaward	surveys.	9.106
	Responsible Prospective Contractors: Requests for preaward	surveys.	9.106-2
	Quantity	Surveys.	52.236-16
	Reports of	Suspected Antitrust Violations	3.3
	Definition:	Suspending official	9.403
	Definition:	Suspension	2.101
	Suspension of payments, termination of contract, and debarment and	suspension actions.	23.506
	Reduction or	suspension of contract payments upon finding of fraud.	32.006
	Withholding from or	suspension of contract payments.	22.406-9
		Suspension of Work, Stop-Work Orders, and Government Delay of Work	42.13
		Suspension of work.	42.1302 52.242-14
		Suspension or reduction of payments.	32.503-6
		Suspension or reduction of performance-based payments.	32.1008
	Debarment,	Suspension, and Ineligibility	9.4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Certification regarding debarment,	suspension, proposed debarment, and other responsibility matters.	9.408 52.209-5
	Causes for	suspension.	9.407-2
	Period of	suspension.	9.407-4
	Scope of	suspension.	9.407-5
		Suspension.	9.407
	Preparation and transmittal of	synopses of awards.	5.302
		Synopses of Contract Awards	5.3
		Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions	5.2
	Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions: Preparation and transmittal of	synopses.	5.207
		Synopsis and posting requirements.	13.105
	Definition:	System of records on individuals	24.101 52.224-2
	Availability of Specifications Listed in the DoD Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) and Descriptions Listed in the Acquisition Management	Systems and Data Requirements Control List, DoD 5010.12-L.	52.211-2
	Warranty of	Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
	Definition:	Systems and other concept formulation studies	31.205-18
	Contractor Qualifications: Providing	systems engineering and technical direction.	9.505-1
		Table 15-2—Instructions for Submitting Cost or Pricing Data	15.408
		Tailoring of provisions and clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.	12.302
	Definition:	Tangible capital asset	31.001
	Definition:	Tanker	47.501
	Definition:	Target cost	52.216-10
	Definition:	Target fee	52.216-10
	Definition:	Task order	2.101
	Definition:	Task order contract	16.501-1
		Tax credit.	32.607
	Other Federal	tax exemptions.	29.203
	State and local	tax exemptions.	29.305
	Resolving	tax problems.	29.101
	Definition:	Tax, and Taxes	52.229-6
	New Mexico gross receipts and compensating	tax.	29.401-6
	North Carolina State and Local Sales and Use	Tax.	52.229-2
	State of New Mexico Gross Receipts and Compensating	Tax.	52.229-10

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Federal Excise	Taxes	29.2
	Federal, State, and Local	Taxes (Noncompetitive Contract).	52.229-4
		Taxes (SF's 1094, 1094-A).	53.229
	Application of State and local	taxes to Government contractors and subcontractors.	29.303
	Application of State and local	taxes to the Government.	29.302
		Taxes.	Part 29 31.205-41
	Federal, State, and Local	Taxes.	52.229-3
	State and Local	Taxes.	29.3 52.229-1
		Taxes—Contracts Performed in U.S. Possessions or Puerto Rico.	52.229-5
		Taxes—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-9
		Taxes—Fixed-Price Contracts with Foreign Governments.	52.229-7
		Taxes—Foreign Cost-Reimbursement Contracts.	52.229-8
		Taxes—Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts.	52.229-6
		Taxpayer identification information.	4.203
	Definition:	Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)	2.101 52.204-3(a)
	Administrative Matters:	Taxpayer Identification Number Information	4.9
		Taxpayer Identification.	52.204-3
	Transportation Documentation and Audit Regulation	TDA.	47.103
	Contractor Qualifications: Contractor	Team Arrangements	9.6
	Guiding Principles for the Federal Acquisition System: Acquisition	Team.	1.102-3
	Guiding Principles for the Federal Acquisition System: Role of the Acquisition	Team.	1.102-4
	Foreign License and	Technical Assistance Agreements	27.6
	Definition:	Technical data	27.401 52.227-14 52.227-20
		Technical Data Declaration, Revision, and Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
	Rights to	technical data in successful proposals.	27.407
	Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Technical data.	12.211
	Contractor Qualifications: Providing systems engineering and	technical direction.	9.505-1
	Late Submissions, Modifications, Revisions, and Withdrawals of	Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23
	Multiple	Technical Proposals.	52.214-24

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Research and Development Contracting: Scientific and	technical reports.	35.010
	Trade, business,	technical, and professional activity costs.	31.205-43
	Sealed Bidding:	Telegraphic bids.	14.202-2 52.214-13
		Telegraphic notice.	49.601-1
	Government use of private sector	temporaries.	37.112
	Availability of	term contracts and basic ordering agreements for transportation or for transportation-related services.	47.205
	Loan guarantees for	terminated contracts.	32.305
	Additional Principles for Cost-Reimbursement Contracts	Terminated for Convenience	49.3
	Additional Principles for Fixed-Price Contracts	Terminated for Convenience	49.2
	Settlement of	terminated incentive contracts.	49.115
	Definition:	Terminated portion of the contract	49.001
		Termination (Cost-Reimbursement).	52.249-6
		Termination (Personal Services).	52.249-12
		Termination case file.	49.105-3
	Other	termination clauses.	49.505
	Definition: Contracting officer/	Termination contracting officer (TCO)	2.101
		Termination costs.	31.205-42
	Definition:	Termination for convenience	17.103
		Termination for Convenience of the Government (Dismantling, Demolition, or Removal of Improvements).	52.249-3
		Termination for Convenience of the Government (Educational and Other Nonprofit Institutions).	52.249-5
		Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form).	52.249-1
		Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price).	52.249-2
	Federal Supply Schedules:	Termination for convenience.	8.405-6
	Effect of	termination for default.	49.402-2
	Procedure in lieu of	termination for default.	49.402-4
	Federal Supply Schedules:	Termination for Default.	8.405-5
	Definition:	Termination inventory	45.601 49.001
	Definition:	Termination liability	41.101
		Termination Liability.	52.241-10
	Contracting Officer: Selection, appointment, and	termination of appointment.	1.603

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Suspension of payments,	termination of contract, and debarment and suspension actions.	23.506
		Termination of contracts.	Part 49 53.249
		Termination of cost-reimbursement contracts for default.	49.403
	Definition:	Termination of employment gain or loss	31.001
		Termination of Work (Consolidated Facilities or Facilities Acquisition).	52.249-11
	Inventories upon	termination or completion.	45.508-1
		Termination settlement proposal forms.	49.602-1
		Termination status reports.	49.105-1
	Duties of prime contractor after receipt of notice of	termination.	49.104
	Notice of	termination.	49.102
	Acquisition of Commercial Items:	Termination.	12.403
	Career Development, Contracting Authority, and Responsibilities:	Termination.	1.603-4
	Contracting Officer Appointment:	Termination.	1.603-4
	Contract	Termination—Debarment.	52.222-12
	Contract	terminations.	22.406-11
	Definitions of Words and	Terms	Part 2
	Unique Requirements Regarding	Terms and Conditions for Commercial Items	12.4
	Change in Rates or	Terms and Conditions of Service for Regulated Services.	52.241-7
	Change in Rates or	Terms and Conditions of Service for Unregulated Services.	52.241-8
	Contract	Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders—Commercial Items.	52.212-5
	Contract	Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items.	52.212-4
		Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items.	52.232-29
	Special	Test Equipment.	52.245-18
	Definition:	Testing	46.101
	Describing Agency Needs:	Testing	11.8
	First Article	Testing and Approval	9.3
		Testing and qualification.	34.103
	First Article Testing and Approval:	Testing performed by the contractor.	9.308-1
	First Article Testing and Approval:	Testing performed by the Government.	9.308-2
		Testing, Qualification, and Use of Industrial Resources Developed Under Title III, Defense Production Act	34.1
		Text of Provisions and Clauses	52.2

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Third party draft	13.001
	Actions At or Below the Micro-Purchase	Threshold	13.2
	Definition:	Time	52.215-1
		Time Extensions.	52.211-13
	Evaluation of Options Exercised at	Time of Contract Award.	52.217-4
		Time of Delivery.	52.211-8 52.211-9
	Duration of contract and	time of performance.	47.207-2
		Time-and-material and labor-hour contracts.	46.306
	Inspection—	Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour.	52.246-6
	Government Property (Cost-Reimbursement,	Time-and-Material, or Labor-Hour Contracts).	52.245-5
	Payments under	Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts.	52.232-7
		Time-and-materials contracts.	16.601
	Changes—	Time-and-Materials or Labor-Hours.	52.243-3
		Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts	16.6
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended: Response to	timely submission of Notice—no collective bargaining agreement.	22.1012-2
	Service Contract Act of 1965, As Amended: Response to	timely submission of Notice—with collective bargaining agreement.	22.1012-3
	Definition:	Title III industrial resource	52.234-1
	Definition:	Title III project contractor	52.234-1
	Application of Government	title terms.	32.503-15
	Transfer of	Title to the Facilities.	52.245-15
	Protection of Government	title.	32.503-14
	Research and Development Contracting: Government property and	title.	35.014
		Title.	32.1009 51.106
	Administrative limitations, variations,	tolerances, and exemptions.	22.1003-4
	Variations,	tolerances, and exemptions.	22.304
	Special	Tooling.	52.245-17
	Notice of	Total Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-6
		Total small business set-asides.	19.502-2
		Toxic Chemical Release Reporting.	23.9 52.223-14
	Certification of	Toxic Chemical Release Reporting.	52.223-13
	Definition:	Toxic chemicals	23.904

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Trade Agreements	25.4 52.225-5
		Trade Agreements Act.	25.403
		Trade Agreements Act/Caribbean Basin Trade Initiative/NAFTA.	25.504-2
	Agreement on	Trade in Civil Aircraft.	25.407
		Trade Sanctions	25.6
		Trade, business, technical, and professional activity costs.	31.205-43
	Contracting by Negotiation:	Tradeoff process.	15.101-1
		Traffic and Transportation Management	42.14
	Definition:	Trainee	22.401
	Apprentices and	trainees.	22.406-4 52.222-9
		Training and education costs.	31.205-44
		Transfer of title and risk of loss.	46.505
		Transfer of Title to the Facilities.	52.245-15
		Transit arrangements.	47.305-13 52.247-56
	Stopping in	Transit for Partial Unloading.	52.247-19
	Transportation	Transit Privilege Credits.	52.247-57
	Inconsistency between English Version and	Translation of Contract.	52.225-14
	Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions: Preparation and Synopses of Contract Awards:	transmittal of synopses.	5.207 5.302
		Transportation	Part 47
		Transportation (U.S. Government Bill of Lading).	53.247
		Transportation assistance.	47.105
	Submission of Commercial	Transportation Bills to the General Services Administration for Audit.	52.247-67
	Payments under	Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts.	52.232-4
		Transportation contracts.	46.314
		Transportation cost determinations.	47.306-1
	Lowest overall	transportation costs.	47.306-2
		Transportation costs.	31.205-45
	No Evaluation of	Transportation Costs.	52.247-50
		Transportation Documentation and Audit Regulation (TDA).	47.103
		Transportation factors in the evaluation of offers.	47.306

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and	transportation factors.	47.305
		Transportation in Supply Contracts	47.3
		Transportation insurance.	47.102
	Traffic and	Transportation Management	42.14
	Participation of	transportation officers.	47.301-2
	Contracts for	Transportation or for Transportation-Related Services	47.2
	Availability of term contracts and basic ordering agreements for	transportation or for transportation-related services.	47.205
	Contract clauses for insurance of	transportation or transportation-related services.	28.313
		Transportation term contracts.	47.203
		Transportation Transit Privilege Credits.	52.247-57
	Mode of	transportation.	47.305-14
	Inspection of	Transportation.	52.246-14
	Clearance and Documentation Requirements Shipments to DOD Air or Water Terminal	Transshipment Points.	52.247-52
		Travel costs.	31.205-46
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: Deviations pertaining to	treaties and executive agreements.	1.405
		Treatment of violations.	3.204
	F.o.b. Origin—Carload and	Truckload Shipments.	52.247-59
	Federal Acquisition Regulations System: The	two councils.	1.201-1
	Definition:	Two-phase design-build selection procedures	36.102
		Two-Phase Design-Build Selection Procedures	36.3
	Use of	two-phase design-build selection procedures.	36.301
		Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	14.5 52.214-23 52.214-25
		Types of contract adjustment.	50.302
		Types of contract quality requirements.	46.202
		Types of contracts.	Part 16 53.216
	Definition:	U.S.-flag air carrier	47.401 52.247-63
	Availability and unavailability of	U.S.-Flag Air Carrier Service.	47.403-1
	Air Transportation by	U.S.—Flag Carriers	47.4
	Preference for Privately Owned	U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels.	52.247-64
	Definition:	U.S.-flag vessel	47.501
	Ocean Transportation by	U.S.—Flag Vessels	47.5

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	U.S.-made end product	25.003 52.225-5
	Definition:	Unallowable cost	2.101
	Accounting for	unallowable costs.	31.201-6
	Penalties for	Unallowable Costs.	52.242-3
	Definition:	Unauthorized commitment	1.602-3(a)
	Contracting Authority: Ratification of	unauthorized commitments.	1.602-3
	Sealed Bidding:	Unclassified bids.	14.402-1
	Sealed Bidding: Award of	unclassified contracts.	14.409-1
	Definition:	Uncompensated overtime	52.237-10
	Definition:	Uncompensated overtime rate	52.237-10
	Contractor Responsibility for Returning	Undelivered Freight.	52.247-16
	Definition:	Unfair trade practices	9.403
	Contracting by Negotiation: Table 15-1—	Uniform Contract Format	15.204-1
	Sealed Bidding: Contracting by Negotiation:	Uniform contract format.	14.201-1 15.204-1
	Contracting by Negotiation: Order of Precedence—	Uniform Contract Format.	52.215-8
	Definition:	Unique and innovative concept	2.101
		Unique Requirements Regarding Terms and Conditions for Commercial Items	12.4
	Definition:	Unit	48.001 52.248-1
	Definition:	United States	2.101 22.801 22.1001 22.1301 25.003 47.401 52.219-23 52.225-1 52.225-3 52.225-5 52.225-9 52.225-11 52.247-63
	Air transport agreements between the	United States and foreign governments.	47.403-2
	Historically Black Colleges and	Universities and Minority Institutions.	26.3

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Destination	Unknown.	52.247-49
	Definition:	Unlimited rights	27.401 52.227-14 52.227-17 52.227-20
	Progress Payments Based on Costs: Maximum	unliquidated amount.	32.503-12
	Contractor Responsibility for Loading and	Unloading.	52.247-15
	Stopping in Transit for Partial	Unloading.	52.247-19
	Change in Rates or Terms and Conditions of Service for	Unregulated Services.	52.241-8
	Definition:	Unsettled contract change	49.001
	Definition:	Unsolicited proposal	2.101
	Definition:	Unsolicited proposal	15.601
	Criteria for acceptance and negotiation of an	unsolicited proposal.	15.607
		Unsolicited Proposals	15.6
	Content of	unsolicited proposals.	15.605
		Unsolicited proposed revisions.	1.502
	Contracting by Negotiation: Notifications to	unsuccessful offerors.	15.503
	Other Than Full and Open Competition:	Unusual and compelling urgency.	6.302-2
	Definition:	Unusual contract financing	32.001
	Rental—	Use and Charges clause.	45.403
		Use and Charges.	52.245-9
	Construction Contracting:	Use and Possession Prior to Completion.	52.236-11
	Publicizing Contract Actions:	Use of advertising agencies.	5.504
	Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents:	Use of brand name or equal purchase descriptions.	11.104
	Contracting by Negotiation: Limited	use of data.	15.609
		Use of foreign currency.	25.1002
	Requirements for	use of forms.	53.101
		Use of Government Facilities.	52.245-14
		Use of Government property.	45.509-2
		Use of Government Sources by Contractors	Part 51
	Contractor	use of Government supply sources (OF 347).	53.251
	Testing, Qualification, and	Use of Industrial Resources Developed Under Title III, Defense Production Act	34.1
	Required Sources of Supplies and Services:	Use of other Government supply sources.	8.002
		Use of Recovered Materials	23.4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Use of two-phase design-build selection procedures.	36.301
	Availability and	Use of Utility Services.	52.236-14
		Using and Maintaining Requirements Documents	11.2
	Federal Supply Schedules:	Using schedules.	8.404
	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment,	Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
	Order of Precedence—	Utilities.	52.241-2
	Definition:	Utility distribution system	45.501
	Definition:	Utility service	41.101
	Formats for annual	utility service review.	41.702
	Acquiring	Utility Services	41.2
		Utility services contract form.	41.601
		Utility Services Provisions and Clauses.	52.241
	Availability and use of	utility services.	36.514 52.236-14
		Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises.	52.226-1
		Utilization of Small Business Concerns.	52.219-8
	Definition:	Value engineering	2.101
	Definition:	Value engineering	52.248-2
	Definition:	Value engineering change proposal (VECP)	2.101 52.248-1 52.248-3
	Definition:	Value engineering proposal	48.001 52.248-2
		Value Engineering.	Part 48 52.248-1
		Value Engineering—Architect-Engineer.	52.248-2
		Value Engineering—Construction.	52.248-3
	Definition:	Variance	31.001
		Variation in Estimated Quantity.	52.211-18
	Describing Agency Needs:	Variation in Quantity	11.7
	Administrative limitations,	variations, tolerances, and exemptions.	22.1003-4
		Variations, tolerances, and exemptions.	22.304
	Protection of Existing	Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements.	52.236-9
	Protection of Government Buildings, Equipment, and	Vegetation.	52.237-2
		Vehicle Lease Payments.	52.208-4

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS)	Vehicles and Related Services.	52.251-2
	Contract clause for insurance of leased motor	vehicles.	28.312
		Vehicular and General Public Liability Insurance.	52.228-10
	Definition:	Very small business concern	19.001 52.219-5
		Very Small Business Set-Aside.	52.219-5
	F.a.s.	Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.247-36
	F.o.b.	Vessel, Port of Shipment.	52.247-37
	Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial	Vessels.	52.247-64
	Definition:	Veteran of the Vietnam era	52.222-35
	Definition:	Veteran-owned small business concern	2.101
	Special Disabled	Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	22.13
	Employment Reports on Special Disabled	Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans.	52.222-37
	Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled	Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans.	52.222-35
	Compliance with	Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements.	52.222-38
	Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the	Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	22.13
	Reports of Suspected Antitrust	Violations	3.3
	Prohibition of Acquisition of Products Produced by Forced or Indentured Child Labor:	Violations and remedies.	22.1504
	Misrepresentations or	violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.	3.405
	Reporting suspected	violations of the Gratuities clause.	3.203
		Violations or possible violations.	3.104-7
	Processing suspected	violations.	3.806
	Reporting suspected antitrust	violations.	3.303
	Treatment of	violations.	3.204
	Definition:	Virgin material	2.101 52.211-5
	Notification of	Visa Denial.	52.222-29
		Voiding and Rescinding Contracts	3.7
		Volume movements within the continental United States.	42.1402
		Voluntary changes.	30.602-3
	Discontinuance of	vouchers.	49.302
	Submission of	vouchers.	49.304-3
	Definition:	Wage and Hour Division	22.1001
	Regional jurisdictions of the Department of Labor,	Wage and Hour Division.	22.609

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Definition:	Wage determination	22.1001
		Wage determination appeals.	22.404-11
	Notification of improper	wage determination before award.	22.404-8
	Award of contract without required	wage determination.	22.404-9
	Late receipt or nonreceipt of	wage determination.	22.1012
	Review of	wage determination.	22.1013
	Posting	wage determinations and notice.	22.404-10
		Wage determinations based on collective bargaining agreements.	22.1002-3
		Wage determinations based on prevailing rates.	22.1002-2
	Correction of	wage determinations containing clerical errors.	22.404-7
	Davis-Bacon Act	wage determinations.	22.404
	Expiration of project	wage determinations.	22.404-5
	Modifications of	wage determinations.	22.404-6
	Procedures for requesting	wage determinations.	22.404-3
	Solicitations issued without	wage determinations.	22.404-4
	Types of	wage determinations.	22.404-1
	Definition:	Wages	22.401
		Wages, fringe benefits, and overtime.	22.406-2
		Waiver of Buy American Act for Civil Aircraft and Related Articles.	52.225-7
	Service Contracts:	Waiver of cost allowability limitations.	37.113-1
		Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of Money.	52.215-17
		Waiver of Indemnity.	52.227-5
		Waiver of Limitation on Severance Payments to Foreign Nationals.	52.237-9
	Additional Foreign Acquisition Regulations:	Waiver of right to examination of records.	25.1001
		Waiver of screening requirements.	45.608-6
		Waiver of the penalty.	42.709-5
		Waiver.	9.503 30.201-5
	Federal Supply Schedules: Requests for	waivers.	8.404-3
	Employment of Workers with Disabilities:	Waivers.	22.1403
	Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans:	Waivers.	22.1305
		Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act.	22.6 52.222-20
	Ex Dock, Pier, or	Warehouse, Port of Importation.	52.247-40

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Workers' Compensation and	War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
		Warranties of commercial items.	46.709
		Warranties of data.	46.708
	Authority for use of	warranties.	46.704
	Criteria for use of	warranties.	46.703
	Pricing aspects of fixed-price incentive contract	warranties.	46.707
		Warranties.	12.404 46.7
	Definition:	Warranty	2.101
	Service and	warranty costs.	31.205-39
		Warranty of Construction.	52.246-21
		Warranty of Services.	52.246-20
		Warranty of Supplies of a Complex Nature.	52.246-18
		Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature.	52.246-17
		Warranty of Systems and Equipment under Performance Specifications or Design Criteria.	52.246-19
		Warranty terms and conditions.	46.706
	Definition:	Waste reduction	2.101 52.223-10
		Waste Reduction Program.	52.223-10
	Definition:	Weakness	15.001
	Definition:	Weighted average cost	31.001
	Agreed	Weight—General Freight.	52.247-9
	Net	Weight—General Freight.	52.247-10
	Net	Weight—Household Goods or Office Furniture.	52.247-11
	Estimated Quantities or	Weights for Evaluation of Offers.	52.247-20
	Estimated	Weights or Quantities Not Guaranteed.	52.247-8
	Determination of	weights.	47.207-4
		Whistleblower Protections for Contractor Employees	3.9
	Modification or	withdrawal of bids.	14.303
	Sealed Bidding: Submission, modification, and	withdrawal of bids.	14.304
	Submission, modification, revision, and	withdrawal of proposals.	15.208
	Late Submissions, Modifications, and	Withdrawals of Bids.	52.214-7
	Late Submissions, Modifications, Revisions, and	Withdrawals of Technical Proposals under Two-Step Sealed Bidding.	52.214-23

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
		Withdrawals.	45.606-4
	Granting, withholding, or	withdrawing approval.	44.305
		Withdrawing or modifying small business set-asides.	19.506
		Withholding and setoff.	32.612
	Bonds and Other Financial Protections:	Withholding contract payments.	28.106-7
		Withholding from or suspension of contract payments.	22.406-9
		Withholding of contract payments.	22.1022
		Withholding of Funds.	52.222-7
	Technical Data Declaration, Revision, and	Withholding of Payment—Major Systems.	52.227-21
	Limitation on	Withholding of Payments.	52.232-9
		Withholding or withdrawing approval.	44.305-3
	Granting,	withholding, or withdrawing approval.	44.305
		Women-Owned Business (Other Than Small Business).	52.204-5
	Definition:	Women-owned business concern	52.204-5
	Definition:	Women-owned small business concern	2.101
	Definition:	Women-owned small business concern	52.212-3 52.219-1
	Definitions of	Words and Terms	Part 2
	Definition:	Work	52.246-12
	Insurance—	Work on a Government Installation.	52.228-5
		Work Oversight in Architect-Engineer Contracts.	52.236-24
		Work Oversight in Cost-Reimbursement Construction Contracts.	52.236-18
	Research and Development Contracting: Performance-Based Contracting:	Work statement.	35.005 37.602-1
	Preparing specifications or	work statements.	9.505-2
	Removal of items from contractors' facilities affected by	work stoppages.	22.101-4
	Government Delay of	Work.	52.242-17
	Organization and Direction of the	Work.	52.236-19
	Suspension of	Work.	52.242-14
		Workers' Compensation and War-Hazard Insurance Overseas.	52.228-4
		Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act).	52.228-3
	Employment of	Workers with Disabilities	22.14
	Affirmative Action for	Workers with Disabilities.	52.222-36
	Definition:	Work-in-process	45.501

INDEX

FAR Subjects:	Context Preceding the Keyword	Keyword, and Context Following the Keyword	FAR Reference
	Material and	workmanship.	36.505 52.236-5
	Definition:	Writing or written	2.101
	Contents of	written acquisition plans.	7.105
	Acquisition of Information Technology:	Year 2000 compliance.	39.106
	Definition:	Year 2000 compliant	39.002